Molecular and morphological recognition of species boundaries in the neglected ant genus Brachymyrmex (Hymenoptera: Formicidae): toward a taxonomic revision

Claudia M Ortiz-Sepulveda, Bert Van Bocxlaer, Andrés D Meneses, Fernando Fernandez

Manuscript submitted to: Organisms Diversity & Evolution
Published version available; DOI: 10.1007/s13127-019-00406-2

Molecular and morphological recognition of species boundaries in the neglected ant genus *Brachymyrmex* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae): towards a taxonomic revision

Claudia M. Ortiz-Sepulveda[1,2,*], Bert Van Bocxlaer[1], Andrés D. Meneses[2], Fernando Fernández[2]

[1]Université de Lille, CNRS, UMR 8198 - Evo-Eco-Paleo, F-59000 Lille, France.

[2]Instituto de Ciencias Naturales, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Carrera 30 # 45 – 03, Bogotá, Colombia.

ORCID: CMOS: 0000-0003-0072-719X; BVB: 0000-0003-2033-326X.

* Corresponding author. E-mail: claudia.ortiz-sepulveda@univ-lille.fr; Tel.: +33 3 20 43 40 15.

ABSTRACT

Brachymyrmex is a neglected genus of Formicinae because of its small body size, soft mesosoma and superficially monotonous external morphology. These features have complicated the documentation of morphological variation, resulting in poorly-defined and incompletely described species. Consequently, the taxonomy of the genus is complex and problematic, which has impeded research and conservation efforts. Here we integrate molecular and morphological data to recognize species boundaries in *Brachymyrmex* and to guide its long-overdue revision. Specifically, we (1) redefine the limits of all described species, subspecies and varieties based on intra- and interspecific morphological variation in workers; (2) document this variation quantitatively by constructing morphospace occupation and statistically analyzing measurements; (3) synthesize our findings on diagnostic traits in a dichotomous, illustrated identification key,

and (4) examine the significance of our morphological identification system with molecular evidence from four genes (EF1aEF1, EF1aEF2, WG and COI). We recognize 40 species, of which four are new to science: *B. bahamensis*, *B. bicolor*, *B. iridescens* and *B. sosai*. Furthermore, *Brachymyrmex attenuatus* and *B. bonariensis* are raised to species, and we propose 25 new synonyms. Morphometrics indicated that even poorly distinguishable species pairs show statistically significant differences in some traits, and that taxonomically problematic cases relate to taxa that demonstrate large intraspecific trait variance. Our molecular analysis supports the monophyly of the genus based on increased taxon sampling, and of the 19 species that were included 18 were retrieved as monophyletic. The single case of incongruence was also flagged in morphological analyses and requires extended geographic sampling before it can be resolved. In conclusion, the molecular work corroborates the morphologically-recognized species boundaries. We also document the presence of worker dimorphism and putative worker-queen intercastes in several *Brachymyrmex* species, which indicates that the genus may present a promising study system to understand caste evolution in ants.

Keywords. *Brachymyrmex*, Formicinae, phylogeny, taxonomy, neotropics, morphometrics.

INTRODUCTION

Brachymyrmex is a neglected genus of Formicinae that consists of minute ants (maximum length ~3 mm), which are morphologically diagnosed by the presence of an acidopore and antennae with 9 segments lacking a club (Bolton 2003). The combination of their small body size, soft metasoma, and at least superficially monotonous external morphology complicate the observation and interpretation of morphological variation. *Brachymyrmex* is native to America and predominantly Neotropical. It ranges from the south of Canada to Argentina and Chile, including

the Caribbean islands (Kempf 1972; Brandão 1991; Bolton 1995; Bolton 2007). Creighton (1950) pointed out that these tiny ants are easily transported with living plants, and beyond the native distribution some species have been introduced to, among others, various places in Africa (Forel 1895a; Dejean et al. 2010), Europe (Forel 1874), and Asia (Guénard 2018; Yoshimura pers. comm.). *Brachymyrmex heeri* and *B. longicornis*, for example, were described by Forel (1874; 1907) from ant colonies in European greenhouses and *B. cordemoyi* was described from Réunion (Forel 1895a). Some *Brachymyrmex* species, like *B. patagonicus*, are notorious invaders which are considered pests in the southern United States (MacGown et al. 2007) and probably beyond.

The only complete taxonomic treatment of *Brachymyrmex* was published by Santschi (1923a) and included 27 species and 15 subspecies and varieties. The work was based on worker morphology, but unfortunately the identification key is difficult to use because it includes polytomous steps with strongly overlapping character suites. Furthermore, character descriptions are regularly ambiguous and contain contradictions. As a result, species, subspecies and varieties are often poorly defined and incompletely described (De Zolessi et al. 1978). The small size and taxonomic ambiguity prompted Creighton (1950) to label *Brachymyrmex* as a "miserable little genus" in his treatment of the ants of North America, and for more than a century colleagues (Wheeler 1903; Kusnezov 1959; Wilson and Taylor 1967) have raised warnings on the taxonomic challenges in this genus. Since Santschi (1923a), Alayo (1974) examined the species from Cuba and Wheeler and Wheeler (1978) those from the United States. More recently, Quirán and collaborators (Quirán et al. 2004; Quirán 2005, 2007) reported on the *Brachymyrmex* species from Argentina, and Ortiz and Fernández (2014) reviewed the species with tumuliform metathoracic spiracles. Additionally, Wilson et al. (2016) documented the male genitalia of *Brachymyrmex*. Currently 44 species with 17 subspecies and varieties are attributed to the genus

in the online catalog of the ants of the world (Bolton 2018). However, the biology, diversity and phylogeny of the genus remain poorly understood and a comprehensive revision is long-overdue (see Wilson and Taylor 1967).

A detailed account of opinions on the phylogenetic position of *Brachymyrmex* within Formicinae is provided by Wilson et al. (2016). Agosti (1991) divided the subfamily in four groups based on morphological characters, with *Brachymyrmex* included in the '*Pseudolasius* genus group' based on the widely separated hind coxae, the petiole that is ventrally u-shaped and the simple helcium that is antero-ventrally often concealed by the anteriorly-fused sternite and tergite, which meet laterally. Bolton (2003), also based on morphology, assigned *Brachymyrmex* (and *Pseudolasius*) to the Plagiolepidini, which is one of three tribes of the lasiine group. More recently, Blaimer et al. (2015) obtained strong support for a sister group relationship between *Brachymyrmex* and *Myrmelachista* upon analysis of ultraconserved elements (UCEs), and these genera form a well-supported sister group to all other formicines. Therefore, Ward et al. (2016) resurrected the tribe Myrmelachistini (= Brachymyrmicini) for these two genera. This tribe is morphologically characterized by 9-10 antennal segments, five mandibular teeth, an anteriorly inclined petiole with a long posterior peduncle, and an anterior tergosternal fusion of the third abdominal segment.

Here, we work towards a comprehensive revision of *Brachymymex* by 1) redefining the limits of all of the described species, subspecies and varieties in light of intra- and interspecific morphological variation in workers; 2) documenting this variation both qualitatively and quantiatively; 3) summarizing these findings on diagnostic traits with a new, dichotomous, illustrated identification key to increase reproducibility and to make the diversity of

Brachymyrmex more accessible for future research; and 4) examining the significance of our morphological identification system and the monophyly of the genus in light of molecular evidence. Finally, we also report on the biogeographical distribution of the recognized species and how our taxonomic framework compares with previous studies.

In summary, we recognize a total of 40 species, four of which are newly described here. We also synonymize 25 previously described species/subspecies and raise two former subspecies to species status. The proposed species delimitations follow a new, dichotomous identification key that is supported by quantitative morphological studies. More importantly, we tested our morphological identification system with molecular data for half of the recognized species and found strong congruence (18 of the 19 included species were retrieved as monophyletic), indicating its overall validity. During our studies, it also became clear that several samples contain specimens that presumably belong to undescribed species, but we prefer to await more material before formal description. This remark includes, but is not limited to, several potentially new species from Central America. We also observed that some species have dimorphic workers and others a possible intercaste between worker and queen. However, confirming the presence of an intercaste necessitates distinguishing it from ergatoid queens, which requires dissections of the ovaries and demographic data (Peeters 1991). Unfortunately, such confirmation is not usually possible based on the museum specimens studied here, but we discuss the issue where relevant. In general, it warrants further study and for now, we highlight such specimens as putative intercastes. If intercastes would be confirmed in the future beyond dimorphic workers, *Brachymyrmex* would present a promising study system to understand caste evolution in ants (Ortiz and Fernández 2014).

MATERIAL AND METHODS

Material and repositories.

Authors of previous taxonomic studies of *Brachymyrmex* (e.g. Santschi 1923a; Creighton 1950; Quirán et al. 2004; Quirán 2005, 2007) have mainly or exclusively focused on the morphology of workers, for which abundant material is available in existing museum collections. Consequently, we adopt the same focus here. A comparative framework is largely lacking for queens and males, because they are not available for all species, and even when collections exist they are often poorly preserved. Nevertheless, we provide a genus-level diagnosis of queens and males with selected pictures for illustrative purposes. The morphological terminology used follows Bolton (1994), that for hair inclination Kugler (1994), and for sculpture Harris (1979).

We examined a total of 1303 *Brachymyrmex* samples. This material belongs to the following institutions, and it includes all relevant types and many additional specimens; most collection acronyms follow Ward (1989). In some collections not all specimens have individual voucher numbers. In such cases, we assigned an identifier (either a personal code or number, such as CMOS 000032, or a Smithsonian database reference number, such as USNMENT00757197) to the relevant specimen, preceded by the acronym of the proprietary institution. These unique identifiers are used here for traceability.

ALWC Alex L. Wild Personal Collection, University of Texas, Austin,, TX, USA.

CASC California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, CA, USA.

CPDC Laboratório de Mirmecologia do Centro de Pesquisas do Cacau, Comissão Executiva do Plano da Lavoura Cacaueira (CEPLAC), Itabuna, Bahia, Brazil.

IAvH Instituto Humboldt, Claustro San Agustín, Villa de Leyva, Boyacá, Colombia.

ICN Instituto de Ciencias Naturales, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá D.C., Colombia.

INBC Instituto Nacional de Biodiversidad, Santo Domingo de Heredia, Costa Rica.

INSUE Instituto Superior de Entomología, Universidad Nacional de Tucumán, San Miguel de Tucumán, Argentina.

JTLC John Longino Collection, the University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT, USA.

MACN Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales Bernardino Rivadavia, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

MCZC Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA, USA.

MCSN Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria", Genoa, Italy.

MfNB Museum für Naturkunde, Berlin, Germany.

MLP Museo de La Plata, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

MHNG Muséum d´Histoire Naturelle, Genève, Switzerland.

MPEG Museu Paraense "Emílio Goeldi". Belém, Pará, Brazil.

MZSP Museu de Zoologia da Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil.

NHMB Naturhistorisches Museum, Basel, Switzerland.

NHMW Naturhistorisches Museum, Wien, Austria.

PSWC Philip S. Ward Collection, University of California, Davis, CA USA.

RBINS Royal Belgium Institution of Natural Sciences, Bruxelles, Belgium.

UFUC Universidade Federal de Uberlândia, Uberlândia, Minas Gerais, Brazil.

UNMSM Museo de Historia Natural, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Peru.

USNM Department of Entomology, National Museum of Natural History Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC, USA.

WEMC William and Emma MacKay, Personal Collection, El Paso Texas, TX, USA.

Georeferencing and mapping.

Although we tried to georeference all studied samples, some were excluded because locality information was too ambiguous for georeferencing (e.g., when only a country name was available). Furthermore, specimens from the same collecting event were sometimes separated over replicate samples. After removing such 'duplicates', 747 georeferenced localities remained, of which 736 represented specimens from the native range. These were mapped in R v3.2.1. (R Core Team 2015) using the packages maps v3.0.1. (Brownrigg et al. 2015) and mapdata v2.2-5 (Brownrigg 2015), and subsequently projected on the ETOPO1 global topographic map of Amante and Eakins (2009).

Images.

Photographs were taken in dorsal, lateral and full-face view. At the MCZC we used an imaging system that consisted of a Leica MZ16 stereomicroscope equipped with a Leica DCF 420 digital camera, software from Leica Application Suite 3.7 and Helicon Focus 5.1 for auto-montage; at the USNM the imaging system consisted of a Leica Z16APO stereomicroscope with a JVC KY-F75U digital camera mounted to the Leica motor-focus system. Composite images made with this system were assembled using Auto-Montage Pro Version 5.03.0018 BETA (Synoptics Ltd.); at the MZSP the imaging system consisted of a Leica M250c stereomicroscope and Auto-Montage Professional software LAS3.6.0. Some images were obtained from www.antweb.org, which is specified in the figure captions. Images were processed with Adobe Photoshop CS5.

Analysis of measurements and indices.

Measurements were made using an Advanced Optical microscope, a Leica Z16 APO microscope, and a Zeiss StereoDiscovery V20 in combination with an ocular micrometer. All measurements were taken at 80-120× magnification and are reported in mm to an accuracy of 2 decimal places. Indices were calculated from these measurements following Ortiz and Fernández (2014) (Fig. 1).

Head Length$_1$ (HL_1): The maximum length of the head excluding the mandibles in full-face view. HL_1 is measured as the straight-line distance from the mid-point of the anterior margin of the clypeus to the mid-point of the posterior (= vertexal) margin of the head (for major workers the posterior mid-point is located at the middle of the virtual line between the posterior apices of the head).

Head Length$_2$ (HL_2): Distance from the posterior margin of the frontal triangle (see Bolton, 1994, p. 192) to the vertexal margin in full-face view.

Head Length$_3$ (HL_3): Measurement of the gena in lateral view; this measurement equals the distance from the anterior margin of the eye to the posterior edge of the clypeus, parallel to the longest axis of the eye.

Head Width (HW): The maximum width of the head measured in full-face view. Eyes are included in the measurement if they project laterally from the head.

Scape Length (SL): The maximum length of the scape, excluding the basal constriction just distal to the condylar bulb.

Eye Length (EL): Maximum diameter of the compound eye.

Weber's Length (WL): The diagonal length of the mesosoma in lateral view, i.e. from the anterior-most point of the pronotum to the posterior-most basal angle of the metapleuron (this measurement excludes the cervical neck of the pronotum).

Pronotum Length (PnL): The length along the midline between the anterior and posterior edges of the pronotum in dorsal view (this measurement excludes the cervical neck of the pronotum).

Pronotum Width (PnW): The maximum width of the pronotum in dorsal view.

Mesonotum Length (ML): The length between the anterior edge of the mesonotum and the mesometanotal suture in dorsal view.

Mesonotum Width (MW): The maximum width of the mesonotum in dorsal view.

Cephalic Index (CI): $(HW/HL_1) \times 100$.

Scape Index1 (SI_1): $(SL/HW) \times 100$.

Scape Index2 (SI_2): $(SL/HL_2) \times 100$.

Ocular Index1 (OI_1): $(EL/HW) \times 100$.

Ocular Index2 (OI_2): $(HL_3/HL_1) \times 100$.

Ommatidia: The number of facets in the compound eye along its maximal diameter.

In total 347 specimens of 38 species were measured. In some cases, it was not possible to reliably measure all features, e.g. because of the preservation of the specimen or the way it was mounted. The ranges of the obtained mesurements are described in the systematic treatment, but we also performed a statistical analysis of morphometric variables.

First, we ordinated these data with non-metric multidimensional scaling (nmMDS) using functions of vegan v2.3-0 (Oksanen et al. 2015) and MASS v7.3-41 (Venables and Ripley 2002). As this rank-based method does not allow missing data, we selected only specimens for which all measurements were taken, i.e. a subset of 240 individuals for 38 species. We converted this dataset into a Euclidean distance matrix and ordinated it in two dimensions using 1,000 random starting configurations to find the solution with minimal stress without getting trapped in local minima. The resulting stress value obtained, i.e. the goodness-of-fit, was multiplied by 100 and evaluated using the criteria of Kruskal (1964) and Clarke (1993). We also examined how individual morphometric variables (i.e. the measurements, indices and counts) contributed to the morphospace occupation with the 'envfit' function of vegan using 1,000 permutations.

Subsequently, we conducted statistical tests for the univariate morphometric variables on all species that were represented with at least 5 specimens, resulting in a subset of 286 specimens for 20 species. (Specimens with missing data were allowed for these tests.) Given that the data of several species differed significantly from a normal distribution, we used non-parametric Dunn's tests to test pairwise differences between species for each measurement and index. These tests were performed in R using functions of the package dunn.test v1.3.4. (Dinno 2017), and the resulting *p*-values were adjusted with a Benjamini-Hochberg correction, i.e. using the false discovery rate (Benjamini and Hochberg 1995). These results were represented with boxplots, featuring letters to indicate significance levels of comparisons.

264

265 **Molecular phylogenetics.**

266 We examined the monophyly of the genus with a dataset that has substantially enhanced taxon
267 sampling compared to previous efforts (Brady et al. 2006; Moreau et al. 2006; Blaimer et al.
268 2015), and we examined the molecular support of the here proposed morphological identification
269 system. The specimens used for genetics are indicated in Supplementary material table S1, i.e. 82
270 specimens covering 19 *Brachymyrmex* species and 6 specimens of 5 *Myrmelachista* species (the
271 sister-genus of *Brachymyrmex* [Blaimer et al. 2015]). *Acanthoponera minor*, *Manica rubida* and
272 *Rhytidoponera metallica* were used as outgroups.

273

274 DNA extraction, amplification, and sequencing were carried out at the Laboratories of Analytical
275 Biology (LAB) of the Smithsonian National Museum of Natural History, Washington, DC.
276 Genomic DNA was extracted using the Qiagen DNEasy Tissue Kit. Fragments of four protein-
277 coding genes were amplified, i.e. one fragment for each of the nuclear genes elongation factor 1-
278 alpha paralog F1 (EF1α F1), elongation factor 1-alpha paralog F2 (EF1α F2) and wingless (wg),
279 and two of the mitochondrial gene cytochrome oxidase subunit 1 (COI). Primer sequences used
280 for polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification are those used by LaPolla et al. (2010). PCR
281 products were sequenced on an ABI sequencer (ABI 377 or ABI 3100) using Big Dye Cycle
282 Sequencing chemistry. Fragments were sequenced bidirectionally, and the resulting chronograms
283 were assembled and edited with SEQUENCHER v.4.8.

284

285 Furthermore, our dataset includes unpublished sequences that are available in GenBank by the
286 International Barcode of Life Consortium. These sequences are provided without species
287 identification, but they are linked to an image database, and we included specimens for which

unambiguous identification was possible based on the available images. Additional sequences with specimen images were kindly provided by David Donoso and John Longino, and we used the same criteria for inclusion as for GenBank sequences.

Sequences for each gene fragment were aligned using MAFFT v.7 (Katoh and Standley 2013) and results were visually inspected in MESQUITE v.2.10 (Maddison and Maddison 2017) to determine codon positions. We tested for substitutional saturation using DAMBE v.5.5.9 (Xia 2013) but none of the gene fragments used were saturated. Models of sequence evolution were fit with PARTITION FINDER v.1.1.1 (Lanfear et al. 2012) to individual gene fragments accounting for potential differences between codon positions. The resulting model fit was examined with a corrected Akaike Information Criterion (AICc). Subsequently, the data for the individual fragments was concatenated into a total dataset with seven partitions (Supplementary material table S2) and phylogenetically analysed with maximum parsimony (MP), maximum likelihood (ML) and Bayesian inference (BI). MP analyses were performed in PAUP* v.4.0b0.10 for Windows (Swofford 2002) with gaps treated as fifth state, 10 000 bootstrap replicates and tree-bisection-reconnection branch swapping. ML analyses were performed with the RAxML BlackBox (Stamatakis et al. 2008) with 100 replicates and the implemented GTR + Γ model, individually parameterized for each of the 7 partitions. BI analyses were executed in MrBayes v.3.2.6 (Ronquist et al. 2012) as implemented in CYPRES v.3.3 (Miller et al. 2010). Two independent Markov chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) runs were conducted for 20 million generations and sampled every 1,000 generations. Each run was distributed across four chains with a heating parameter of 0.2 and 25% of the samples were discard as burnin. Convergence between runs was examined using the sump command and by inspecting effective sample sizes for the parameters in TRACER v.1.6 (Rambaut et al. 2013). The maximum clade credibility tree

was visualized with FigTree v.1.4.0 (Rambaut 2012) and the bootstrap support for clades retrieved under MP and ML was added. Sequences are deposited in GenBank and accession numbers are indicated in Supplementary table S1.

Automated species delimitation.

We identified hypothetical species entities from sequence data with an automated procedure. Our specific aim was to evaluate the congruence of automated species delimitation and our morphological identification system, and thus to test the reliability of that identification system. Multiple such methods exist (Pons et al. 2006; Leliaert et al. 2014; Da Silva et al. 2018) and results may vary considerably among methods (Da Silva et al. 2018) related to the size of the dataset, the methodological procedures adopted, variation in underlying population genetic parameters and evolutionary processes. Many of the potentially influencing biological factors are poorly known for *Brachymyrmex*. We used the automatic barcode gap discovery method (ABGD; Puillandre et al. 2011), i.e. a fast single-locus method, on the barcoding fragment of COI, because of the exceptional suitability of this fragment for species identification as well as species delimitation and discovery in Metazoa (Hebert et al. 2003). The ABGD method is generally considered to be conservative as to the number of hypothetical species lineages it detects (Da Silva et al. 2018). We performed the analysis on the ABGD website (http://wwwabi.snv.jussieu.fr/public/abgd/abgdweb.html, accessed 8 October 2018) using default parameters except for relative gap width, which was set to 1.0.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Systematic treatment.

335 ***Brachymyrmex* Mayr**

336 *Plagiolepis* (in part): Roger (1863: 162).

337 *Brachymyrmex* Mayr, 1868: 163. Type species: *B. patagonicus*, by monotypy.

338 *Brachymyrmex* subgenus *Bryscha* Santschi, 1923a: 652.

339 *Brachymyrmex* senior synonym of *Bryscha*: Smith (1979: 1424).

340 *Brachymyrmex*: Kempf (1972), Bolton (1995; 2003; 2018).

341

342 **Diagnosis.** *Brachymyrmex* differs from most other formicine genera by having workers with nine
343 antennal segments. Some species of *Myrmelachista* also have nine antennal segments, but these
344 have a well-defined antennal club, whereas such a club is absent in *Brachymyrmex*. Some
345 *Agraulomyrmex* species from Africa also have 9 antennal segments without club (unpublished
346 results), but *Brachymyrmex* differs from these by the presence of a mesometanotal suture.
347 Workers are monomorphic to dimorphic; some species have a putative worker-queen intercaste.

348

349 **Worker. *Head.*** Usually longer than wide, cordate in some species, with sparse to dense
350 pubescence and hairs in variable orientation (appressed, decumbent, erect). Mandibles with five
351 teeth, of which intercalar (central) and basal teeth are smaller than the others and the apical tooth
352 is largest. Maxillary palps and labial palps with 6 and 4 segments, respectively. Maxillary palps
353 usually reach the occiput and bear several long ventral hairs. The clypeus has a rounded anterior
354 margin or in some taxa, notably *B. nebulosus*, its medio-anterior portion forms a "lip". In
355 monomorphic species the clypeus bears five long, erect hairs of which one usually conspicuous
356 hair is near the anterior margin, two are in mediolateral position and the other two close to the
357 toruli; other hairs are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. In dimorphic species the
358 clypeus is larger and with a row of long thick hairs near the anterior margin. Toruli either touch

the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view or surpass it. Compound eye conspicuous, positioned usually on the cephalic midline or anterior to it; with 3-14 ommatidia along its maximal diameter. Number of ocelli either 0, 1 or 3, but when present often inconspicuous. Antennae with 9 segments, without antennal club; flagelomeres sometimes gradually increasing apically in diameter; scapes variable in length, with appressed, decumbent or erect hairs.

Mesosoma. With sparse or dense pubescence and hairs in variable orientation. The pronotum and mesonotum typically bear two erect hairs each, but sometimes additional suberect hairs on one or both are present, or erect hairs may be absent from the mesonotum. The pronotum is slightly to strongly convex, and the promesonotal suture, i.e. the line of junction between the pronotum and mesonotum, is always present. The mesonotum may bulge dorsally above the propodeum, and the mesometanotal suture, i.e. the line of junction between the mesonotum and the metanotum, is usually conspicuous, although the mesonotum and metanotum appear fused in some species. The metanotum is reduced to a transverse groove, the metanotal groove, which separates the mesonotum from the propodeum on the mesosomal dorsum. The metanotal groove is variable, from absent to wide and deep. The metathoracic spiracles are dorsal near the midline or dorsolateral, and not, slightly or very strongly protruding, i.e. tumiliform. The propodeal suture, i.e. the line of junction between either the mesonotum (if the metanotal groove is absent) or the metanotal groove anteriorly and the propodeum posteriorly, is present as a dorsal fold with variable lateral extension. Dorsum of the propodeum flat or convex and usually shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular and positioned near the posterior propodeal margin. Petiole usually with a low scale, reduced to a narrow subcylindrical segment that is overhung from behind by the gaster, but in dimorphic species the scale of the petiole may be high and visible in dorsal view. Hairs on the legs may be appressed, decumbent or erect.

Gaster. Of variable size, with five segments that bear sparse or dense pubescence and usually erect hairs, mainly but not exclusively along the posterior edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body color ranges from light yellow to dark brown and black; most often it is uniform, but some species display markedly contrasting patterns, e.g. with the head and/or the gaster darker than the rest of the body. Body usually smooth and shiny, but in some species the head and/or mesonotum bear microsculpture.

Queen (Fig. 2) Head wider than long, with abundant, fine pubescence, and with long erect hairs; eyes large, located laterally along the cephalic midline; 3 ocelli present; frontal lobes well-developed; scapes usually extending beyond the posterior margin of the head; palpal formula: 6,4. Mesosoma with moderately dense, fine pubescence and several erect hairs; anepisternum and katepisternum separated by a distinct suture. Anterior wing with a single dark brown cell, i.e. pterostigma, the first submarginal cell is closed, others open. Posterior wing with five to seven hammuli. Gaster with moderately dense, fine pubescence, and erect hairs along the posterior edges of the segments. Body color ranges from yellow to dark brown, and it is uniform or sometimes with the head and/or gaster darker than the rest of the body.

Male (Fig. 3). Head wider than long, with fine, sparse pubescence, lacking erect hairs except on mouthparts, and with smooth, shiny integument; maxillary palps with four segments, labial palps with two; mandibles unidentate; frontal lobes reduced; ocelli and eyes well-developed; antennae with 10 segments. Mesosoma with sparse pubescence and shiny integument, without erect hairs. Gaster shiny, lacking pubescence, with scattered erect hairs on the last few segments. Head dark brown to almost black, rest of body, including appendages, very light brown or concolorous. Wilson et al. (2016) described the morphology of the male genitalia in detail.

Distribution. Neotropical and Nearctic, with introductions elsewhere. The native distribution of *Brachymyrmex* is illustrated in Fig. 4.

Biology. *Brachymyrmex* is commonly collected from leaf-litter and some species occur in association with epiphytes; nests are found under stones, among plant roots, in trees, in rotten wood (Wheeler 1942; LaPolla and Longino 2006), and in urban buildings (MacGown et al. 2007). The biology and natural history of the genus are poorly known although habitat information exists for some species, such as the arboreal *B. nebulosus* (LaPolla and Longino 2006). As mentioned, some *Brachymyrmex* species are notorious invaders which are considered pests (MacGown et al. 2007).

Interestingly, *Brachymyrmex* species occur sometimes in association with other insects. Santschi (1923a) mentioned associations of *Brachymyrmex depilis*, *B. giardi* and *B. heeri* with mealybugs (Hemiptera: Coccidae) and observed that some species live in or very close to termite nests (*B. fiebrigi*, *B. modestus*, *B. myops, B. termitophilus*). Moretti et al. (2011), suggested a possible association between *B. cordemoyi* and the cockroach *Pycnoscelus surinamensis* (Blaberoidea: Blaberidae), whereas Delssine (pers. comm.) found a staphylinid beetle in a nest of *B. modestus* in Ecuador.

Synonymy of species.

***B. admotus* Mayr, 1887**

= *B. longicornis* var. *immunis* Forel, 1908 **n. syn.**

***B. antennatus* Santschi, 1929**

***B. aphidicola* Forel, 1909**

= *B. heeri* var. *fallax* Santschi, 1923a

= *B. longicornis* var. *hemiops* Santschi, 1923a **n. syn.**

***B. attenuatus* Santschi, 1929 n. st.**

***B. australis* Forel, 1901**

= *B. australis* var. *curta* Santschi, 1922 **n. syn.**

= *B. longicornis* Forel, 1907 **n. syn.**

***B. bahamensis* n. sp.**

***B. bicolor* n. sp.**

***B. bonariensis* Santschi, 1933 n. st.**

***B. brasiliensis* Ortiz & Fernández, 2014**

***B. bruchi* Forel, 1912a**

= *B. bruchi* var. *rufipes* Forel, 1912a

= *B. giardi* var. *nitida* Santschi, 1922 **n. syn.**

= *B. laevis* var. *andina* Santschi, 1923a **n. syn.**

***B. cavernicola* Wheeler, 1938**

***B. coactus* Mayr, 1887**

= *B. coactus* var. *nictitans* Emery, 1906 **n. syn.**

= *B. constrictus* Santschi, 1923a **n. syn.**

= *B. coactus* var. *robustus* Santschi, 1923b **n. syn.**

***B. cordemoyi* Forel, 1895a**

= *B. laevis* var. *fuscula* Emery, 1906 **n. syn.**

= *B. brevicornis* Emery, 1906 **n. syn.**

= *B. patagonicus* var. *brevicornoeides* Forel, 1914 **n. syn.**

= *B. cordemoyi* var. *nigricans* Santschi, 1916

= *B. cordemoyi* var. *distinctus* Santschi, 1923a **n. syn.**

***B. degener* Emery, 1906**

= *B. admotus* r. *niger* Forel, 1912a **n. syn.**

= *B. incisus* Forel, 1912a **n. syn.**

= *B. luederwaldti* Santschi, 1923a **n. syn.**

***B. delabiei* Ortiz & Fernández, 2014**

***B. depilis* Emery, 1893**

= *B. depilis* subsp. *flavescens* Grundmann, 1952

= *B. nanellus* Wheeler, 1903.

***B. donisthorpei* Santschi, 1939**

***B. feitosai* Ortiz & Fernández, 2014**

***B. fiebrigi* Forel, 1908**

= *B. fiebrigi* var. *funicularis* Santschi, 1922 **n. syn.**

= *B. fiebrigi* var. *fumida* Santschi, 1923a **n. syn.**

***B. flavidulus* Roger, 1863**

***B. gagates* Wheeler, 1934**

***B. gaucho* Santschi, 1917**

***B. giardi* Emery, 1895**

= *B. melensis* De Zolessi, Abenante & Gonzalez, 1978 **n. syn.**

***B. heeri* Forel, 1874**

= *B. goeldii* Forel, 1912a **n. syn**

= *B. giardi* var. *cordobensis* Santschi, 1929 **n. syn.**

= *B. physogaster* Kusnezov, 1960 **n. syn.**

***B. iridescens* n.sp.**

***B. micromegas* Emery in Santschi, 1923a**

***B. minutus* Forel, 1893**

***B. modestus* Santschi, 1923b**

***B. musculus* Forel, 1899**

***B. myops* Emery, 1906**

***B. nebulosus* LaPolla & Longino, 2006**

***B. obscurior* Forel, 1893**

***B. oculatus* Santschi, 1919**

***B. patagonicus* Mayr, 1868**

= *B. laevis* Emery, 1895 **n. syn.**

= *B. patagonicus* var. *atratula* Santschi, 1923a

***B. pictus* Mayr, 1887**

= *B. heeri* var. *basalis* Wheeler, 1921. **n. syn.**

= *B. pictus* subsp. *balboae* Wheeler, 1942 **n. syn.**

***B. pilipes* Mayr, 1887**

***B. santschii* Menozzi, 1927**

***B. sosai* n. sp.**

***B. termitophilus* Forel, 1895b**

***B. tristis* Mayr, 1870**

Identification key to *Brachymyrmex* species.

1 Clypeus with a single long apical hair near the anterior margin, two lateral hairs medially and two hairs near the toruli **(Fig. 5.a1)**; monomorphic **2**

- Clypeus with a row of long thick hairs near the anterior margin **(Fig. 5.a2)**, remaining pilosity not as above; dimorphic **39**

2(1) Metathoracic spiracles tumuliform (i.e. strongly protruding dorsally) **(Fig. 6a1)**; known only from Brazil **3**

- Metathoracic spiracles not **(Fig. 6.a2)** or slightly protruding but not tumiliform **(Fig. 6.a3)**; naturally occurring throughout the Neotropics **5**

3(2) Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view **(Fig. 5.a3)**; head and mesosoma smooth and shiny **4**

– Toruli touching the posterior clypeal margin but never surpassing it in oblique anterodorsal view **(Fig. 5.a2)**; head and mesosoma finely punctate and opaque ..... ***B. brasiliensis***

4(3) Mesosoma without erect hairs; gaster with scattered long erect hairs, except for the first segment which has dense yellowish pubescence ..... ***B. feitosai***

– Mesosoma with two erect hairs on pronotum and two on mesonotum; gaster with scattered long erect hairs, also on the first segment ..... ***B. delabiei***

5(2) Dorsum of the head, mesosoma and gaster with thick erect black hairs (as in *Nylanderia*) that contrast with the body color (head and gaster may be darker than mesosoma) ***B. cavernicola***

- Dorsum of the head, mesosoma and gaster without hairs, or with thin hairs that do not contrast with the body color..... **6**

6(5) Eyes positioned below the cephalic midline **(Fig. 5.b1)**, with 3 or 4 ommatidia along the maximal diameter of the eye (EL) **(Fig. 5.c1)**..... **7**

- Eyes usually positioned on the cephalic midline **(Fig. 5.b2)**, with more than 4 ommatidia along the maximal diameter of the eye **(Fig. 5.c2)** **9**

7(6) Mesonotum not bulging dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view **(Fig. 6.b1)**..... ***8***

- Mesonotum bulging dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view **(Fig. 6.b2)** .....
.....***B. modestus***

8(7) Scapes short, just reaching the posterior margin of the head or surpassing it by a length shorter than the maximal diameter of the eye **(Fig.5.d1,d2)**.....
.....***B. donisthorpei***

- Scapes long, surpassing the posterior margin of the head by a length approximately equal to the maximal diameter of the eye **(Fig. 5.d3)**..... ***B. myops***

9(6) Two erect hairs between the metathoracic spiracles **10**

- Without erect hairs between the metathoracic spiracles **11**

10(9) Scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length of approximately 1.5× the maximal diameter of the eye **(Fig. 5.d3:** $2A \leq B$**)**; hairs on scapes decumbent; body uniform in color (usually dark brown) ..... ***B. admotus***

- Scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length of approximately 1.0× the maximal diameter of the eye **(Fig. 5.d3**: $2A > B$**)**; hairs on scapes appressed; head and mesosoma light brown, gaster darker ..... ***B. bonariensis* n. st.**

549

550 **11(9)** Dorsal margin of the mesosoma having a marked sinusoidal shape **(Fig. 6.c)** **12**

551 - Dorsal margin of the mesosoma not sinusoidal or only of sub-sinusoidal shape **(Figs.**

552 **6.a2,a3,b1,b2,d1,d2,e1,e2)** **13**

553

554 **12(11)** Clypeus with its medial anterior portion forming a "lip" **(Fig. 5.e1)**; head and mesosoma

555 partially or completely alveolate (sometimes alveolate-strigate); dorsum of the mesosoma with

556 many erect hairs; body uniform in color .....***B. nebulosus***

557 -Clypeus without anteromedial "lip" **(Fig. 5.e2)**; entire body non-alveolate; dorsum of the

558 mesosoma without erect hairs; head and gaster black; mesosoma yellowish

559 ..... ***B. bicolor* n. sp.**

560

561 **13(11)** Head with strong alveolate sculpture **14**

562 - Head without alveolate sculpture **15**

563

564 **14(13)** Metanotal groove wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles **(Fig. 6.f1:** $A \leq B$**)**;

565 scapes surpassing the posterior margin of the head by approximately 1.0× the maximal diameter of

566 the eye **(Fig. 5.d3)**; gaster with scattered pubescence **(Fig. 6.g1)** ..... ***B. santschii***

567 - Metanotal groove narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles **(Fig. 6.f2:** $A > B$**)**;

568 scapes just reaching the posterior margin of the head **(Fig. 5.d2)**; gaster with dense pubescence

569 **(Fig. 6.g2)** ..... ***B. iridescens* n. sp.**

570

571 **15(13)** Mesometanotal suture inconspicuous **(Fig. 6.d1)** **16**

572 - Mesometanotal suture readily visible **(Fig. 6.d2)** **17**

16(15) Pronotum without erect hairs; scapes short or reaching the posterior margin of the head **(Fig. 5.d1,d2)**; gaster with dense pubescence **(Fig. 6.g2)** ..... ***B. flavidulus***

- Pronotum with two erect hairs **(Fig. 6.d1)**; scapes surpassing the posterior margin of the head **(Fig. 5.d3)**; gaster without dense pubescence, but with scattered appressed hairs **(Fig. 6.g1)** .. .. ***B. minutus***

17(15) Gaster with dense appressed or decumbent pubescence **(Fig. 6.g2)** **18**

- Gaster with sparse pubescence, but with scattered, appressed hairs **(Fig. 6.g1)** **28**

18(17) Metanotal groove absent or when present shallow and narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles **(Fig. 6.f2:** A > B**)**..... **19**

- Metanotal groove deep and wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles **(Fig. 6.f1:** A ≤ B**)**..... **26**

19(18) Mesonotum bulging dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view **(Fig. 6.b1)** **20**

- Mesonotum not bulging dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view **(Fig. 6.b2)** **22**

20(19) Scapes just reaching the posterior margin of the head or surpassing it by a length of less than 1.0× the maximal diameter of the eye **(Fig. 5.d2,d3:** A > B**)** **21**

- Scapes surpassing the posterior margin of the head by a length of approximately 1.0× the maximal diameter of the eye **(Fig. 5.d3:** A ≈ B**)**..... ***B. heeri***

596 **21(20)** Body usually dark brown; eye with on average 9 ommatidia along its maximal diameter;
597 scapes on average >0.5 mm; known only from South America ..... ***B. giardi***
598 - Body yellowish; eye with on average 6 ommatidia along its maximal diameter; scapes on average
599 <0.5 mm; known only from Canada, Mexico, USA ..... ***B. depilis***
600
601 **22(19)** Body yellowish **23**
602 - Body dark brown..... **25**
603
604 **23(22)** Scapes not or barely reaching the posterior margin of the head **(Fig. 5.d1,d2)**
605 .....***B. fiebrigi***
606 - Scapes surpassing the posterior margin of the head **(Fig. 5.d3)**..... **24**
607
608 **24(23)** About 6 erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum, each hair with a length of
609 about 2.0× the maximal diameter of the eye; known only from the Bahamas..***B. bahamensis* n. sp.**
610 - Two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum, each with a length shorter than the
611 maximal diameter of the eye; widespread..... ***B. termitophilus***
612
613 **25(22)** Dorsum of the head and mesosoma with light-colored, dense pubescence; gaster with dense
614 appressed pubescence; eye with on average 11 ommatidia along its maximal diameter, head on
615 average long (HL1 > 0.5 mm) and wide (HW > 0.4 mm)..... ***B. cordemoyi***
616 - Dorsum of the head and mesosoma with less conspicuous dense pubescence; gaster with dense
617 decumbent pubescence; eye with on average 9 ommatidia along its maximal diameter, head on
618 average short (HL1 < 0.5 mm) and narrow (HW < 0.4 mm) ..... ***B. obscurior***
619

26(18) Dorsum of the mesosoma without conspicuous sculpture; metathoracic spiracles fully dorsal in position; dorsal margin of the mesonotum strongly antero-posteriorly inclined **(Fig. 6.e1)** ***B. sosai*** **n.sp.**

- Dorsum of the mesosoma with imbricate sculpture; metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position; dorsal margin of the mesonotum not or slightly antero-posteriorly inclined **(Fig. 6.e2)** **27**

27(26) Second segment of the antennal funiculus shorter than the first antennal segment **(Fig. 5.g1:** S2 < S1**)**; scapes with appressed hairs; metathoracic spiracles protruding slightly dorsally, but not tumiliform (**Fig. 6.a3**); hairs lighter in color than the body, which is brownish ..... ***B. attenuatus*** **n.st**

- Second segment of the antennal funiculus as long or longer than the first antennal segment **(Fig. 6.g2:** S2 ≥ S1**)**; scapes with decumbent hairs; methatoracic spiracles not protruding (**Fig. 6.a2**) hairs darker in color than the body, which is yellowish ..... ***B. antennatus***

28(17) Eyes large, with a maximal diameter >1/4th of the length of the head (HL_1), usually with >14 ommatidia along their maximal diameter ..... ***B. oculatus***

- Eyes small, with a maximal diameter of approximately 1/4th the length of HL_1, typically with <14 ommatidia along their maximal diameter **29**

29(28) Metanotal groove absent, or, when present, shallow and narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles **(Fig. 6.f2:** A > B**)**..... **30**

- Metanotal groove deep and wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles **(Fig. 6.f1:** A ≤ B**.)** **34**

644

645 **30(29)** Head and thorax yellowish; gaster black or yellowish with a black spot, OI_2 usually >27

646 ***B. pictus***

647 - Body of uniform color, OI_2 usually <25 ..... **31**

648

649 **31(30)** Body yellowish, usually with a narrow mesonotum (MW ~ 16) and 8-9 ommatids along the

650 maximum diameter of the eye **32**

651 - Body brownish or dark brown, usually with a wide mesonotum (MW ~ 20 or more) and 10 or

652 more ommatids along the maximum diameter of the eye **33**

653

654 **32(31)** Scapes surpassing the posterior margin of the head by a length exceeding the maximal

655 diameter of the eye **(Fig. 5.d3:** A < B**)** ..... ***B. aphidicola***

656 -Scapes surpassing the posterior margin of the head by a length smaller than or equal to the maximal

657 diameter of the eye **(Fig. 5.d3:** A ≥ B**)** ..... ***B. australis***

658

659 **33(31)** Scapes surpassing the posterior margin of the head by a length smaller than the maximal

660 diameter of the eye **(Fig. 5.d3:** A > B**)**; usually with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on

661 the mesonotum ..... ***B. patagonicus***

662 - Scapes surpassing the posterior margin of the head by a length approximately equal to the

663 maximal diameter of the eye **(Fig. 5.d3:** A ≈ B**)**; usually with more than two erect or decumbent

664 hairs on the pronotum and two erect hairs on the mesonotum ..... ***B. bruchi***

665

666 **34(29)** Legs and antennae with erect hairs; second segment of the antennal funiculus as long as or

667 longer than the first **(Fig. 5.g2:** S2 ≥ S1**)** ..... ***B. gaucho***

- Legs and antennae with decumbent or appressed hairs; second segment of the antennal funiculus shorter than the first **(Fig. 5.g1:** S2 < S1**)** **35**

35(34) Mesonotum not bulging dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view **(Fig. 6.b2)**; metathoracic spiracles low, not protruding dorsally **(Fig. 6.a2)** ..... ***B. musculus***

- Mesonotum bulging dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view **(Fig. 6.b1)**; metathoracic spiracles protuding slightly in lateral view but not tumiliform in shape **(Fig. 6.a3)** **36**

36(35) Head and thorax yellow or brown, gaster darker ..... ***B. coactus***

- Body uniform in color..... **37**

37(36) Head with dense decumbent pubescence (**Fig. 5.f1)** ..... ***B. tristis***

- Head with sparse decumbent pubescence (**Fig. 5.f2)**..... **38**

38(37) Mesonotum laterally extended and therefore oval in dorsal view **(Fig. 6.h1)**; body light brown ..... ***B. degener***

-Mesonotum almost circular in dorsal view **(Fig. 6.h2)**; body dark brown or black .....
..... ***B. gagates***

39(1) Mesosoma mostly smooth and shiny, except for longitudinal striations restricted to the metapleura; body uniform light brown..... ***B. micromegas***

–Mesosoma entirely covered with fine longitudinal striations; gaster darker than the rest of the body..... ***B. pilipes***

692 **Species accounts.**

693 ***Brachymyrmex admotus* Mayr**

694 **(Fig. 7, supplementary material Fig. S1)**

695 *Brachymyrmex admotus* Mayr, 1887: 523 (w.q.). **Lectotype worker** (NHMW:
696 USNMENT00757197) and **paralectotype workers, queen** (NHMW: USNMENT00757196,
697 00757198-00757200; **here designated**): 5 workers, 1 queen [examined]. **BRAZIL: Santa**
698 **Catharina.** Other relevant descriptions: Wheeler and Wheeler (1982: 178) (l.). See also: Santschi
699 (1923a: 669); Quirán (2005: 762).
700 =*Brachymyrmex longicornis* var. *immunis* Forel, 1908: 400 (w.q.m.). (MHNG:
701 USNMENT00757148): 2 workers [examined]. **BRAZIL:** São Paulo. See also: Forel (1911: 308);
702 Santschi (1923a: 668) **n. syn.**
703
704 **Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Misiones:** Est. Ex. Loreto, A.A. Oglobin, 3
705 workers (NHMB: USNMENT00758065 - 00758067). **BRAZIL: Bahia:** Itacaré, -14.30917 -
706 39.01944, 26 June 1998, Santos, J.R.M. dos, 2 workers (CPDC: USNMENT00757769); Ituberá,
707 08 May 1994, 4815, J.H.C. Delabie, 3 workers (CPDC: USNMENT00757772); **Mato Grosso do**
708 **Sul:** 8 km SE Ponta Pora, 15 Oct. 1989, W.P. MacKay #12523, 2 workers (WEMC:
709 USNMENT00759009); **Minas Gerais:** Alfenas, 05 May 2011, 1 worker (ICN:
710 USNMENT00759050); Cristina, Luederwaldt, 9 workers (NHMB: USNMENT00758053,
711 00758059, 00758061); Cristina, MP17192, 2 workers (MZSP: USNMENT00757765, 00757819];
712 Cocais das Estrelas, -19.73333 -43.41667, 19-22 June 2007, D.L. Braga #5512, 1 worker (CPDC:
713 USNMENT00757768); Serra Caraça, 1380 m, Nov. 1961, Kloss, Lemko, 2713, Martins & Silva,
714 9 workers, 3 males (MCZC: USNMENT00757252, 00757253, 00757764); Viçosa, Mata do

Paraiso, Dec. 1993-1994, P.S.F. Ferreira, 3 workers (CPDC: USNMENT00757770); **Paraná**: Antonina, Parque Estadual do Pauôco, -25.57597 -48.88875, 6-11 May 2002, R.R. Silva & B.H. Dietz, 24 workers (ICN: MZSP016, 018, 019); Río Negro, Goeldi, 2 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757235); **Rio de Janeiro:** Reischensperger, 8 workers (NHMB: USNMENT00758056-00758058); Goeldi, 1 worker (NHMB: USNMENT00758050); Floresta de Tijuca, D. Federal, 16 Dec. 1959, C.A.C Seabra, 5 workers (MZSP: USNMENT00757766); Itatiaia, 17 Oct. 1933, 1 worker (NHMB: USNMENT00758068); Petropolis 77 9, T. Borgmeier, 5 workers, 1 queen (MCZC: USNMENT00757233, 00757234, 00757236); **Santa Catarina:** Blumenau, Reichensperger, 9 workers (NHMB: USNMENT00758055, 00758060, 00758064); Blumenau, Rev PM Witte, 2 workers (NHMB: USNMENT00758063); Blumenau, Rev Wittz, 19 workers (NHMB: USNMENT00758051, 00758052, 00758062); Palhoça, PE Serra do Tabuleiro, -27.74111 -48.69722, 02-10 June 2003, R.R. Silva, B.H. Dietz & A. Tavares, 25 workers (ICN: MZP030, 031, 035, 040); São Bento do Sul, APA Rio Vermelho, -26.36417 -49.27111, 30 Mar.-04 Apr. 2001, R.R Silva & Eberhardt, 27 workers (ICN: MZP043, 134, 137); São Bento do Sul, APA Rio Vermelho, -26.36417 -42.27111, 30 Mar.-04 Apr. 2001, R.R. Silva & R.M. Feitosa, 5 workers (ICN: MZP044); **São Paulo:** Agudos, 24 Jan. 1955, W.S. Kempf leg 1337, 3 workers (MZSP: USNMENT00757767); Barueri, n 297, 17 Dec. 1957, K. Lenko, 5 workers (MZSP: USNMENT00757775); Iguape, EE Jureia-Itatins, Nucleo Rio Verde, -24.54417 -47.23556, 5-14 Mar. 2001, A.A. Tavares, 13 workers (ICN: MZP157, 158); Ipiranga Ihering, 4 workers (MHNG); Ipiranga (x.60), Ihering, 2 workers (MHNG); Jardim Botanico, Agua Funda, wet Forest, 08 Feb. 1967, W.L. Brown, 5 workers, 1 queen, 1 male (MCZC: USNMENT00757961, 00757771, 00757773, 00757774, CMOS00148, 00153); Jundiai, Serra Do Japi, 03 Jan. 2009, S. Diniz, 4 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759039); Miracatu, Serra do Mar, Clube pesca & Cia, 04-07 Sep. 2004, R.M. Feitosa, 11 workers (ICN: MZP092, 097); Picinguaba, PE Serra do Mar, -

23.33611 -44.83758, 30 Mar.-04 Apr. 2001, Brandão C.R.F. & Eq, 52 workers, 1 queen (ICN: MZP060 - 062, 064); Picinguaba, PE Serra do Mar, -23.33611 -44.83758, 30 Mar.-04 Apr. 2001, Brandão, Alburquerque & Silva, 15 workers (ICN: MZP063); Piedade, Floresta Atlantica "Theomar", Mar 2010, G. Bieber, 1 worker (ICN: USNMENT00759040); Piedade, Floresta Atlantica, Jurupará, Apr. 2009, G. Bieber, 1 worker (ICN: USNMENT00759041); Serra du Cantareira, Horto Florestel, 20 Feb. 1967, R. Crozier, 9 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757774, CMOS000089, 000090); **PANAMA: Colon Province**: San Lorenzo Forest, 9-16 Feb. 2004, Springate & Pinzon, 1 worker, (PSWC: USNMENT00757747). **PARAGUAY: Canindeyú:** Reserva Natural, Bosque Mbaracayú, Jejuimi, -24.10000 -55.50421, 15 Aug. 1996, A. Wild #AW0295, 3 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757763).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex admotus* morphologically resembles *B. bonariensis* **n. st.**, because both species have long scapes, a conspicuous metanotal groove, a pair of thin erect hairs between the metathoracic spiracles, and a gaster with scarce pubescence. However, *B. admotus* is usually more uniform brownish in color, it has longer scapes (i.e. the scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin with a length of approximately 1.5× the maximal diameter of the eye) with decumbent hairs, and its metathoracic spiracles are positioned more dorsally. *Brachymyrmex admotus* also resembles *B. cavernicola* in having a pair of erect hairs between the dorsal metathoracic spiracles, but these hairs are thinner in *B. admotus* and they are not darker in color than the body.

Lectotype measurements (mm). HL_1 0.51; HL_2 0.35; HL_3 0.12; HW 0.45; SL 0.49; EL 0.10; WL 0.49; PnL 0.14; PnW 0.31; ML 0.08; MW 0.18; *Indices* CI 88.46; SI_1 108.70; SI_2 138.89; OI_1 21.74; OI_2 23.08.

Paralectotypes measurements (mm) (n=3). HL_1 0.51-0.57; HL_2 0.35-0.39; HL_3 0.12-0.14; HW 0.45-0.49; SL 0.55-0.59; EL 0.10; WL 0.53-0.59; PnL 0.14-0.21; PnW 0.31-0.35; ML 0.08-0.12; MW 0.18-0.21; *Indices* CI 86.21-92.59; SI_1 112.00-121.74; SI_2 140.00-155.60; OI_1 20.00-21.74; OI_2 23.08-25.93.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=16). HL_1 0.46-0.57; HL_2 0.30-0.43; HL_3 011-0.14; HW 0.43-0.51; SL 0.47-0.57; EL 0.09-0.13; WL 0.46-0.61; PnL 0.16-0.22; PnW 0.29-0.34; ML 0.09-0.13; MW 0.17-0.21; *Indices* CI 87.72-96.6; SI_1 105.26-120.00; SI_2 131.91-155.88; OI_1 18.87-26.92; OI_2 21.43-28.30.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view, with scattered appresed hairs except for two frontal rows of erect hairs; posterior cephalic border slightly concave. Dorsum of the head with sparse appressed pubescence. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous apical hair is near the anterior margin, two lateral hairs in medial position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. Scapes extend beyond the posterior cephalic margin by a length of ~1.5× the maximum eye diameter or more. The scapes typically have appressed, sometimes decumbent, but never erect hairs. A single central ocellus is present, but sometimes inconspicuous. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 7-9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Usually with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum; sometimes with additional suberect hairs on both. In lateral view, the mesonotum is not or slightly inflated

and it does not or only slightly bulge dorsally above the pronotum. Metanotal groove deep and wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles fully dorsal and slightly protruding, they are closer to the propodeal than to the mesometanotal suture, but not touching any suture. Between the metathoracic spiracles two simple erect hairs are present, which are shorter than those on the pronotum and mesonotum. Dorsum of the propodeum flat and ~1/3th of the length of the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned ventrally of the posterior propodeal margin slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and scattered long suberect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Body overall smooth and shiny, except for the sometimes slightly imbricate sculpture on the dorsum of the mesosoma; body typically uniform dark brown in color, although in some specimens the head and mesosoma may be light brownish and the gaster darker brown.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig, S1). *Brachymyrmex admotus* is mainly known from Argentina, Brazil, and Paraguay, but we also examined a specimen from Panamá that appears to belong to this species.

Biology. This species makes nests in rotting wood [USNMENT00757763] and it has been collected from below rocks [USNMENT00759009].

Remarks. We synonymize *B. longicornis* var. *immunis* Forel, 1908 under *B. admotus*, because the workers have all morphological characteristics of *B. admotus*, although they are slightly larger and of somewhat darker color. Forel (1908) did not specify a holotype for *B. longicornis* var. *immunis* but considered it to differ from *B. longicornis* in color, size and the position of the

metathoracic spiracles. The similarity between *B. admotus* and *B. longicornis* var. *immunis* was previously pointed out by Santschi (1923a) and Quirán (2005), who suggested that the main difference between both relates to the size and position of the metathoracic spiracles. However, these traits appear to be variable among populations and we have not found consistent differences between both taxa. For example, Santschi's collection (MHNB) includes syntype specimens of *B. longicornis* var. *immunis* that match the diagnostic traits of *B. admotus* entirely. Hence, synonymization seems appropriate.

Quirán (2005) indicated that *B. admotus* has 3 small ocelli, but in the samples that we studied we only observed one central ocellus, although this trait is inconspicuous.

Brachymyrmex antennatus Santschi

(Fig. 8, supplementary material Fig. S2)

Brachymyrmex (*Bryscha*) *antennatus* Santschi, 1929: 312 (w.q.). **Lectotype worker** (NHMB: USNMENT00758161) and **paralectotype worker, queen** (NHMB: USNMENT00758161; **here designated**): 2 workers, 1 queen (without USNMENT number) [examined]. **Brazil:** Paraná, Rio Negro.

Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Misiones: loc. IGUAZU: PNI, Garganta, 28 Feb.-03 Mar. 2009, -25.70323 -54.42992, P.E. Hanisch & C.I Paris, Bait T4S10a, 1 worker (MACN-Bar-Ins-3120). **BRAZIL: Ceará**: Meruoca (Baixa, Gnd), ±970 m, -3.550 -40.467, July 2003, Y. Quinet, 3 workers (CPDC: USNMENT00757781). **São Paulo**: Ubatuba, P.E. Serra do Mar, N. Picinguaba, -23.297 -44.789, 800 m, 03-14 Mar. 2008, armadilha subterrânea #4, F.A. Esteves & R.M. Feitosa, 3 workers (MZSP: USNMENT00757777, 00757591). **COLOMBIA:**

835 **Quindio:** Génova, Vereda El Cedral, Finca Buenos Aires, 1600 m, 4.235 -75.775, 26 Oct. 1999,
836 E. Gonzales & J. Sossa, 1 worker (IAvH-E 74166). **ECUADOR: Napo:** Carlos Julio Arosemena
837 Tola, -1.150 -77.883, 500 m, 11 Dec. 2003. A. L. Wild #AW2300, 1 worker (ALWC:
838 USNMENT00757782). **FRENCH GUIANA:** Petit, Satn Basse vie, June-July 2000, S. Durou, J.
839 Delabie, A. Dejean & A. Gibernau, 2 workers (CPDC: USNMENT00757779, 00757780).
840 **PERU: Madre de Dios:** Reserva Nacional Tambopata, Centro Sachacavayoc, -12.85583 -
841 69.36194, 210 m, 19-31 July 2012, 2 workers (ICN: USNMENT00757627). Prov. Tambopata,
842 Cuzco Amazónico, 15 km NE Puerto Maldonado, 24 June 1989, 200 m, S.P. Cover & J.E. Tobin,
843 CA-115, 1 worker, 1 queen (MCZC: USNMENT00757630). **SURINAME:** Maripahewel, IX-
844 1959 14–XX–29 I.v.d. Drift, 1 worker (MZSP: USNMENT00757778).
845
846 **Diagnosis.** *Brachymyrmex antennatus* morphologically resembles *B. gaucho*, because both
847 species have legs and antennae with suberect hairs and both have an antennal funiculus with the
848 second segment as long as or longer than the first. However, they differ from one another because
849 *B. antennatus* has abundant, suberect hairs on the dorsum of the head and mesosoma, its gaster
850 has dense pubescence and its body is lighter and yellowish. *Brachymyrmex antennatus* also
851 resembles *B. cavernicola* in having suberect hairs on the mesosoma that are generally darker in
852 color than the tegument, but *B. antennatus* has a more elongated head, a longer second segment
853 of the antennal funiculus, as mentioned above, thinner hair on its body and denser pubescence on
854 the gaster.
855
856 *Lectotype and paralectotype measurements* (mm) (n=2). HL_1 0.68-0.71; HL_2 n.a.; HL_3 0.19-0.23;
857 HW 0.68-0.71; SL 0.68-0.80; EL 0.15; WL 0.87; PnL 0.31-0.33; PnW 0.45; ML 0.21; MW 0.27;
858 *Indices* CI 95.50-95.80; SI_1 100.00-123.00; SI_2 n.a.; OI_1 22.22-23.25; OI_2 27.94-31.41.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=5). HL_1 0.54-0.60; HL_2 0.38-0.41; HL_3 012-0.16; HW 0.54-0.58; SL 0.52-0.63; EL 0.09-0.14; WL 0.60-0.71; PnL 0.15-0.22; PnW 0.35-0.40; ML 0.14-0.18; MW 0.20-0.24; *Indices* CI 92.31-100.00; SI_1 93.33-130.23; SI_2 130.23-155.56; OI_1 15.38-26.67; OI_2 21.67-29.03.

Description. ***Head.*** Longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic border concave. Dorsum of the head with scattered decumbent hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous apical hair is near the anterior margin, two lateral hairs in medial position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are conspicuously shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin (in oblique anterodorsal view). Scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length of 1.5× the maximum eye diameter or more. The second segment of the antennal funiculus is as long as the first or longer. The scapes typically have suberect and erect hairs. Three ocelli present. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 7-9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. With conspicuous, thin erect hairs of darker color than the tegument. Pronotum anteroposteriorly elongated. The mesonotum is slightly antero-posteriorly inclined, weakly inflated, and it does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove deep and wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position and slightly protruding, closer to the propodeal than to the mesometanotal suture, but not touching any suture. Dorsum of propodeum flat and equal in length to the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, situated ventral of the posterior propodeal margin. Legs with suberect and erect hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With dense pubescence and scattered long suberect hairs, mainly at the edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body typically uniformly light brown, although some specimens may be light brownish with the head and gaster darker brown.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S2). Known from Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, French Guiana, Perú and Suriname.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. The ant at the top of pin USNMENT00758161 is designated here as lectotype and the one immediately below as paralectotype. Santschi´s collection (MHNB) contains three additional pins with four workers from the same locality but they are not considered to be part of the type collection as they have no type label. Santschi (1929) described the queen from a sample that does not contain any workers but expressed confidence that it belongs to *B. antennatus*; the issue may require verification from independent material. Substantial variation exists in the body size of workers of *B. antennatus* from various locations that were studied here, and the cause of this variation remains uncertain.

Brachymyrmex aphidicola Forel

(Fig. 9, supplementary material Fig. S3)

Brachymyrmex heeri var. *aphidicola* Forel, 1909: 263 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (MHNG: USNMENT00757130) and **paralectotype workers** (MHNG: USNMENT00757129, 00757130,

00758121-00718123; **here designated**): 11 workers [examined]. **PARAGUAY:** San Bernardino. Other relevant descriptions: Forel (1912a: 62) (q.). (MHNG: USNMENT00757128): 1 queen. **BRAZIL: Santa Catarina:** Blumenau. Raised to species: Wild (2007: 43).

= *B. heeri* var. *fallax* Santschi, 1923a: 665 (w.). (NHMB: USNMENT00757697): 1 worker [examined]. **PARAGUAY**. Junior synonym of *B. aphidicola*: Wild (2007: 43).

= *B. longicornis* var. *hemiops* Santschi 1923a: 668 (w.). (NHMB: USNMENT00757188-00757190) 11 workers, 3 queens [examined]. **BRAZIL:** São Paulo, Ypiranga. **n. syn.**

Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Entre Ríos**:** 8.63 km W Concordia, -31.42048 -58.11700, 16 m, 27 Dec. 2007, W. & E. MacKay, 1 worker, 1 male (WEMC: USNMENT00757975). **Misiones**: Parque Provincial Cañadón de Profundidad, -27.56020 -55.70988, 160 m, 29 Dec. 2007, W. & E. MacKay leg #22710, #22711, #22712, #22724, #22732, 10 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757617, 00757897, 00757901, 00757924, 00757925, 00757929, 00757930, 00757956, 00757992). **BOLIVIA: Santa Cruz**: Parque Nacional Noel Kempff, Mercado, -18.800 -60.383, 700 m, 04 Dec. 1993, P.S. Ward #12285-46, 2 workers, 1 queen (PSWC: USNMENT00757910). **BRAZIL: Amazonas:** 61 km N Manaus, om Caracaí Rd, "caatinga", 10 June 1972, W.L. & D.E. Brown, 3 workers (MCZC: UNSMENT00757619). **Goias:** Anapolis, 12 Feb. 1958, W. Kempf, 2 workers (MZSP: USNMENT00757921). Ouro Verde, Faz Boa Vista, -16.29847 -49.21183, 01-07 Aug. 2005, R.R. Silva & R.M. Feitosa, 5 workers (ICN: MZSP123). **Mato Grosso:** Chapada dos Guimarães, -15.43333 -55.44874, 740 m, 03 Sep. 1996, P.S. Ward leg #13203-7, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757911). **Mato Grosso du Sud:** 24 km W Campo Grande, 07 Oct. 1989, W. MacKay, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00758000). 48 km E Campo Grande, 12 Oct. 1989, S. Porter #12791, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00759011). 8 km SE Punta Bora, 15 Oct. 1989, W.P. MacKay #12508, 2

931 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00759003). Río de Alegría, 17 Oct. 1989, W.P. MacKay #12950, 2
932 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00759022). **Pará:** Melgaço, Caxiuanã-ECFPn, 27 June-03 Dec.
933 2001, I. Andrade, 5 workers (MPEG: USNMENT00757674, 00757927, 00758030, 00759030).
934 Melgaço, Caxiuanã-ECFPn, -1.78155 -51.59758, 30 Oct. 2003, A.Y. Harada, E.P. Fagundes,
935 C.J.M. Ribeiro, C.E.D. Sanhudo, C.A.R. Moura, J.L.P. Souza, C. Renato, 2 workers (MPEG:
936 AYH112, 127). Serra Norte, Calderião, 20 Oct. 1980, 2 workers (MPEG:
937 MPEG_HYM11505158, USNMENT00757902). **Rio de Janeiro:** Teresópolis, P.N. Serra dos
938 Orgãos, -22.45333 -42.99806, 23-28 Nov. 1999, Dietz, Silva & Rocha, 8 workers (ICN:
939 MZSP130). **Rondônia:** Ouro Preto do Oeste, 03 Apr. 1985, Linha 212 N°0375, 339, W. França,
940 4 workers (MPEG: USNMENT00757899,00757914, 00757915, 00758999,). Ouro Preto do
941 Oeste, 04 May 1985, Linha 212 N°0375, 0413, W. França, 3 workers (MPEG:
942 USNMENT00757913, 00757938, 00758038). Ouro Preto do Oeste, 25 Mar. 1985,
943 ResINPA0035, J. Dias, 2 workers (MPEG: USNMENT00757914, 00757936). **São Paulo:**
944 Ipiranga, 2371, 2 workers (MZSP: USNMENT00757926]. Itirapina, Dec. 2008, D.P. Silva, 1
945 worker (MPEG: AYH008). **COLOMBIA: Cundinamarca:** Bogotá-Villavicencio Km 88
946 (Susumuko), 1100 m, 28 June 1976, W.L. & D.E. Brown, 1 worker, 1 queen (MCZC:
947 USNMENT00757746). Caqueza, 29 Dec. 1975, W. & E. MacKay #945, 2 workers (WEMC:
948 USNMENT00757686). **Huila**: 4 km NE Rivera, 30 Dec. 1986, W. & E. MacKay, 3 workers
949 (WEMC: USNMENT00757903). La Vega, A280, 14-17 Jul 1975, W. MacKay, 1 worker, 1 male
950 (WEMC: USNMENT00757912). **Magdalena:** 4 km San Pedro, 10.95 -74.05, 550 m, 14 Aug.
951 1985, P.S. Ward #17912-36, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757585). **Meta:** San Juan de
952 Arama, RNN La Macarena, Caño La Curía, 580 m, 13 July 1992, Est. U. Nacional, 1 worker
953 (ICN: USNMENT00758035). **Tolima:** Mendez, 15 Nov. 1995, F. Fernández, 1 worker (IAvH:
954 USNMENT00759058). **Valle del Cauca:** Medio Calima, 24 June 1989, E. MacKay #11746

(WEMC: USNMENT00758041). **COSTA RICA: Heredia:** Estación biológica La Selva, 10.417 -84.000, 50 m, 21 Oct. 1991, J. Longino #3126-s, 1 worker, 1 queen (JTLC: INBIOCRI001238064). **ECUADOR: Loja:** Estación San Francisco, 2200 m, 14 Sep. 2011, 14 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759036, 00759037). Estación San Francisco, 17 sep. 2011, 2 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759034). **Napo:** 11 km SE Consaga, -0.66667 -77.80000, 1640 m, 09 Dec. 2003, A.L. Wild #AW2263, 4 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757586, 00757928). **GUATEMALA:** Alta Vera Paz, Parque Nacional Las Victorias, 15.47492 -90.37528, 206 m, 18 July 2004, W. & E. MacKay, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00758018). **GUYANA: Karto:** Pt. Mazaruni-Potaru Dist. J. Weintraub, 2 workers, 1 queen (MCZC: USNMENT00757931). **MEXICO: Guanajuato:** Highway 57, Km 306, Rancho Jardin, 10 Aug. 1965, Cornell University, 2 workers, 1 queen (MCZC: USNMENT00759002). Yuriria, 03 Feb. 1964, P. Reyes C. & H. Romero, 1 worker (MZSP: USNMENT00757616). **NICARAGUA: Río San Juan:** Bartola, 8 km SE El Castillo, 10.97303 -84.33897, 47 m, 12 July 2003, W. & E. MacKay #20187, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00758029). **PANAMA: San Blas:** Nusegandi, 08 June 1992, L.E. Tennant, 1 worker, 1 queen (MZSP: USNMENT00757923). **PARAGUAY: Amambay:** Parque Nacional Cerro Corá, -22.650 -56.017, 13 May 1997, A. Wild #AW0563, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757625). **Canindeyu:** Reserva Natural del Bosque, Mbacarayù, Jejuimi, -24.1 -55.5, 19 Sep. 1996, A. Wild #AW0563, 6 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757584, 00757895). Reserva Natural del Bosque, Mbacarayù, Jejuimi, -24.1 -55.5, 16-23 May 1996, A.C.F. Costa, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757868). Reserva Natural del Bosque, Mbacarayù, Jejuimi, -24.1 -55.5, 11 Oct 1996, A. Wild #AW0334, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757893). Reserva Natural del Bosque, Mbacarayù, Jejuimi, -24.1 -55.5, 28 Jan. 1997, A. Wild #AW384, 3 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757894). Reserva Natural del Bosque, Mbacarayù, Jejuimi, -24.1 -55.5, 12 Mar. 1997, A. Wild #AW0490, 3 workers (ALWC:

USNMENT00757896). **PERU: Huanuco:** 42 km E. Tingo Maria, 1100 m, 10 Dec. 1954, 1 worker (CASC: CASENT0196020). **Madre de Dios:** Reserva Nacional Tambopata, Centro Sachavacayoc, -12.85583 -69.36194, 19-31 July 2012, Curso de hormigas, 7 workers (ICN: CAB-120725-1). Reserva Nacional Tambopata, Centro Sachavacayoc, casa camping, -12.85583 -69.36194, 198 m, 26 July 2012, GSNMBU, 1 worker (ICN: USNMENT00757613). **USA: Lousiana:** East Baton Rouge Par. Baton Rouge, Kennilworth & Perkins Rd. BREC Perkins Park, 03 Apr. 2003, S.T. Dash, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00759023). **VENEZUELA: Bolivar:** Canaima, Orchid Is, 14 Oct. 1988, W. MacKay #11159, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757906).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex aphidicola* is morphologically similar to *B. australis, B. minutus* and *B. termitophilus*, because all of them typically have smooth and shiny yellowish bodies, their mesonotum does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum, their eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline, and the metanotal groove is either absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. However, *B. aphidicola* differs from *B. australis* by having scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length longer than the maximal diameter of the eye; from *B. minutus* by having a well-differentiated mesometanotal suture and by the presence of two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum; and from *B. termitophilus* by having scattered pubescence on the gaster.

Lectotype measurements (mm). HL_1 0.41; HL_2 0.29; HL_3 0.10; HW 0.37; SL 0.39; EL 0.10; WL 0.41; PnL 0.10; PnW 0.25; ML 0.08; MW 0.18; *Indices* CI 90.48; SI_1 105.26; SI_2 133.33; OI_1 26.32; OI_2 23.81.

Paralectotype measurements (mm) (n=4). HL_1 0.43-0.45; HL_2 0.27-0.31; HL_3 0.10; HW 0.37; SL 0.39-0.41; EL 0.10; WL 0.41-0.43; PnL 0.14-0.17; PnW 0.23-0.29; ML 0.08-0.10; MW 0.16-0.18; *Indices* CI 82.61-86.36; SI_1 105.26-110.53; SI_2 125.00-142.86; OI_1 26.32; OI_2 21.74-22.73.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=20). HL_1 0.36-0.55; HL_2 0.26-0.37; HL_3 0.08-0.13; HW 0.33-0.51; SL 0.32-0.54; EL 0.09-0.12; WL 0.35-0.58; PnL 0.09-0.18; PnW 0.24-0.36; ML 0.07-0.12; MW 0.14-0.20; *Indices* CI 84.21-95.65; SI_1 94.74-112.5; SI_2 117.14-157.89; OI_1 21.82-28.57; OI_2 20.62-28.89.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin flat or slightly concave. Dorsum of the head with scattered appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length larger than the maximal diameter of the eye, and typically bear appressed, sometimes decumbent, but never erect hairs. Three ocelli usually present, but sometimes inconspicuous. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 7-10 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum. In lateral view the mesonotum is not or weakly inflated and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum. Metanotal groove absent or shallow and narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and usually touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of propodeum slightly convex and ~1/3th of the length of the

propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned ventrally of the posterior propodeal margin, and slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and scattered long suberect hairs, especially along the posterior edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body smooth and shiny, yellowish.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S3). *Brachymyrmex aphidicola* is widely distributed and known from Argentina, the Bermudas, Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Gutemala, Guyana, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, the United States, and Venezuela.

Biology. Specimens of this species have been found under stones, in rotten wood, on epiphytes (USNMENT00757619), and on *Conostegia setosa* (USNMENT00757923). *Brachymyrmex aphidicola* nests underground or in organic litter, and it appears to be abundant in Paraguayan forests (Wild, 2007).

Remarks. Some specimens from Argentina have expanded gasters and Forel (1912a) highlighted a worker identified as *B. aphidicola* from Santa Catharina (Brazil) that also has a somewhat expanded gaster, but this specimen has not been studied and its identification remains to be confirmed. The original description of Forel (1909) indicates *B. aphidicola* to occur in both Paraguay and the Bermudas, however, a type locality is not designated. In the type series of Forel's collection (NHMG) only specimens from Paraguay are present. Nevertheless, Santschi's collection (NHMB) contains a decapitated specimen from Bermudas that is labeled as the type of

B. aphidicola. Given this complication, only the specimens from Forel's collection are designated here as lectotype and paralectotypes.

We concur with Wild (2007) that *B. heeri* var. *fallax* is a junior synonym of *B. aphidicola*. The workers of the type series of this variation have all the diagnostic characteristics of *B. aphidicola.* The description of *B. longicornis* var. *hemiops* (Santschi, 1923a) only specifies color and the smaller size of the body and eyes of this variation in comparison to *B. longicornis*, however, detailed study of the syntype renders it indistinguishable from *B. aphidicola*.

Brachymyrmex attenuatus Santschi NEW STATUS

(Fig. 10, supplementary material Fig. S4)

Brachymyrmex luederwaldti st. *attenuatus* Santschi, 1929: 310 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (NHMB: USNMENT00757177) and **Paralectotype worker** (NHMB: USNMENT00757177; **here designated**) 2 workers [examined]. **BRAZIL,** Santa Catarina, Blumenau.

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex attenuatus* **n. st.** morphologically resembles *Brachymyrmex degener*, because both have long scapes that extend beyond the posterior margin of the head, they have faint sculpture on the mesosomal dorsum, and dorsally positioned, slightly protruding metathoracic spiracles. *Brachymyrmex attenuatus* **n. st.** differs from *B. degener*, however, by having a gaster with dense pubescence.

Lectotype worker measurements (mm) HL_1 0.47; HL_2 0.28; HL_3 0.11; HW 0.43; SL n.a.; EL 0.12; WL 0.52; PnL 0.09; PnW 0.31; ML 0.12; MW 0.21; *Indices* CI 90.74; SI_1 n.a; SI_2 n.a; OI_1 28.57; OI_2 23.15.

Paralectotype worker measurements (mm) HL_1 0.43; HL_2 0.31; HL_3 0.11; HW 0.39; SL 0.45; EL 0.13; WL 0.46; PnL 0.14; PnW 0.29; ML 0.11; MW 0.15; *Indices* CI 91.84; SI_1 113.33; SI_2 145.71; OI_1 33.33; OI_2 25.51.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Dorsum of head with scattered appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are substantially shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes extend beyond the posterior cephalic margin by a length approximately equal to the maximum diameter of the eye (and not more than 1.5× this diameter), and have decumbent hairs. A single central ocellus seems to be present but is inconspicuous. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 7-9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum, sometimes with additional suberect hairs, mainly on pronotum. In lateral view, the mesonotum is inflated, but it does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum. Metanotal groove deep and wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles fully dorsal in position, slightly protruding and not touching the mesometanotal or propodeal sutures. Dorsum of propodeum slightly convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned ventrally of the posterior propodeal margin, and slightly posteriorly of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With appressed dense pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Body overall smooth and shiny, with faint sculpture on mesosomal dorsum. Body uniformly light or dark brownish, but the legs and antennae are yellowish.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S4). *Brachymyrmex attenuatus* is currently only known from Brazil.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. Here we designate the lectotype as the specimen closest to the pin (USNMENT00757177); the paralectotype has lighter brownish color in comparison with the lectotype. This species was described by Santschi (1929) as a subspecies of *B. luederwaldti* that has a smaller body size in comparison with *B. luederwaldti*. Additionally, *B. attenuatus* has weaker sculpture, a shinier body, especially on pronotum, a more concave posterior cephalic border, smaller eyes and a more convex mesonotum than *B. luederwaldti.* All these characteristics are somewhat subjective, because they represent differences in intensity rather than state and as such it is difficult to determine clear boundaries. A more marked difference is the presence of pubescence on the gaster, which is clearly present in *B. attenatus* **n. st**., but absent in *B. luederwaldti.* The presence or absence of pubescence is an important trait to delimit other *Brachymyrmex* species, and hence we raise *B. attenatus* **n. st**. to species level.

***Brachymyrmex australis* Forel**

(Fig. 11, supplementary material Fig. S5)

Brachymyrmex minutus r. *australis* Forel, 1901b: 302 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (MHNG: USNMENT00757156) and **paralectotype worker** (MHNG: USNMENT00758102; **here designated**): 2 workers [examined]. **BRAZIL,** Rio Grande do sul, Pelotas. Raised to species: Santschi (1922: 260). See also: Santschi (1923a: 662).

= *Brachymyrmex australis* var. *curta* Santschi, 1922: 260 (w.q.m.). (NHMB: USNMENT00757700 - 00757703, 00758069 - 00758071): 17 workers, 2 queens, 7 males [examined]. **ARGENTINA:** Cordoba, Alta Gracia [Also described as a new variety in Santschi (1923a: 663)]. **n. syn.**

= *Brachymyrmex longicornis* Forel, 1907: 9 (w.). (MHNG: USNMENT00757144): 2 workers [examined]. **BRAZIL:** Porto Alegre. Other relevant descriptions: Forel (1912a: 62) (q.). (MHNG: USNMENT00757145): 1 queen [examined]. **BRAZIL:** São Paulo. **n. syn.**

Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Santa Cruz: O. Bondensköld, 3 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00759000). **Tucumán:** 11 km N Tafi Viejo, -26.63333 -65.23333, 820 m, 01 Feb. 1995, P.S. Ward #12826-25, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757628). **BAHAMAS:** Exumas: unnamed cay, 175 m N of NW tips of Obrien's Cay, 05 May 1995, J. W. Morrison 321-92, 2 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00758991). **BRAZIL: Bahia:** Ilheus, CEPEC, Antonio 455E, 2 workers, 2 queens (CPDC: USNMENT00757922). Lençois, Chap. Diamantina, -12.55 -41.38, 25 Mar. 2001, Santos, J.R.M. dos, 2 workers, 1 queen (CPDC: USNMENT00757909). **Goias:** Ouro verde, Faz Boa Vista, -16.29847 -49.21183, 01-07 July 2005, R.R. Silva & R.M. Feitosa, 4 workers (ICN: MZSP122). **Minas Gerais:** Alfenas, Porto, 06 Oct. 2011, I.A. Dos Santos, 6 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759048, 00759049). **Pará:** Melgaço, Caxiuanã, ECFPn, -1.73584 -51.48762, II: transecto (4-600), 23-25 Oct. 2005, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 3 workers (MPEG: AYH036). **Rio de Janeiro:** Teresópolis, P.N. Serra dos Orgãos, -22.45333 -42.99806, 23-28

Nov. 1999, Dietz, Silva & Rocha, 6 workers (ICN: MZSP130). **Santa Catarina:** São Bento do Sul, APA Rio Vermelho, -26.36417 -42.99806, 30 Mar.–04 Apr. 2001, R. Silva & Eberhardt, 5 workers (ICN: MZSP134 135). **São Paulo:** Ilha da Vitória, 16-27 Mar. 1964, Exp. Dep. Zool. 3592, 5 workers, 1 queen (MCZC: USNMENT00757932); Itirapina, 10 Feb. 2009, S. Sendoya, 20 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759046); Jundiai, Sierra Do Japi, Apr. 2009, S. Diniz, 3 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759043); Piedade, Floresta Atlantica, "Cristo", Mar. 2010, G. Bieber, 3 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759045); Tapirai, -24.03208 -47.46556, 08-14 Jan. 2001, R. Silva & Eberhard, 4 workers (ICN: MZSP170). **COLOMBIA: Bolivar:** Zambrano, Hacienda Monterrey, 9.617 -74.900, 9-75 m, 04 Aug. 1992, A. Molano, 3 workers (ICN: USNMENT00757898). **Caldas:** Municipio Aranzazu, Vereda Alegrias, Finca Betania, La Esperanza, 5.29811 -75.49047, 1990 m, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH27305); Municipio Aranzazu, Vereda Alegrias, Finca Villa Rosita, 5.30603 -75.48492, 1825 m, 06-08 Aug. 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH25467). **Caquetá:** PNN Serranía de Chiribiquete, Cuñané-Anui, 26 Feb. 2001, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH-E71471). **Cauca:** El Hortigal, Holanda, Mar. 2002, Valderrama, 1 worker (ICN: USNMENT00757937). **Cundinamarca:** Fusagasugá, 08 Dec. 1975, W. & E. MacKay, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757907). **Guajira:** Serrania de Macuira, 6-8 km S Nazareth, 70-200 m, 13 June 1957, W.L. Brown & Kugler, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH-E74171). **Huila:** 21 Km W La Plata Gallego, 03 Jan. 1984, W.P. MacKay #7153, 6 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757623, 00757624, 00759014); Neiva, 05 Dec 1975, W. & E. MacKay, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757620). **Magdalena:** PNN Tayrona, Cañaveral, 11.33 -74.03, 30 m, 20-27 Apr. 2000, C. Sarmiento, 1 worker (IAvH: USNMENT00759056). **Meta and Cundinamarca border:** 28 Dec. 1975, W. & E. Mackay, 4 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757917, 00757939). **Meta:** Puerto Gaitán, 21 Dec. 1975, W. & E. MacKay #783, 2 workers (WEMC:

USNMENT00757672). **Quindío:** Buenavista, Vereda El Infierno, Finca Guadalajara, 4.3767 -75. 7694, 1160 m, 16 Nov. 1999, E. Gonzalez, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH-E74165); Municipio Filandia, Vereda Cruces, Finca Los Micos, 4.70424 75.65917, 12-13 July 2002, E. Jimenez & L.E. Franco, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH27232). **Risaralda:** Apia La Felisa, Cafetal de sol (S-I), 5.13 -75.95, 1480 m, 29 Oct. 2001, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH-E74174). **Valle del Cauca:** Dagua, 07 Jan. 1976, W. & E. MacKay, 5 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00758993); Medio Calima, 24 June 1989, E. MacKay #11740 #11743 #11744, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757738, 00759005, 00757908, 00759012). **Vichada:** Municipio Cumaribo, Corregimiento Santa Rita, PNN El Tuparro, 5.3075 -67.9500, 135 m, 14-16 Feb. 2004, I. Quintero & E. Gonzalez, 2 workers (IAvH: USNMENT00759057). **COSTA RICA: Guanacaste:** Provincia Maritza field Station**,** 03 May 1995, R. Anderson #17716, 3 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757671). **Puntarenas:** Pen. Osa. Par. Nat. Corcovado, Llorona, 8.58 -83.70, 5 m, 30 Dec. 1981, J. Longino, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000005948). **CUBA:** Holguín: 6 km S Yamaniguey, 20.55 -74.73, 25 m, 23 Aug. 2001, P.S. Ward #14437-19, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757919). **DOMINICAN REPUBLIC:** 16 km ENE Pedernales, 18.11667 -71.62361, 800 m, 9 Sep. 1992, P.S. Ward #11726-22, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757959); Prov. La Vega, Jarabacoa to El Rio, shady ravine, 80-1500 m, Feb. 1975, W.L. & D.E. Brown, 2 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757736). **ECUADOR:** Guayaquil, 10 m, Dec. 1997, Forero, 2 workers (IAvH: USNMENT00759054). **FRENCH GUIANA:** Petit Saut Basse Vie II/III, 2001, A. Dejean, 1 worker (CPDC: USNMENT00757734); Reserve Naturel de Nouragues- Inselbery forest, Oct. 2009, Sara Groc, 4 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759033). **GUATEMALA: El progreso:** 5 km W El Rancho, 14.91667 -90.06666, 400 m, 17 Nov. 2003, A.L. Wild #AW2002, 3 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757957). **Suchitepéquez:** Cocales (Mpio. San Antonio), 14.39206 -91.19347, 242 m, 31 Aug. 2004, W & E. MacKay #20820, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00758995).

GUYANA: Demerara-Mahaica: Wales, 6.67 -58.25, 50 m, 23 Jan. 1981, 2 workers, 1 queen (JTLC: JTLC000005920); Rupununi, Karanambo, 3.75 -59.3, 100 m, 01 Jan. 1981, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000005926). **MAURITIUS:** Mgne. Brise Fer, -20.37 57.43, 600 m, 07 May 1989, P.S. Ward #10518-2, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757934). **MEXICO: Chiapas:** 10 km S Palenque, 30 May 1988, 31 May 1988, W. MacKay #10611 #10613, 8 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757588, 00757677, 00757678). **Veracruz:** Los Tuxtlas, 26 July 1974, R.L. Jeanne, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00757735). **Yucatan:** 25.7 km E Progreso, 12 Apr. 1982, Smalley Thien & Bradburn, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00757618). **PARAGUAY: Boquerón:** Enciso, -21.20 -61.67, 03-06 Nov 2001, M. LePonce & T. Delsinne, 2 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757904). **Central:** Areguá, CHP center, -25.30 -57.38, 01 Oct. 1995, A. Wild #AW 0059, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757905). **Presidente Hayes:** Monte Lindo, -23.86667 -58.46667, 800-1500 m, Feb. 1975, W.L. & D.E. Brown, 2 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757736). **PERU: Madre de Dios:** Reserva Nacional Tambopata, Centro Sachavacayoc, Centre, -12.85583 -69.36194, 209 m, 19-31 Jul 2012, R. Feitosa, 1 worker (ICN: USNMENT00757611). **URUGUAY:** Montevideo, L. Pastre, 1 worker (CPDC: USNMENT00757684).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex australis* is very similar in morphology to *B. aphidicola, B. minutus* and *B. termitophilus*, because all these species have a mesonotum that does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, their bodies are smooth, shiny and yellowish, and their eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline. However, *B. australis* differs from *B. aphidicola* by somewhat shorter scapes, although they still reach to the posterior margin of the head or surpass it by a length equal to or smaller than the maximal diameter of the eye; it differs from *B. minutus* by having a well-marked mesometanotal suture and two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on

the mesonotum; finally, it has scattered pubescence on the gaster whereas that of *B. termitophilus* is dense.

Lectotype worker measurements (mm) HL_1 0.37; HL_2 0.27; HL_3 0.10; HW 0.29; SL 0.29; EL 0.10; WL 0.35; PnL n.a.; PnW 0.23; ML 0.08; MW 0.17; *Indices* CI 78.95; SI_1 100.00; SI_2 107.14; OI_1 33.33; OI_2 26.31.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=13). HL_1 0.32-0.54; HL_2 0.21-0.38; HL_3 0.08-0.15; HW 0.29-0.53; SL 0.26-0.48; EL 0.08-0.14; WL 0.29-0.55; PnL 0.08-0.20; PnW 0.21-0.32; ML 0.06-0.11; MW 0.14-0.20; *Indices* CI 82.61-97.09; SI_1 89.09-104.54; SI_2 114.29-135.29; OI_1 15.38-30.91; OI_2 19.35-28.33.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Dorsum of the head with scattered appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes extend beyond the posterior margin of the head by a length equal to or smaller than the maximal diameter of the eye; they typically have appressed, sometimes decumbent, but never erect hairs. Three inconspicuous ocelli. Eyes on the cephalic midline, with 7-14 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum. The mesonotum is not inflated and it does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove absent or shallow and narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles.

Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and usually touching both the mesometanotal and propodeal sutures. Dorsum of the propodeum flat or weakly convex and ~1/3th of the length of the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned ventrally of the posterior propodeal margin slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and scattered long suberect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Body smooth and shiny, uniform yellowish in color.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S5). *Brachymyrmex australis* is known from Argentina, the Bahamas, Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, French Guiana, Guatemala, Guyana, Mexico, Paraguay, Peru and Uruguay. It has also been introduced in Mauritius.

Biology. Some specimens have been found under stones and among leaf litter. The type material of *B. longicornis* (here considered a junior synonym of *B. australis*) was collected from orchids.

Remarks. Forel (1901b) described *B. australis* as a variety of *B. minutus* but did not indicate diagnostic traits to separate it from typical *B. minutus*. Subsequently, Santschi (1922) raised *B. australis* to species level, described a new variety to it (*B. australis* var. *curta*), again without clear motivation, although he pointed out morphological similarities between the males of *B. australis* and *B. fiebrigi*. Later, Santschi (1923a) indicated that *B. australis* has a conspicuous mesometanotal suture, and *B. minutus* does not, and that *B. australis* var. *curta* is smaller and shinier than typical *B. australis*.

The type material of *B. australis* var. *curta* and *B. longicornis* share the same diagnostic traits and display only minor variation in body size and the length of the scapes compared with *B. australis*. Most of the specimens of *B. longicornis* we studied are yellowish, but one was brownish, and the nature of this variation remains to be documented. In any case, Forel (1907) originally described *B. longicornis* as "yellowish brown". Considering our observations *B. australis* var. *curta* and *B. longicornis* are synonymized here to *B. australis*.

Santschi (1923a) identified a specimen (1 worker, NHMB) from a termite nest in Sao Leopoldo, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil, i.e. the type locality of *B. termitophilus* (which has also been recored from termite nests), as *B. australis* but this specimen has the diagnosis traits of *B. fiebrigi*; additional specimens (2 workers, NHMB) from Uruguay, Nueva Helvetia (Mme.v. Steiger) that he identified as *B. australis* var. *curta* have the diagnostic traits of *B. termitophilus*.

Brachymyrmex bahamensis NEW SPECIES

(Fig. 12, supplementary material S6)

Holotype worker (MCZC: USNMENT00757689) and **Paratype workers** (MCZC: USNMENT00757689, PSWC: USNMENT00757726): 5 workers. **BAHAMAS:** Exuma, unnamed cay, 175 m S of Staniel Cay, 21 May 1990, L.W. Morrison 101-90.

Additional material examined. BAHAMAS, Andros Island, May-June 1904, col. W.M. Wheeler, 13 workers, 2 queens (MCZC: USNMENT00757690).

Etymology: In reference of the type locality.

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex bahamensis* resembles *B. termitophilus* because both species have scapes that are surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length smaller than the maximal diameter of the eye, their mesonotum does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum, they have erect or suberect hairs on the mesosoma, a gaster with dense pubescence, and yellowish body color. However, the unique feature of *B. bahamensis* is that it has approximately 6 erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum that are very long, i.e. about twice the length of the maximal diameter of the eye. *Brachymyrmex bahamensis* also resembles *B. heeri*, but this latter species has a mesonotum that bulges out dorsally above the pronotum.

Holotype measurements (mm). HL_1 0.46; HL_2 0.31; HL_3 0.13; HW 0.41; SL 0.38; EL 0.09; WL 0.45; PnL 0.13; PnW 0.29; ML 0.09; MW 0.19; *Indices* CI 88.46; SI_1 91.30; SI_2 120.00; OI_1 21.74; OI_2 28.85.

Paratype measurements (mm) (n=2). HL_1 0.47-0.48; HL_2 0.32; HL_3 0.14; HW 0.43-0.44; SL 0.39-0.40; EL 0.09-0.10; WL 0.47-0.49; PnL 0.13-0.16; PnW 0.30-0.31; ML 0.09-0.12; MW 0.21; *Indices* CI 90.57-90.74; SI 91.67-91.84; SI_2 122.22-125.00; OI_1 22.45-25; OI_2 27.78-28.30.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Dorsum of head with appressed hairs and with two rows of erect hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length smaller than the maximal diameter of the eye; they typically have

appressed, sometimes decumbent but never erect hairs. Ocelli absent. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 8–9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Approximately 6 long, erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum, each having a length of about twice the maximal diameter of the eye. In lateral view, the mesonotum is not inflated and it does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum. Metanotal groove absent or shallow and narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Dorsum of the propodeum is flat and ~1/3th of the length of the propodeal slope. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and usually touching the propodeal suture, but not the mesometanotal suture. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned ventrally of the posterior propodeal margin, posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With dense pubescence and several scattered conspicuous long erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Body usually smooth and shiny, yellowish.

Distribution (Supplementary material S6). Currently exclusively known from the Bahamas.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. The holotype is located at the top of pin USNMENT00757689, with the two paratypes below.

Brachymyrmex bicolor NEW SPECIES

(Fig. 13, supplementary material S7)

Holotype worker (USNM: CASENT0615272) and **Paratypes** (USNM: CASENT0615274 (putative worker-queen intercaste); CASENT0615277, 0615294, 0617077 (destroyed) (3 workers); ANTWEB: CASENT0615273 (putative worker-queen intercaste), 0615276 (1 worker), 0615292 (1 queen)): 5 workers, 1 queen, 2 putative worker-queen intercastes. **HONDURAS: Comayagua:** PN Cerro Azul Meambar, 14.87092, -87.89917, 1120 m, 20 May 2010, LLAMA#Wa-C-04-1-31.

Etymology: The epithet *bicolor* reflects the conspicuous body coloration with black head and gaster and yellow mesosoma.

Diagnosis. The conspicuous color pattern allows distinguishing *B. bicolor* from any other *Brachymyrmex* species.

Holotype measurements (mm). HL_1 0.43; HL_2 0.30; HL_3 0.10; HW 0.38; SL 0.44; EL 0.11; WL 0.48; PnL 0.12; PnW 0.28; ML 0.10; MW 0.16; *Indices* CI 88.78; SI_1 114.94; SI_2 147.06; OI_1 27.59; OI_2 22.45.

Paratype measurements (mm). HL_1 0.43; HL_2 n.a.; HL_3 0.10; HW 0.41; SL 0.45; EL 0.11; WL 0.48; PnL 0.12; PnW 0.28; ML 0.11; MW 0.15; *Indices* CI 94.90; SI_1 109.68; SI_2 n.a.; OI_1 25.81; OI_2 22.45.

Worker description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly convex. Dorsum of the head with appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the

anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are clearly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length larger than the maximal diameter of the eye and have appressed pubescence. Three conspicuous ocelli. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 8 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Without erect hairs and in lateral view approximately hour-glass shaped (this condition is absent in the presumed intercast) with a constriction between the bulging promesonotum and propodeum. In lateral view, the mesonotum is anteriorly inclined, but it does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum. Metanotal groove present and wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Dorsum of the propodeum is convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsal position, not protruding, not touching any sutures. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned just ventrally of the posterior propodeal margin slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scarce pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs at the edge of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body smooth and shiny, with a conspicuous bicolored pattern. The head and gaster are blackish in color, however, the mandibles, the labial and maxillary palps, the bulbi and bases of the antennae, the terminal antennomeres and hairs are conspicuously yellow in color. Additionally, the mesosoma and legs are yellowish, with the tibia of the second and third pairs of legs being dark brownish, like most of the scape.

Intercaste description. The presumed worker-queen intercaste differs from the worker mainly by its larger body size, the shape of the mesosoma in lateral view, and its dense pubescence on

the gaster. The dorsum of the head bears two rows of erect hairs. Eyes have around 10 ommatidia along their maximal diameter; the promesonotum is bluntly angular, with the mesonotum being not inflated or bulging out dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, mesonotum in dorsal view posteriorly extended along the midline. Metanotal groove absent. Dorsum of the propodeum is flat and shorter than the length of the propodeal slope. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, not touching any sutures. Gaster with dense pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs at the edges of the segments.

Distribution (Supplementary material S7). Currently exclusively known from Honduras.

Biology. Specimens were collected from leaf litter in cloud forest.

Remarks. Further comments on the putative worker-queen intercaste in *Brachymyrmex* are provided in the remarks on *B. giardi*.

Brachymyrmex bonariensis Santschi NEW STATUS

(Fig. 14, supplementary material Fig. S8)

Brachymyrmex constrictus st. *bonariensis* Santschi, 1933: 122 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (NHMB: USNMENT00757706) and **paralectotype worker** (NHMB: USNMENT00757705; **here designated**): 2 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires:** Buenos Aires, 08 Mar. 1803, C. Bruch. **n. st.**

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex bonariensis* **n. st.** resembles *B. admotus* because they both have scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head, a pair of simple erect hairs between the dorsal methathoracic spiracles, a wide metanotal groove, and a gaster with scarce pubescence. However, in *B. bonariensis* **n. st.** the head and mesosoma are light brownish in color, and the gaster is darker, whereas the body of *B. admotus* is uniformly colored. The scapes of *B. bonariensis* are shorter than those of *B. admotus* and surpass the posterior margin of the head with a length approximately equal to the maximal diameter of the eyes. The metathoracic spiracles of *B. bonariensis* are furthermore positioned more laterally and are not protuding. Like *B. admotus*, *B. bonariensis* could be confused with *B. cavernicola* because this latter species also has a pair of erect hairs between the methathoracic spiracles, however in *B. cavernicola* these hairs are very thick, and they are darker in color than the body.

Lectotype measurements (mm) HL_1 0.53; HL_2 0.36; HL_3 0.15; HW 0.48; SL 0.49; EL 0.13; WL 0.50; PnL 0.14; PnW 0.31; ML 0.12; MW 0.20; *Indices* CI 90.00; $SL_1$102.78; SL_2 134.55; OI_1 22.78; OI_2 27.50.

Paralectotypes measurements (mm). HL_1 0.53; HL_2 0.35; HL_3 0.15; HW 0.50; SL 0.50; EL 0.13; WL 0.53; PnL 0.18; PnW 0.34; ML 0.11; MW 0.18; *Indices* CI 92.59; SL_1 101.33; SL_2 143.40; OI_1 26.67; OI_2 27.16.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Dorsum of head with scattered, appressed hairs and usually two rows of erect hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position, and two more

near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length approximately equal to the maximal diameter of the eyes. Ocelli appear to be present but are inconspicuous. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 8-9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. With two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum. In lateral view, the mesonotum is somewhat inflated, but it does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum. Metanotal groove wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protuding, but touching the propodeal suture. Between the metathoracic spiracles two thin erect hairs are present, but they are shorter than those on the pronotum and mesonotum. Dorsum of the propodeum flat and ~1/3th of the length of the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence, and scattered suberect hairs, mainly along the edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body overall smooth and shiny, except for the slightly imbricate sculpture on the dorsum of the mesosoma in some specimens. Head and mesosoma light brown, gaster darker in color.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S8). Exclusively known from Argentina.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. *Brachymyrmex bonariensis* was first described by Santschi (1933) as a variety of *B. constrictus* because it has the thorax less strongly strangled, a little wider head and more concave posterior margin of the head in comparison with *B. constrictus*. However, in our opinion *B. bonariensis* is morphologically very different than *B. constrictus*: it has a mesonotum that does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view whereas that of *B. constrictus* does; *B. constrictus* does not have erect hairs between the metathoracic spiracles and moreover it has a uniformly dark brownish body. As mentioned before, *B. bonariensis* resembles *B. admotus* more closely (see diagnosis).

Brachymyrmex brasiliensis Ortiz & Fernández

(Fig. 15, supplementary material Fig. S9)

Brachymyrmex brasiliensis Ortiz and Fernández, 2014: 22, Figs. 19, 20, 21 (w). **Holotype worker** (MZSP: USNMENT00757748) and **paratype worker** (UFUC: USNMENT00757833): 2 workers. **BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro:** Nova Friburgo, Fazenda Barreto, -22.161242 -42.524302, 1068 m, 11–12 June 2011, T.M.S. Mesquita

Additional material examined. **BRAZIL: Goias:** Anapolis, 12 Feb. 1958, W. Kempf, 1 worker (MZSP: USNMENT00757820). **ECUADOR: Zamora:** Chinchipe, -3.98228 -79.083528, 1 worker (RBINS: 4048410).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex brasiliensis* differs from other *Brachymyrmex* species by having tumuliform metathoracic spiracles, in combination with a smooth and shiny gaster as well as an opaque head and mesosoma.

Description. See Ortiz and Fernández (2014).

***Brachymyrmex bruchi* Forel**

(Figs. 16, 17, supplementary material Fig. S10)

Brachymyrmex bruchi Forel, 1912a: 64 (w.m.). **Lectotype worker** (MHNG: USNMENT00757159), and **paralectotype workers, males** (MHNG: USNMENT007157-007159, 00758104, 00758149-00758181; **here designated**): 21 workers, 3 males [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Catamarca:** Aconquija, Filo blanco, 4300 m, Bruch. Santschi (1929: 309) (q.).

= *Brachymyrmex bruchi* var. *rufipes* Forel, 1912a: 65 (w.). (MHNG: USNMENT00757160, 00757161): 3 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Catamarca:** Huasan; synonymy by Quirán et al. (2004: 279). See also: Santschi (1923a: 660).

= *Brachymyrmex giardi* var. *nitida* Santschi, 1922: 261 (w.). (NHMB: USNMENT00757182): 1 worker [examined]. **CHILE:** Los Lagos, Petrohué, 1922, Schiller. Snelling and Hunt (1975: 114) as junior synonym of *Brachymyrmex giardi*. **n.syn.**

= *B. laevis* var. *andina* Santschi, 1923a: 659 (w.). (NHMB: USNMENT00758161, 00757186, 00757187; MHNG: USNMENT00758129): 16 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Jujuy:** Puna, 4000 m, D. Witter. **n. syn.**

Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Entre Ríos: 8.63 km W Concordia, -31.42303 -58.11672, 16 m, 26 Dec. 2007, W. & E. MacKay, 7 workers, 1 male, 1 queen (WEMC: USNMENT00757969, 00757997, 00758001, 00758003, 00758004, 00758013, 00759019) **Santa Fe:** 10 km E Santa Fe, -31.6666 -60.5833, 12 Oct. 2002, A.L. Wild & N. Helle, 1 worker

(ALWC: USNMENT00757998). **Tucumán:** Lara, 4000 m, Feb. 2003, G.A. Baer, 2 workers (MCSN: USNMENT00757709). **BOLIVIA: Santa Cruz:** Perforación, 68 km ESE Charagua, -19.91667 -62.56667, 470 m, 11 Dec. 1993, P.S. Ward, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00758008). **BRAZIL:** Brasilia D.F., Aug. 1996, R.M. Oliveira, 6 workers (CPDC: USNMENT00758011). **CHILE:** Temuco, 24 Nov. 1967, W.W. Kempf, 6 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00758015-00758022). **COLOMBIA: Quindío:** Génova, Vereda El Cedral, Finca Venecia, 4.2275 -75.7586, 1800 m, 19 Oct. 1999, E. González & J. Sossa, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH-E74162). **COLOMBIA: Risaralda:** Apia, La Clarita, 3.13 -75.95, 1550 m, 26 Oct. 2001, I. Armbrecht, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH-E74173). **DOMINICAN REPUBLIC:** 28 km SSE Constanza, 18.7 -70.9, 2220 m, 11 Nov. 1992, P.S. Ward #11757, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00758034). **La Vega:** Reserva Valle Nuevo, 18.81667 -70.68333, 2240 m, 01 Sep. 2001, A.L. Wild #AW1348, 2 workers, 1 queen (ALWC: USNMENT00757682); Cervantía, 18.85 -70.70, 1730 m, 01 Sep. 2001, A.L. Wild, 2 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757988). **ECUADOR: Napo:** near Dureno, 0.0780 -76.7307, 287 m, 20 July 2005, W. & E. MacKay #21277, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00759007). **GUATEMALA: Sacatepéquez:** Finca El Pilar, near Antigua, 14.55 -90.72, 1700 m, 13 Nov. 2003, A.L. Wild, 3 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757963). **PARAGUAY: Boquerón:** Filadelfía, -22.35 -60.03, 22 Sep. 1994, B. Garcete, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00758005). **Canindeyú:** Reserva Natural Bosque Mbaracayú Lagunita, -24.13 -55.43, 12 Feb. 1997, A. Wild, 3 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757999). **Concepción:** Concepción centro, -23.42 -57.35, 7 Feb. 1998, A. Wild, 3 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757976). **Presidentes Hayes:** Villa Hayes, -25.10 -57.57, 21 Sep. 1994, B. Garcete, 2 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757996). **UNITED STATES: Arizona:** Pima Co. Tucson International Airport, 32.11667 -110.93333, 800 m, 07 Aug. 2001, P.S. Ward #14412, 2 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757972). **Florida:** Florida Gulf Co.

Wewahitchka Steele Rd/GCI Bond, 30.1 -85.2, 13.6 m, 23 Dec. 2000, Corrie Saux, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00758014). **Lousiana:** Audubon Park, New Orleans, 29 Apr. 1995, A.L. Wild, 2 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757979); Baton Rouge, 01 Oct. 2000, B. Raphaël, 5 workers (CPDC: USNMENT00757980); E. Baton Rouge Par. Baton Rouge. Kenniloworth & Perkins Rd. BREC Perkins Park, 03 Apr. 2003, J. Rosson, 1 worker (CPDC: USNMENT00757967). Plaquemines Co. St. Bernard St. Pk., 22 Aug. 1987, W. MacKay, 22 Aug. 1987, W. MacKay, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757970). **Texas:** Austin, Travis Co., 30.25167 -97.76722, 160 m, 21 Nov. 2006, A.L. Wild, 3 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757977). **URUGUAY:** Montevideo, Nov. 2000, L. Pastre, 2 workers (CPDC: USNMENT00757978). Salto: Salto Parque Municipal Benito Solari, 25 Dec. 2007, W. & E. MacKay, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00758047).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex bruchi* is morphologically most similar to *B. patagonicus* and *B. oculatus* because these species have scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head, typically two erect hairs on the mesonotum, their metanotal groove is either absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles, their mesonotum does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, their gaster has several scattered long erect hairs and sparse pubescence, and they have brownish bodies. However, *B. bruchi* differs from *B. patagonicus* by having a larger body size, abundant suberect hairs on the dorsum of the pronotum, and scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length approximately equal to the maximal diameter of the eye. It differs from *B. oculatus* by having smaller eyes with less than 14 ommatidia along the maximal diameter, which approximately equal only a quarter of the length of the head (HL_1).

Lectotype and paralectotypes measurements (mm) (n= 4). HL_1 0.58-0.64; HL_2 0.41-0.45; HL_3 0.14-0.18; HW 0.57-0.60; SL 0.55-0.62; EL 0.16-0.18; WL 0.64-0.78; PnL 0.20-0.25; PnW 0.39-0.45; ML 0.18-0.21; MW 0.27-0.31; *Indices* CI 90.63-100.00; SI_1 93.33-103.45; SI_2 130.43-142.86; OI_1 26.67-31.03; OI_2 21.88-28.13.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=25). HL_1 0.41-0.61; HL_2 0.29-0.42; HL_3 0.09-0.16; HW 0.37-0.60; SL 0.31-0.59; EL 0.10-0.20; WL 0.40-0.72; PnL 0.10-0.20; PnW 0.25-0.44; ML 0.09-0.20; MW 0.16-0.29; *Indices* CI 70.98-96.97; SI_1 78.13-136.36; SI_2 106.67-156.76; OI_1 23.91-45.45; OI_2 19.23-28.00.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Dorsum of the head with sparse and appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin with a length that approximately equals the maximal diameter of the eye; they typically have appressed and decumbent hairs. Three inconspicuous ocelli present. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 8–13 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum, sometimes with additional suberect hairs, mainly on the pronotum. The mesonotum is not inflated and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, but touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum slightly

convex and shorter than the posterior slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin at the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With sparse pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Body overall smooth and shiny, except for the sometimes slightly imbricate sculpture on the dorsum of the mesosoma; typically brownish.

Distribution (supplementary material Fig. S10). *Brachymyrmex bruchi* is known from Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Paraguay, Uruguay, and the United States.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. The here designated lectotype is the specimen at the top of pin MHNG: USNMENT00757159, and the ants below are paralectotypes. The type material of *B. bruchi*, *B. giardi* var. *nitida*, *B. laevis* var. *andina*, and *B. bruchi* var. *rufipes* shares a common set of diagnostic characters, i.e. the brownish body color, scapes that surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length that approximately equals the maximal diameter of the eye, the metanotal groove is lacking or narrow, and scattered pubescence on the gaster. As such, these species and varieties are synonymized here.

Brachymyrmex giardi var. *nitida* was considered to be a junior synonym of *B. giardi* by Snelling and Hunt (1975), however we disagree with this synonymization taking in account both the description of Santschi (1922) and our own observations of important differences in diagnostic

traits: *B. giardi* var. *nitida* differs from *B. giardi* by having erect hairs on the pronotum, a darker body color and scarce pubescence on the body.

Quirán et al. (2004) suggested *B. bruchi* var. *rufipes* to be a junior synonym of *B. bruchi* based on the original description by Forel (1912a), which only specifies a difference in body color. Quirán et al. (2004) argued that this difference is not taxonomically informative and therefore they proposed synonymization. We agree that body color is variable in several *Brachymyrmex* species, and therefore we follow the suggestion of Quirán et al. (2004) here. Nevertheless, it is noteworthy that some individuals of *B. bruchi* var. *rufipes* have somewhat denser pubescence on the gaster than pointed out in our description above (see Fig. 40 d, f). Such moderately dense pubescence on the gaster has been also observed in some of the examined specimens of *B. laevis* var. *andina*. Future studies on *B. bruchi* and its geographical variation is required.

Forel (1912a) indicated that *B. bruchi* and *B. patagonicus* are very similar as to their mesosoma, and Santschi (1923a) likewise compared *B. laevis* var. *andina* with *B. patagonicus* var. *atratula*, which has been synonymized with *B. patagonicus* (Quirán et al. 2004). We concur with these authors that *B. bruchi* and *B. patagonicus*, including their type material, are morphologically very similar, but as noted in the diagnosis above, consistent differences also exist between both species. Furthermore, our morphometric and phylogenetic analyses tentatively confirm these taxa to be distinct, although further studies on the morphology and phylogenetics of these species as well as their ecology and biology are admittedly needed.

Santschi (1929) and Quirán et al. (2004) also referred specimens from Jujuy: Pueblo Viejo (Weiser), Catamarca: Aconquija and Tucuman (Argentina) to *B. bruchi*, however, this material was not studied here.

1624 ***Brachymyrmex cavernicola* Wheeler**

1625 **(Figs. 18, supplementary material Fig. S11)**

1626 *Brachymyrmex cavernicola* Wheeler, 1938: 252 (w.m.). **Lectotype worker** (USNM:
1627 USNMENT00529073) and **Paralectotype workers, male** (USNM: USNMENT00529073;
1628 MCZC: M.C.Z. Cotype 17-19 22428, M.C.Z. Cotype 11-13 22428, M.C.Z. Cotype 23-25 22428,
1629 M.C.Z. Cotype 14-16 22428, M.C.Z. Cotype 1-3 22428, M.C.Z. Cotype 5-7 22428, M.C.Z.
1630 Cotype 4 22428; **here designated**): 21 workers, 1 male [examined]. **MEXICO: Yucatan,**
1631 Chichenitza, Balaam Canche Cave, H.S. Pearse, 13 June 1936.

1632

1633 **Additional material examined**. **BRAZIL: Amazonas**: Manaus, BR.174 km 45 EEST-S1, 12
1634 Nov. 1990, Eq. A. Y. Harada, A. G Baindeira, 1 worker (MPEG: USNMENT00757857]. **Pará:**
1635 Melgaço, Caxiuanã ECFPn, -1.73584 -51.48762, 12-14 Oct. 2006, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 1 worker
1636 (MPEG: AYH051). Melgaço, Caxiuanã ECFPn, -1.75444 -51.52241, 28 Oct. 2003, A.Y. Harada,
1637 E.P. Fagundes, C.J.M. Ribeiro, C.E.D. Sanhudo, C.A.R. Moura, J.L.P. Souza, C. Renato, 1
1638 worker (MPEG: AYH067). Melgaço, Caxiuanã ECFPn, -1.73584 -51.48762, 30 Oct. 2003, A.Y.
1639 Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C.J.M. Ribeiro, C.E.D. Sanhudo, C.A.R. Moura, J.L.P. Souza, C. Renato,
1640 3 workers (MPEG: AYH086, AYH088, AYH126). Serra Norte, Est. Do. Mang, 6 Sep. 1983, 12
1641 Sep. 1983, 29 Feb. 1984, 12 May 1984, 15 May 1984, 22 May 1984, Lote: 2105, 2108, 2195,
1642 2197, 2208, 2213, 2214, 2223, 2227, 2231, 2232, 2235, 11 workers (MPEG:
1643 MEPG_HYM11505683, 11505907, 11505913, 11505945, 11505960, 11505969, 11505999,
1644 11506007, 11506023, 11506030, 11506036). **COLOMBIA: Cauca:** Isla Gorgona, 17 Sep. 1989,
1645 M. Baena #GQA-05, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757854). Isla Gorgona, 16 Jan. 1990, M.
1646 Baena #Gacd-19, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757855, 00757856). **Cundinamarca:** La
1647 Vega, R.N. Natautá, 5.00 -74.33, 1040 m, 10 Nov. 2010, F. Fernández, 2 workers (IAvH:

USNMENT00757859). **Nariño:** Barbacoas, Tajadas, 100 m, 1 worker (ICN: USNMENT00757858). **Quindio:** Buenavista, Finca Ceilán, Bs., 4.35833 -75.78472, 1100 m, 15 Nov. 1999. E. Gonzalez, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH-E744170). **COSTA RICA**: **Guanacaste:** Prov. Maritza field, Sta., 800 m, 03 May 1995, R. Anderson #17714, 4 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757844, 00757845). **Heredia:** Estación Biológica, La Selva, 10.433 -84.017, 50-150 m, 01 June 1993, INBio-OET, 1 worker (JTLC: INBIOCRI001276875). Puerto Viejo, #733, 25 June 1979, J. Raich, 7 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757273, 00757275). **ECUADOR: Endesa:** Forest Reserve Pichincha Province, 25 Jan. 1994, L.E. Tennant, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00757274). **Pichincha:** La Unión del Río Toachi, -0.31889 -78.95442, 770 m, 15 Jul. 2005, W. & E. MacKay #21169, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757841, 00757842). **MEXICO**: **Chiapas:** 8.8 km SE Salto de Agua, 17.51328 -92.29515, 50 m, 14 July 2007, J.L. Cozar ANTC#4225, 1 worker (JTLC: CASENT0600011). 10 km S Palenque, 30 May 1988, A. Rabeles, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757848). 10 km S Palenque, 30 May 1988, W. MacKay #10563, #10571, #10627, #10674, 15 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757849, 00757850, 00757851, 00757852, 00757853, 00758028). 10 km S Palenque, 30 May 1988, VIAL, D. Gonzalez, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757846,). **Veracruz:** Los Tuxtlas, 10 km NNW Sontecomapan, 18.583 -95.083, 500 m, 21 Mar. 1985, P.S. Ward #7366, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757843). **PERU: Madre de Dios:** Prov. Tambopata, Cuzco Amazónico, 15 km NE Puerto Maldonado, CA-130, 200 m, 13 June 1989, S.P. Cover & J.E. Tobin, 6 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757260, 00757269, 00757270). Prov. Tambopata, Cuzco Amazónico, 15 km NE Puerto Maldonado, CA-601 JT79, CA-601 JT80, CA-365, CA-659 JT138, CA-116, CA-141, June 1989, S.P. Cover & J.E. Tobin, 17 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757260-00757272).

Diagnosis. The feature that allows distinguishing *B. cavernicola* from all other *Brachymyrmex* species is the presence of conspicuous thick black hairs on the head, mesosoma and gaster, which contrast strongly with the yellowish body, a condition reminiscent of *Nylanderia*. *Brachymyrmex antennatus* also has erect hairs on the mesosoma that are darker than the tegument, however these are not as thick as those of *B. cavernicola*, and in other features these species are very different.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=10). HL_1 0.51-0.57; HL_2 0.35-0.41; HL_3 0.13-0.18; HW 0.45-0.51; SL 0.54-0.63; EL 0.09-0.10; WL 0.51-0.63; PnL 0.19-0.21; PnW 0.29-0.35; ML 0.10-0.13; MW 0.18-0.22; *Indices* CI 83.33-91.67; SI_1 118.18-134.62; SI_2 139.53-166.67; OI_1 17.54-20.83; OI_1 25.00-31.25.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Thick hairs cover the front of the head. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length of approximately 2.0× the maximal diameter of the eyes and bear appressed or decumbent hairs. Ocelli are absent or one central ocellus is present. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 7-8 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. With several thick erect hairs on the promesonotum (>2), and two between the metathoracic spiracles, but none on the propodeum. The mesonotum is not inflated and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and not

touching any suture. Dorsum of the propodeum is weakly convex and shorter than the posterior slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned just ventrally of the posterior propodeal margin slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered suberect hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scarce pubescence but densely covered by thick, erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Body smooth and shiny, except for the dorsum of the mesosoma which sometimes has slightly imbricate sculpture. The body color is typically yellowish, although the head and gaster are sometimes darker than the mesosoma. Tegument color contrasts with the thick black hairs.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S11). *Brachymyrmex cavernicola* is known from Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Mexico and Peru.

Biology. Nests of this species have been found in the soil under stones.

Remarks. The lectotype is the top specimen on pin USNMENT00759073, whereas the specimens below are the paralectotypes. As indicated in the diagnosis and pointed out before by Wheeler (1938), *B. cavernicola* resembles *Nylanderia* species by its thick hairs that cover the entire body.

Brachymyrmex coactus Mayr

(Figs. 19, 20, supplementary material Fig. S12)

Brachymyrmex coactus Mayr, 1887: 523 (w.q.m.). **Lectotype worker** (NHMW: USNMENT00757191) and **paralectotype workers, males, queens** (NHMW: USNMENT00757191- 00757195; **here designated**): 3 workers, 3 males, 2 queens [examined]. **BRAZIL: Santa Catharina** (Hetscko). See also: Santschi (1923a: 669); Santschi (1923b: 272).

= *Brachymyrmex coactus* var. *nictitans* Emery 1906: 178 (w.). (MCSN: USNMENT 00757209): 1 worker [examined]. **COSTA RICA.** See also: Santschi (1923a: 670). **n. syn.**

= *Brachymyrmex constrictus* Santschi 1923a: 671, Figs. 5, 38, 61 (w.). (NHMB: USNMENT00758087): 1 worker [examined]. **BOLIVIA: La Paz:** Mapiri. **n. syn**.

= *Brachymyrmex coactus* var. *robustus* Santschi 1923b: 272 (w.). (NHMB: USNMENT00757224): 4 workers [examined]. **BRAZIL: Santa Catharina:** Encano alto; (NHMB: USNMENT00758085, 00758086): 6 workers [examined]. **BRAZIL: Santa Catharina:** Blumenau. **n. syn.**

Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: “Fives Lile”, 4 workers, 5 queens, 1 male (NHMB: USNMENT00758083, 00758084). **BRAZIL: Alagoas:** Maceió – Emilia Flores, Hm For 68, For 91, 18 Mar. 2005, 04 June 2005, #5460, M.C.C. Diniz, 8 workers (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757552, 00757553, 00757555); **Bahia:** Barreiras, Serra do Mimo, 24 Apr. 2010, S. Souza & B. Santos, 3 workers (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757564); Esplanada, Baixio, -12.11444 -37.69944, June– Oct. 2010, M.L.O. Travassos, 1 worker (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757556); Porto Seguro, Troncoso, 12 June 1991, J. Delabie 4451, 3 workers (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757559); UNA-ESMAI, Estação Experimental Lemos Maia, Em coqueiro-anão, Oct. 2005, J.R.M. Santos, 8 workers (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757558, 00757559, 00757562); **Goias:** Ouro Verde, Faz Boa Vista, -16.29847 -49.21183, 01-07 July 2005, R.R. Silva & R.M. Feitosa, 3 workers (ICN: MZSP123); **Santa Catharina:** Blumenau, M. Witte #150, 9 workers

(MCZC: USNMENT00757238, 00757239, 00757251); **Paraiba:** Independencia, Mann & Heath, -7.15194 -34.90556, 3 workers, 1 queen (MZUSP: USNMENT00757240); **São Paulo**: ANHEMBI, Faz B. Rio, 14 Feb. 1969, W. Kemf, J.C. Mahalhães, L.T.F., M. Kulmann, 2 workers, 1 queen (MZUSP: USNMENT00757563); Sete Barras, PE Carlos Bothelo, -24.20833 -47.97056, 200 m, 11-15 May 2009, F. Esteves leg, 2 workers (MZUSP: USNMENT00757560). **COSTA RICA: Puntarenas:** Sirena, Corcovado National Park, 8.48333 -83.60000, 10 m, 24 Dec. 1981, J. Longino, 1 worker, 1 male (JTLC: JTLC000005905); Peninsula Osa, 8.46667 -83.58333, 50 m, 24 Dec. 1981, J. Longino, 1 worker, 1 male (MCZC: USNMENT00757243). **ECUADOR: Zamora-Chinchipe:** Copalinga, -4.09122 -69.93591, Jacquemin, Col id 5087, 1 worker (RBINS) **GUYANA: Rupunini:** Kananambo, 16 Jan. 1981, 3.75 -59.3, 100 m, J. Longino, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000005907). **PANAMA: Barro Colorado I.**: Canal Zone, B50, Jan 1960, W.L. Brown, E.S. McCluskey, 3 workers (MCZC: CMOS0000097). **PARAGUAY:** Fortin mayor infante Rd, trans Chaco locality 1, 01 Oct. 2004, T. Delsinne, 1 worker (RBINS: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID 30833); **Boquerón:** Enciso, -21.20 -61.67, 3-6 Nov. 2001, M. LePonce & T. Delsinne, Dry Chaco, Pitfall trap, 3 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757554); **Boquerón:** Enciso, -21.20609 -61.65748, 04-06 Nov. 2001, 23-25 Sep. 2004, M. LePonce, T. Delsinne, Col ID4132, Col ID 13623, 2 workers (RBINS: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID 22607, ID27462); Nueva Asunción, -20.69190 -61.92925, 02-06 Nov 2001, M. Leponce, Col ID 3948, 1 worker (RBINS: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID 30542); **Canindeyú**: Reserva Natural Bosque Mbaracayú, Jejuimi, -24.10 -61.67, 02 Apr. 1996, A.L. Wild, 3 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757561); **Cordillera:** Caacupé, Camp. J. Noment, -25.36667 -57.08333, 19 Jan. 1994, B. Garcete #AW0395, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757567); **Misiones:** 8 km SE San Juan Bautista, -26.71666 -57.06667, 150 m, 10 Dec. 2002, A.L. Wild & B. Garcete #AV1781, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757570). **PERU: Madre de Dios:** Reserva Nacional Tambopata,

Centro Sachavacayoc, -12.85583 -69.36194, 210 m, 19-31 July 2012, R.M. Feitosa, 2 workers (ICN: USNMENT00757614, 00757612); Reserva Nacional Tambopata, Centro Sachavacayoc, -12.82667 -69.37056, 198 m, 26 July 2012, GSNMBU, 2 workers (ICN: USNMENT00757615, 00757838).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex coactus* is morphologically very similar to *B. degener* as both species have scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head, faint sculpture on the mesosoma, a mesonotum that is inflated and bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, a wide metanotal groove, metathoracic spiracles that are slightly protruding dorsally, and a gaster with scarce pubescence. However, *B. coactus* has a brown yellowish head and mesosoma, but a darker gaster, whereas *B. degener* has a uniformly brownish body.

Lectotype and paralectotypes measurements (mm) (n=3). HL_1 0.72-0.84; HL_2 0.44-0.55; HL_3 0.21-0.25; HW 0.64-0.82; SL 0.68-0.80; EL 0.16-0.21; WL 0.53-0.88; PnL 0.21; PnW 0.43-0.55; ML 0.14-0.20; MW 0.23-0.35; *Indices* CI 94.29-97.67; SI_1 97.62-106.06; SI_2 144.00-152.17; OI_1 24.24-28.57; OI_2 29.73-31.43.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=10). HL_1 0.52-0.88; HL_2 0.34-0.60; HL_3 0.16-0.25; HW 0.50-0.82; SL 0.51-0.82; EL 0.13-0.21; WL 0.53-0.98; PnL 0.18-0.25; PnW 0.36-0.57; ML 0.13-0.23; MW 0.18-0.35; *Indices* CI 93.33-101.45; SI_1 92.86-105.36; SI_2 126.67-165.38; OI_1 23.53-35.71; OI_1 26.67-32.5.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin flat or slightly concave. Dorsum of the head has scattered apressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded

anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes extend beyond the posterior margin of the head by a length that is equal to the maximal diameter of the eye or larger, and they bear appressed and decumbent hairs. Three ocelli are present. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 10-14 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum; sometimes with additional suberect hairs, mainly on pronotum. Dorsum of the mesosoma with imbricate sculpture. The mesonotum is inflated and bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, slightly protruding and not touching any sutures. Dorsum of the propodeum strongly convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles conspicuous and circular, positioned on the propodeal margin, anterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Head and gaster are smooth and shiny, but the dorsum of the mesosoma usually has imbricate sculpture. Head and mesosoma are brown yellowish, whereas the gaster is darker.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S12). *Brachymyrmex coactus* occurs in Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Costa Rica, Guyana, Panama, Paraguay and Peru.

Biology. The specimens from UNA-ESMAI in Bahia (Brazil) were found in dwarf coconuts (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757557, 00757558), those from Canindeyú (Paraguay) on shrubs (ALWC: USNMENT00757561), and those from St. Catharina underneat bark in association with a beetle of the genus *Claviger* (Mayr 1887).

Remarks. The worker on pin USNMENT00757191 is designated here as lectotype. Emery (1906) considered *B. coactus* var. *nictitans* to be a separate variety because it has smaller eyes than *B. coactus*, but he also expressed doubt on the level of consistency of this difference. Santschi (1923a) did not provide a motivation to distinguish *B. constrictus* from *B. coactus* but indicated that *B. constrictus* has more finely imbricate sculpture on the mesosoma and smaller metathoracic spiracles. Subsequently, he (Santschi 1923b) reported that his original description (Santschi 1923a) of *B. coactus* refers to *B. coactus* var. *robusta.* This variety has a larger body size, more sculpture on the mesosoma, and a somewhat bigger head than the 'typical' form of *B. coactus*. Both varieties of *B. coactus* were described from the same type locality, however. After examining specimens of all these varieties and *B. constrictus*, we consider the main morphological differences to relate to variation in body size. This trait is, however, very variable even within localities (including among specimens mounted on the same pin). As these taxa all have the same diagnostic features we here synonymize *B. coactus* var. *nictitans*, *B. coactus* var. *robustus*, and *B. constrictus* with *B. coactus*.

***Brachymyrmex cordemoyi* Forel**

(Figs. 21, 22, 23, supplementary material Fig. S13)

Brachymyrmex patagonicus var. *cordemoyi* Forel, 1895a: 49 (w.). (MHNG) [not examined].

REUNION. See also: Emery (1906: 180) (q.m.). Raised to species: Emery (1906: 179).

Subspecies of *Brachymyrmex patagonicus*: Forel (1908: 399); Forel (1912b: 165); Santschi (1912: 533). Revived status as species: Wheeler (1922: 1036); Emery (1925: 41). See also Forel (1912a: 62).

= *Brachymyrmex laevis* var. *fuscula* Emery, 1906: 178 (w.q.). (MCSN: USNMENT00757216, 00757217; MHNG00758131 - 00758133): 10 workers, 1 queen [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Mendoza:** Mendoza, Punta de vacas; (MCSN: USNMENT00757215): 8 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires:** Buenos Aires. **n. syn**.

= *Brachymyrmex brevicornis* Emery, 1906: 180, Figs. 38, 40, 41 (w.q.m). (MCSN: USNMENT00757210 - 00757214): 16 workers, 1 queen, 1 male [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires:** Santa Catalina. See also Quirán (2005: 765). **n. syn**.

= *Brachymyrmex patagonicus* var. *brevicornoeides* Forel, 1914: 287 (w.q.m). (MHNG: USNMENT00758141 - 00758143): 4 workers, 3 males [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires:** Tapalquén. Junior synonym of *Brachymyrmex nigricans:* Santschi (1923a: 657). [*Brachymyrmex brevicornoeides* has priority as senior name, *Brachymyrmex nigricans* is its junior synonym: Bolton (1995: 81)]. **n. syn**.

= *Brachymyrmex cordemoyi* var. *nigricans* Santschi, 1916: 395 (w.). (NHMB: USNMENT00758081): 3 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA**: Río de la plata, Isla Martin Garcia; (NHMB: USNMENT00758078, 00758080): 10 workers. **ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires:** Buenos Aires. [First available use of *Brachymyrmex patagonicus cordemoyi nigricans* Santschi (1912: 533) unavailable name]. Raised to species: Santschi (1923a: 657). Junior synonym of *Brachymyrmex nigricans*: Santschi (1923a: 657) [As mentioned above *Brachymyrmex brevicorneoides* has priority over *B. nigricans*].

= *Brachymyrmex cordemoyi* var. *distincta* Santschi, 1923a: 658, Figs. 6, 50, 59 (w.q.). (NHMB: USNMENT00757178, 00757179): 3 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Santa Cruz;** (NHMB: USNMENT00758089): 9 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA:** Delta del Paraná**. n. syn.**

Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires: Buenos Aires, E.V. Steigen, 3 workers (MZUSP: USNMENT00759023); Buenos Aires, Universidad de Buenos Aires, 18 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759032); La Plata, Silvestri, 4 workers (NHMB: USNMENT00758088), 8 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757244); **Entre Ríos:** 8.63 km Concordia, -31.41667 -58.11667, 16 m, 26 Dec. 2007, W. & E. MacKay #22670, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757638); Isla frente Puerto Victoria, -32.63333 -60.16667, 10 m, 29 Oct. 2002, A.L. Wild & N. Heller, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757966); **Misiones:** 48.93 km N Campinas de America, -25.8565 -53.9939, 360 m, 03 Jan. 2008, W. & E. MacKay #22794, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757728); **San Juan:** 8.59 km S Villa Aberastain, -31.72528 -68.55447, 592 m, 10 Jan. 2008, W. MacKay #22879, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757737). **BRAZIL: Bahia:** Boa Vista do Tupim, 06 Dec. 2010, V.M.S. Cameiro & J.J. Resende, 1 worker (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757887); **Mato Grosso do Sul:** ~70 km E Corumbá, Faz. Maria Bonita, -19.16666 -57.16666, 22 Aug. 1998, A. L. Wild #AW0657, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00759025); 10 km Posto Chapadao, 18 Oct. 1989, S. Porter, 3 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00758994); 3 km Anastácio, 17 Oct. 1989, W. MacKay #12605, 3 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757652); Passo da Lontra, -19.53333 -57.01667, 80 m, 08 Sep. 1996, P.S. Ward #13222, 1 worker, 1 male (MCZC: CMOS000020); **Para:** Santarem, Taperinha, -2.9 -54.3, July 1975, R.L. Jeanne, 440, 4 workers (MCZC: CMOS000015, CMOS000016); **Rio Grande do Norte:** Ceará, Mirim, W.M. Mann, 10 workers (MCZC: CMOS000124, CMOS000125);

Rondonia: Ji Parana, 27 Aug. 1984, W. Overal, 2 workers (MPEG: USNMENT00757583, 00757964); Ouro Preto do Oeste, 25 Mar. 1985, W. França, Res INPA 0050, 3 workers (MPEG: USNMENT00757984, 00758043); **São Paulo:** Aguas de São Pedro, May-June 1985, S. Silva, 1 worker (ICN: USNMENT00757670); Caraguatatuba, Res. Florest rain for, 40-80 m 18-22 May 1971, W.L. & D.E. Brown, 6 workers (MCZC: CMOS000017, CMOS000019, CMOS000021); José Bonifacio, 17 Nov. 1970, J. Diniz, 2 workers, 1 queen (MZUSP: USNMENT00757582). **COLOMBIA: Caqueta:** Florencia, 2 workers (ICN: LEV127); **Huila:** 17 km NW, La Plata, 03 Jan. 1984, W. & E. MacKay #7138, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757673); **Meta:** 65 km E Puerto Lopez, 30 Jan. 1973, W.P. MacKay #7365, 3 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757636); Villavicencio, 17 Dec. 1975, W. & E. MacKay, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757648); Vista Hermosa, 25 Dec. 1975, W. & E. MacKay #75812, #815, 7 workers, 1 queen, 1 male (WEMC: USNMENT00757653, 00757675, 00757985). **COSTA RICA: Limón:** Guapiles, R. Toro Amarillo vic., 15 Feb.-09 Mar. 1966, W.L. Brown, 3 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757647); **Puntarenas:** 8 km WNW Potrero Grande, 9.03 -85.26, 200 m, 01 Aug. 1985, P.S. Ward #7791, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757877). **CUBA: Guantanamo:** Baracoa, 20.35 -74.5, 20 m, 26 Aug. 2001, P.S. Ward #14462-14, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757881); **Pinar del Río:** Viñales del Río, 14 June 1953, E.O. Wilson #11, 3 workers (MCZC: CMOS000018). **DOMINICAN REPUBLIC:** 28 km SSE Constanza, -9.29576 -75.99786, 11 Sep. 1992, P.S. Ward #11757, 1 worker, 1 queen (PSWC: USNMENT00758016). **ECUADOR: Loja:** Estación San Francisco, 2200 m, 11 & 14 Sep. 2011, F. Fernandez, 46 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759034, 00759036, 00759037); **Napo:** near Dureno, 0.07778 -76.73056, 287 m, 20 July 2005, W. & E. MacKay #21273 #21277, 4 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757581, 00757637); **Pichincha:** Mitad del Mundo, 00.00 -78.45, 2483 m, 07 Dec. 2003, A.L. Wild & J.M. Vieira #AW 2235, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757888). **EL**

SALVADOR: La Libertad: Quezaltepeque, 500 m, 19 June 1963, D.Q. Cavagnaro & M.E. Irwin, ANTC 10258, 1 worker (CASENT: CASENT0196000). **GUATEMALA: Suchitepéquez:** Finca Tarrales, 12.3 km N Patulul, 14.52256 -91.13642, 740 m, 30 July 2004, W. & E. Mackay #20782, 3 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00758045, 00758046). **GUYANA:** Kartabo, July-Aug. 1920, W.M. Wheeler, 16 workers (MCZC: CMOS000022-000027). **MEXICO: Morelos:** Cuernavaca, 25 May 1989, W. MacKay #11418, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757981); **Oaxaca:** 45 km N. San Pedro Pochutla, 1000 m, 03 June 1988, W. MacKay #10755, 6 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00758032, 00757649); **Veracruz:** Los Tuxtlas, 10 June 1994, L. Quiroz, 2 workers (ICN: USNMENT00757661). **NEW CALEDONIA:** Kuto Penin. Ile des Pins, -22.6666 167.4333, 5 m, 11 May 1980, P.S. Ward #4294-9, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757882); Noumea, 0-100 m, N.L.H. Krauss, 1 worker (CASENT: CASENT0196015). **PARAGUAY: Central:** Guarambaré, -25.48 -57.45, 25 Apr. 1997, A. Wild #AW0514, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757645); **Guairá:** Roque Gonzalez, -25.88333 -57.28333, 14 Jan. 1995, B. Garcete #AW0457, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00759028). **PERU: Madre de Dios:** Tambopata, Cuzco Amazónico, 15 km NE Puerto Maldonado, June 1989, S.P. Cover & J.E. Tobin, CA-275, 6 workers, 1 queen (MCZC: USNMENT00757276-00757279); **San Martin:** Con. Mun. Zona Barreal 23 km S Picota, -7.09111 -76.31361, 335 m, 06-15 Mar. 2005, M.E. Irwin & J.D. Vasquez, ANTC1447, 1 worker (CASENT: CASENT0066404). **SEYCHELLES:** La Dique Island, 1 m, 09 Nov 1993, Alpert et al., 2 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757245). **SOLOMON ISLAND:** Guadalcanal, Honiara, 0-100 m, Mar 1986, N.L.H. Krauss, ANTC 10277, 1 worker (CASENT: CASENT0196019). **SURINAME:** Dirkshoop, May 1959, I. V. d. Drift, 3 workers (MPEG: USNMENT00757580). **USA: Arizona:** Pima Co. Tucson, 32.23417 -110.96666, A.L. Wild #AW2826 (ALWC: USNMENT00757958). **VANUATU:** Tafea, Tanna, 0-100 m, Dec. 1985, N.L.H. Krauss, ANTC 10270, 10271, 2 workers (CASENT:

CASENT0196012, 0196013). **VENEZUELA: Lara:** Barquisimeto, to Carora km 19, 29 June 1971, W.L.& D.E. Brown, 2 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757884); **Miranda:** D.F Inst Estud. Avan. Caracas, 10 Oct 1988, W. MacKay #11144-2 #11146-6, 4 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757654, 00757744).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex cordemoyi* strongly resembles *B. obscurior* and to some extent also *B. patagonicus*. All these species have scapes that reach or surpass the posterior cephalic margin, but by less than the maximal diameter of the eye; their mesonotum does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, and the metanotal groove is absent or narrower than the diameter of methathoracic spiracles. In general, *B. cordemoyi* has a longer pronotum and mesonotum than *B. obscurior* and *B. patagonicus*, but these characters show important intraspecific variation. Furthermore, it differs from *B. patagonicus* by having considerably denser pubescence on the gaster, and from *B. obscurior* by having a larger head, more ommatidia along the maximal diameter of the eye, and lighter-colored pubescence which is denser on the dorsum of the entire body and appressed on the gaster instead of decumbent in *B. obscurior*.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=20). HL_1 0.39-0.62; HL_2 0.27-0.41; HL_3 0.10-0.16; HW 0.33-0.59; SL 0.27-0.53; EL 0.08-0.16; WL 0.37-0.60; PnL 0.10-0.20; PnW 0.23-0.39; ML 0.08-0.18; MW 0.16-0.29; *Indices* CI 84.38-96.78; SI_1 82.35-106.38; SI_2 100.00-142.86; OI_1 23.33-34.69; OI_2 20.00-29.63.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Dorsal hairs dense and appressed. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs

are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. Scapes reach the posterior cephalic margin or surpass it by a length up to the maximal diameter of the eye; they have appressed hairs. Three inconspicuous ocelli are usually present. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 10-12 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum; sometimes with additional suberect hairs, mainly on the pronotum. The mesonotum is not inflated and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and typically touching the mesometanotal and propodeal sutures. Dorsum of the propodeum slightly convex and shorter than the posterior slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin, slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With dense yellowish pubescence and several scattered and sub–erect hairs, mainly but not exclusively along the edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body smooth, shiny, and brownish in color.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S13). *Brachymyrmex cordemoyi* is widespread and known from Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Guyana, Mexico, Paraguay, Peru, Suriname, the United States, Venezuela and it has been introduced in New Caledonia, Seychelles, Vanuatu, Solomon Island, Saudi Arabia (Sharaf et al., 2016), Europe and Asia (Ortiz-Sepulveda, pers. obs.).

Biology. Some specimens were collected from under stones (PSWC: USNMENT00757877, 00757881; MCZC: CMOS000020), or on cacti (WEMC: USNMENT00757981).

Remarks. We refrain from designating a lectotype because we did not come across the type series of *B. cordemoyi* at the MHNG. However, we studied the original description and the type series of its varieties (i.e. *distincta*, *nigricans*) (Santschi 1916; Santschi 1923a). Hence, the taxonomic decisions made here are based on these data together with the overall morphological framework we developed for the genus.

The type series of *B. cordemoyi* was collected in Reunion, and Forel (1895a) already suggested that it represents an introduction from the Neotropics. Forel (1895a) indicated that *B. cordemoyi* resembles *B. patagonicus*, and originally described it as a variety of the latter species that has more pubescence. Such dense pubescence is also observed in *B. patagonicus* var. *brevicornoeides*. Forel (1914) did not provide diagnostic features to distinguish *B. patagonicus* var. *brevicornoeides* and typical *B. patagonicus*. However, he suggested that the scapes in *B. patagonicus* var. *brevicornoeides* resemble those of *B. brevicornis*, but are slenderer, and that *B. patagonicus* var. *brevicornoeides* has somewhat larger eyes than *B. brevicornis*. Before, Emery (1906) had suggested that *B. brevicornis* is closely related to *B. cordemoyi* because they have similar integument and pubescence, although the integument is slightly more lucid in *B. brevicornis*. Furthermore, the head and antennal funiculi of *B. brevicornis* are somewhat longer than those of *B. cordemoyi*, the clypeus slightly more prominent, and the eyes smaller. However, many of these differences could represent geographic variation rather than specific differences. It is noteworthy that *B. cordemoyi* is variable in most of these features, and therefore we synonymize *B. patagonicus* var. *brevicornoeides* and *B. brevicornis* to it here. Quirán (2005) redescribed *B. brevicornis* but did not compare or relate it to other *Brachymyrmex* species.

Another example of the variability within *B. cordemoyi* represents *Brachymyrmex cordemoyi* var. *distinta*, which was obtained from various places in Argentina, and which has somewhat shorter scapes than specimens of the typical *B. cordemoyi* (Santschi 1923a). Beyond this feature, the only difference that Santschi (1923a) remarked is the body color of queens. Santschi (1923a) also synonymized *B. patagonicus* var. *brevicornoeides* with *B. nigricans*, which he previously (Santschi 1916) considered a variety of *B. cordemoyi*. Studying the type material of *B. nigricans* we agree with this taxonomic decision, but *brevicornoeides* has taxonomic priority over *nigricans* (Bolton 1995: 81), so that *B. nigricans* is also synonymized to *B. cordemoyi* here.

The type specimens of *B. laevis* var. *fuscula* are morphologically more similar to *B. cordemoyi* than they are to *B. laevis*, and the only difference Emery (1906) described between *B. laevis* and *B. laevis* var. *fuscula* is body color, however, from our observations both differ also in other traits, notably the pubescence of the gaster, resulting in their synonymization to *B. patagonicus* and *B. cordemoyi*, respectively.

In summary, *B. cordemoyi* has several diagnostic features, however, we also observed considerable intraspecific variation in various traits. This variation may hint to a potential species complex. *Brachymyrmex cordemoyi* is very widespread and a more comprehensive study of the variation within and between its populations would be required to fully resolve the taxonomic status of this species.

***Brachymyrmex degener* Emery**

(Figs. 24, 25, supplementary material Fig. S14)

Brachymyrmex coactus subs. *degener* Emery, 1906: 177 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (MCSN: USNMENT00757208) and **paralectotype workers** (MCSN: USNMENT 00757207, MCZC: M.C.Z. Cotype 01435; **here designated**): 4 workers [examined]. **BRAZIL: Matto Grosso:** Cuiaba. Raised to species: Santschi (1923a: 670).

= *Brachymyrmex admotus* r. *niger* Forel, 1912a: 62 (w.). (MHNG: USNMENT00757162, 00757163, 00758155): 7 workers [examined]. **BRAZIL: Ceara**. Assigned as *B. degener* st. *niger* by Santschi (1923a: 671). **n. syn.**

= *Brachymyrmex incisus* Forel, 1912a: 63 (w.m.). (MHNG: USNMENT00758134 -00758139, 00757141-00757143; NHMB: USNMENT00758096): 24 workers, 1 male [examined]. **COLOMBIA:** Naranjo. **n. syn.**

= *Brachymyrmex luederwaldti* Santschi, 1923a: 672, Figs. 36, 66 (w.). (NHMG: USNMENT00758140; NHMB: USNMENT00758097, 00758098): 6 workers [examined]. **BRAZIL: São Paulo:** Alcatrazes. **n. syn**.

Additional material examined. BRAZIL: Bahia: Canavieiras, -15.69028 -39.00722, 17 July 1998, J.C.S. Carmo & J.R.M. Santos, 4 workers (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757566); **Para:** Serra Norte, Serraría, -6.08276 -50.16666, 22 Oct. 1984 (MPEG: MPEG_HYM11506088). **COLOMBIA: Caldas:** Aguadas, Cañón del Río Arma, 5.61472 -75.45972, 1995, C. Sarmiento CES096, 3 workers (IAvH: USNMENT00757575); **Guajira:** Quebrada Guacoche, nr. Don Diego, forest, 10.72305 -72.96972, 10 m, 22 July 1976, W.L. Brown & R.C. Kugler, 8 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757565, CMOS000094-CMOS000096); **Huila:** 4 km NE Rivera, 30 Dec. 1986, W. MacKay #9023, 3 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00758026); **Tolima:** Cunday, vereda "El Eden", 4.08333 -74.66667, 450 m, 01 Oct. 1999, Mejia et al., 2 workers (ICN: MPUJ_ENT0000416); **Valle del Cauca:** 08 Jan. 1976, W. & E. MacKay, 2 workers (WEMC:

USNMENT00758162). **GUATEMALA: El Progreso:** 5 km W Morazan, 14.93 -90.20, 800 m, 19 Nov. 2003, A.L. Wild #AW2121, 2 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757576). **FRENCH GUIANA:** Basse Vie-foret, 04 July 1999, S. Durou, 2 workers, 1 queen (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757568); Petit Saut, May 2003, J. Orivel & J. Le Breton, 3 workers (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757573). **PANAMA: Barro Colorado,** Canal Zone, Jan. 1960, W.L. Brown & E.S. McCluskey, 3 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00758033). **PARAGUAY: Amambay:** Parque Nacional Cerro Corá, -22.65 -56.05, 13 May 1997, A. Wild #AW0576, 3 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757569); **Boqueron:** Enciso N.P. (Southern side), -21.20609 -61.65748, 01-02 Oct. 2002, T. Delsinne, 2 workers (RBINS: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID11523); Enciso N.P. (Southern side), -21.20609 -61.65748, 01-02 Oct. 2002, M. Leponce, 1 worker (RBINS: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID31985); Estancia Maria Vicenta, -20.92130 -61.39321, T. Delsinne, 1 worker (RBINS: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID26822); **Canindeyú:** Residencias, 6 km N Ygatimi, -24.06667 -55.63333, 21 Feb. 1997, A. Wild #AW0451, 1 worker (AWLC: USNMENT00757577). **TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO:** Cumuto, 24 Apr. 1929, Darlinhton, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00757578).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex degener* morphologically resembles *B. coactus* as both species have scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head, they have faint sculpture on the mesosoma, a mesonotum that is inflated and that bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, a wide metanotal groove, metathoracic spiracles that are slightly protruding dorsally, and their gasters have sparse pubescence. However, *B. degener* has a uniformly brownish body, whereas the gaster is conspicuously darker than the rest of the body in *B. coactus*.

Lectotype and paralectotypes measurements (mm) (n=3). HL_1 0.51-0.55; HL_2 0.35-0.41; HL_3 0.16; HW 0.49-0.55; SL 0.37-0.53; EL 0.12-0.14; WL 0.55-0.68; PnL 0.16-0.20; PnW 0.31-0.37; ML 0.12-0.16; MW 0.20-0.23; *Indices* CI 96.15-100.00; SI_1 76.00-96.43; SI_2 105.56-135.00; OI_1 21.43-25.93; OI_2 28.57-30.77.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=24). HL_1 0.53-0.70; HL_2 0.29-0.49; HL_3 0.12-0.20; HW 0.51-0.73; SL 0.55-0.68; EL 0.12-0.20; WL 0.60-0.79; PnL 0.14-0.23; PnW 0.33-0.50; ML 0.12-0.21; MW 0.20-0.31; *Indices* CI 87.50-112.50; $SI_1$82.22-117.86; $SI_2$137.04-233.33; OI_1 20.00-30.30; OI_2 22.22-33.33.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Dorsum of the head has scattered appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length smaller or equal to the maximal diameter of the eye, and they bear appressed and decumbent hairs. Three ocelli are present. The eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 8-14 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum; sometimes with additional suberect hairs, mainly on the pronotum. The mesonotum is inflated and bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, slightly protruding, and not touching any sutures. Dorsum of the propodeum strongly convex and shorter

than the posterior slope. Propodeal spiracles conspicuous and circular, positioned on the propodeal margin or just dorsal of it, at the anterior margin of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Body shiny and uniformly brownish in color. Head and gaster smooth whereas the dorsum of the mesosoma usually bears imbricate sculpture.

Distribution (supplementary material Fig. S14). *Brachymyrmex degener* occurs in Brazil, Colombia, Guatemala, French Guiana, Trinidad and Tobago.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. The lectotype of *B. degener* is the top specimen on pin USNMENT00758155, whereas the others on that pin are paralectotypes.

Brachymyrmex degener was first described as a subspecies of *B. coactus* by Emery (1906) and Santschi (1923a) subsequently raised it to species. *Brachymyrmex degener* indeed resembles *B. coactus* closely, and in retrospect we are uncertain that it represents a separate species. However, the issue of *B. degener* and *B. coactus* is taxonomically very complex and involves several other previously described species and subspecies that warrant synonymization too. Perhaps this process is best performed incrementally, which is the approach taken here.

One of these other taxa involved is *B. admotus* r *niger* which was described by Forel (1912a) with the following diagnostic traits: the metanotal groove is deep, the mesonotum bulges out dorsally above the pronotum (in lateral view), the body is shiny and the head and gaster smooth whereas faint sculpture is present on the mesosoma. Upon examination, the type specimens of *B.*

admotus r *niger* have the diagnostic traits of *B. degener*, but lack some of those for *B. admotus*, such as the presence of a pair of thin erect hairs between the methathoracic spiracles, which are positioned fully dorsal instead of dorsolaterally, and the absence of sculpture on the mesosoma. These criteria that motivated Santschi (1923a) to reclassify the race as *B. degener* st. *niger*, and whereas we agree with this reclassification, we do not consider there to be sufficient differences to prevent synonymization of *niger* to *B. degener*.

In the description of *B. incisus* Forel (1912a) likewise indicated similarities to *B. coactus* and *B. admotus*, but again some of the diagnostic traits of *B. admotus* are absent. Moreover, whereas the specimens resemble *B. coactus* closely they do not have a gaster that is conspicuously darker in color than the head and mesosoma, and hence *B. incisus* is here synonymized to *B. degener*.

As to *B. luederwaldti*, Santschi (1923a) indicated similarities to *B. coactus*, and even more so to *B. admotus* r. *niger* (Forel 1912a), from which he distinguished *B. luederwaldti* mainly by its fainter propodeal suture. We consider this variation to be intraspecific here and consequently also synonymize *B. luederwaldti* to *B. degener*.

Upon describing *degener* as a variety of *B. coactus*, Emery (1906) indicated that this variety differs from typical *B. coactus* mainly in body and eye size, which are traits with a lot of intraspecific variation as we already indicated in the remarks of *B. coactus*. We did not find consistent differences in body size, nor in the number of ommatidia along the maximal diameter of the eye between both taxa. Emery (1906) further emphasized that the medial antenomeres are somewhat longer than wide in *B. degener,* and vice versa in *B. coactus*. However, we cannot confirm this putative difference from the type material of both species. Although some putatively diagnostic differences between *B. coactus* and *B. degener* are indicated in the diagnosis, the taxonomic importance of these differences remains to be examined. Our morphometric measurements confirm the difficulty to establish consistent differences between both taxa, and

furthermore our phylogenetic analyses (see below) recovered *B. degener* nested within *B. coactus*. However, a deep phylogenetic branch separates *B. degener* from *B. coactus* as is also recognized by in the ABGD analysis (see below), and given the taxonomic complexity surrounding *B. coactus* it is possible that the one specimen identified as *B. coactus* that renders the species paraphyletic in fact belongs to a distinct taxon. With the sampling that is currently available, this issue cannot be resolved and therefore we do not further synonymize *B. coactus* and *B. degener* here.

Brachymyrmex delabiei Ortiz & Fernández

(Fig. 26, supplementary material Fig. S15)

Brachymyrmex delabiei Ortiz and Fernández, 2014: 24, Figs. 22, 23, 24 (w). **Holotype worker** (MZSP: USNMENT00757718) and **paratype workers** (CPDC: USNMENT00757719, ICN: USNMENT00757720, USNM: USNMENT00757721): 4 workers. **BRAZIL: São Paulo:** Tapiraí, -24.03208 -47.65556, 08-14 Jan. 2001, R.R. Silva & Eberhardt.

Additional material examined. **BRAZIL: Bahia:** Boa Nova, João Mata, 13 Aug. 2003, J.R.M. Santos & J.C.S. Carmo, 1 worker (CPDC: USNMENT00757610); A61 Camacan, 27 Aug. 1999, -15.60111 -39.52111, col. J.R.M. dos Santos, 1 worker (CPDC: USNMENT00757837); **Santa Catharina:** Palhoça, PE Serra do Tabuleiro, 02–10 Nov. 2003, -27.74111 -48.69722, R.R. Silva, B.H. Dietz and A. Tavares, 1 worker (MZSP: USNMENT00757725); **São Paulo:** São Bernardo do Campo, 01 June 1971, W.L. & D.E. Brown, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00757835).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex delabiei* is most similar in morphology to *B. brasiliensis* and *B. feitosai*, because they all have tumuliform metathoracic spiracles, however, it differs from *B. brasiliensis* by its entirely smooth and shiny body, and from *B. feitosai* by the presence of two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum, the lack of dense pubescence on the first segment of the gaster and the yellowish body.

Description. See Ortiz and Fernández (2014).

Brachymyrmex depilis Emery

(Fig. 27, supplementary material Fig. S16)

Brachymyrmex heeri subsp. *depilis* Emery, 1893: 635 (w.q.). **Lectotype worker** (MCSN: USNMENT00757228) and **paralectotype workers, queen, male** (MCSN: USNMENT00757225 - 00757232; **here designated**): 37 workers, 1 queen, 10 males [examined]. **USA: District of Columbia:** Georgetown College, 10 Aug. 1885, leg. Pergrande. Wheeler and Wheeler (1953: 139) (l.). Raised to species: Santschi (1923a: 663).

= *Brachymyrmex nanellus* Wheeler, 1903: 102, Fig. 7b (w.m.). (MCZC: MCZ Cotype 22939): 5 workers [examined]. **USA: Texas:** Austin, 25 May 1901. Synonymy by Creighton (1950: 359).

= *Brachymyrmex depilis* subsp. *flavescens* Grundmann, 1952: 117 (w.). (USNM: USNMENT00529204): 3 workers [examined]. **USA: Utah:** near Salt Lake City. Lower portion of Big Cottonwood Canyon, 24 June 1947. Synonymy by Cole (1953: 266).

Additional material examined. CANADA: Nova Scotia: Halifax, 15 m, 44.63333 -63.61667, 25 Oct. 1996, P.S. Ward #13234, 2 workers, 1 queen (PSWC: USNMENT00757818). **MEXICO: Tamaulipas:** Gomez Parias, 25 Sep. 1987, W. MacKay #10073, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757816); **Veracruz:** Las Hamacas, 17 km. N Santiago Tuxtla, 26-28 Aug. 1953, E.O. Wilson, 5 workers, 1 queen (MCZC: CMOS000114 - 000115); Los Tuxtlas, 10 km NNW Sontecomapan, 18.58333 -95.08333, 200 m, 20 Mar. 1985, P.S. Ward #7333-55, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757815). **UNITED STATES: Alabama:** Marshall Co. JCT 420 7 km S Morgna city, 34.41111 -86.52361, 09 June 1998, MacKay fam. #188203, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757813); **Arkansas:** Cross Co. Village Cr. St. Pk. 14 Aug. 1988, R. Anderson, 3 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757805 - 00757807); **California:** 8 km S, Brans. Wiask, 10 Feb. 1943, W.S. Ross, ANTC10266, 4 workers (CASENT: CASENT0196008); Santa Barbara Co, Figueroa Crk., Sedgwick Ranch, 34.71667 -120.03333, 350 m, 02 Mar. 1996, P.S. Ward #12963, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757590); **District of Columbia:** Washington D.C. 25 May 1948, F. Bonet #1718, 3 workers (MZUSP: USNMENT00757798). **Florida:** Highlands Co. Archbold Biol. Station, 22 Aug. 1995, A. Wild, 5 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757817); **Kentucky:** Floyd Co. Jennie Wiley St. Pk., 07 July 1968, S. Peck Ber #134, 1 worker (MCZC: CMOS000028); **Louisiana:** Tammany Par. Abita, Springs, Money Hills Golf Course, 30.55156 -89.95488, 08 Sep. 2000, A.M. Pranschke, 2 workers (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757801); **New Mexico:** Sandoval Co, Bandelier, Nat. Mon, 21 Aug. 1986, W. & E. MacKay #8784, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757814); **New York:** Newark, Morris Farm, U. Delaware, Liriadendrofagus, 18 Apr. 1976, S. Handel, 2 workers (MCZC: CMOS000116, 000117); Ontario Co. Gannet Hill, 42.7 -77.4, 640 m, 27-29 Aug 2003, A.L. Wild #AW1970, 2 workers, 1 queen (ALWC: USNMENT00757799); Ontario Co. Gannet Hill, 42.7 -77.4, 640 m, 10 Sep. 1995, A.L. Wild #AW0719, 3 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757799); **Texas:** 16 km S San Antonio, 18

Feb. 1942, E.S. Ross, ANTC10267, 3 workers (CASENT: CASENT0196009); Houston Co. Big Stough Wild Area, 09 May 1988, R. Anderson #12760, 4 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757811 - 00757812, 00758040); Sabino Co. 14.5 K E Nerwphill, 11 May 1988, R. Anderson #12763, #12763, 6 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757808 - 00757810); **Vermont:** Nr. Burlington, Temperate Forest, Nov 2001, R. Blatrix, 9 workers (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757802 - 00757804).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex depilis* resembles *B. heeri* and *B. giardi* as all three taxa have the mesonotum bulging dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, and a gaster with dense pubescence. However, *B. depilis* differs from *B. heeri* by its shorter scapes and the lack of erect hairs on the mesosoma, and from *B. giardi* by its smaller eyes, its appressed hairs on the dorsum of the mesosoma, its yellowish color and its Nearctic distribution, i.e from the South of Canada to the North of Mexico.

Lectotype and paralectotypes measurements (mm) (n=10). HL_1 0.47-0.49; HL_2 0.33-0.37; HL_3 0.10-0.18; HW 0.39-0.45; SL 0.35-0.41; EL 0.08-0.12; WL 0.39-0.51; PnL 0.12-0.20; PnW 0.27-0.33; ML 0.10-0.14; MW 0.20-0.21; *Indices* CI 80.00-92.00; SI_1 85.71-100.00; SI_2 100.00-117.65; OI_1 18.18-30.00; OI_1 20.00-36.00.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=10). HL_1 0.31-0.50; HL_2 0.19-0.35; HL_3 0.05-0.14; HW 0.29-0.46; SL 0.27-0.42; EL 0.08-0.10; WL 0.31-0.46; PnL 0.08-0.18; PnW 0.22-0.31; ML 0.07-0.13; MW 0.17-0.22; *Indices* CI 88.89-94.74; SI_1 85.71-95.74; SI_2 110.71-142.86; OI_1 19.57-30.30; OI_2 17.14-30.00.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes are short, usually barely reaching the posterior margin of the head, and never surpassing it by a length that equals the maximal diameter of the eye. Ocelli are absent. Eyes are small and positioned on the cephalic midline; they have 6-8 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Not bearing any erect hairs. The mesonotum is inflated and bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles are small, in dorsolateral position, not protruding, but touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum is weakly convex and much shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles are circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin at the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With dense pubescence and scattered long erect hairs at the edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body opaque with inconspicuous sculpture. Body yellowish, sometimes with the gaster a bit darker than the mesosoma.

Distribution (supplementary material Fig. S16). *Brachymyrmex depilis* is known from Canada, México, and the United States.

Biology. Grundmann (1952) collected a nest of *B. depilis* subsp. *flavescens* from among the roots of the scrub oak *Quercus gambelii* and suggested that this species is subterraneous and tends

aphids and coccids on the roots of plants. This association was also highlighted by Yensen et al. (1980) and Wheeler and Wheeler (1986). Small colonies of *B. depilis* were found in the soil under stones or in rotting wood in a wide variety of habitats: open forest, dense moist forest, grass lands, and dry fields (Wheeler and Wheeler 1986). Surprisingly, Yensen et al. (1980) reported *B. depilis* from an intertidal halophyte-covered mud flat in the Gulf of California in Mexico, where colonies are regularly inundated by sea water. The authors suggest that the mechanisms that allow the species to survive heavy rains elsewhere may have preadapted their survival in this unusual habitat. Page (1982) reported on copulatory behavior and observed a queen of *B. depilis* with attached to her abdomen three motionless males, thatshe dragged around. As such he suggested that *B. depilis* seems to have multiple copulations but whether insemination occurs by several partners is unknown.

Remarks. The lectotype is designated here as the worker on pin USNMENT00757229 and the other specimens are paralectotypes.

Brachymyrmex depilis was originally described as a subspecies of *B. heeri* by Emery (1893), and he distinguished it from typical *B. heeri* because *B. depilis* lacks erect hairs on the mesosoma. Santschi (1923a) raised the subspecies to species but did not provide criteria to support his decision. Nevertheless, we consider this decision justified given the differences we mention here in the diagnosis.

In the original description of *B. nanellus* Wheeler (1903) reported a comparison of his material to alleged specimens of *B. depilis*, and he described a series of differences to support the status of *B. nanellus* as a separate species. Santschi (1923a) accepted this taxonomic decision, but as Creighton (1950) pointed out the comparative material unlikely belonged to *B. depilis*, and after a

2285 further comparison of both taxa he synonymized *B. nanellus* with *B. depilis*, which we support
2286 here after re-examining the material.
2287 *Brachymyrmex depilis* subsp. *flavescens* was originally distinguished from *B. depilis* by having a
2288 lighter body color, smaller eyes, an opaquer body due to its shriveled integument, scarcer
2289 pubescence and hairs (Grundmann 1952). However, after examining this material we agree with
2290 the conclusion of Cole (1953) that these specimens appear to be part of an incipient colony,
2291 which adequately explains all these morphological differences outlined by Grundmann (1952).
2292 Fisher and Cover (2007) suggested that *B. depilis* may constitute a complex of several species.
2293 The material studied here is perhaps to limited to accurately comment on this issue, however, we
2294 did not find consistent morphological differences between samples, except perhaps in body size.
2295
2296
2297 ***Brachymyrmex donisthorpei* Santschi**
2298 **(Fig. 28, supplementary material Fig. S17)**
2299 *Brachymyrmex donisthorpei* Santschi, 1939: 320, Figs. 4, 5 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (NHMB:
2300 USNMENT00757183) and **paralectotype workers** (NHMB: USNMENT00757184-00757185;
2301 **here designated**): 3 workers [examined]. **COLOMBIA,** Mar. 1937, Paul Robá, leg.
2302
2303 **Additional material examined**. **BRAZIL: Bahia:** Vargito, -15.40 -39.55, 22 Mar. 1999, J.R.M.
2304 dos Santos, 1 worker (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757839); **São Paulo:** Iguape, E.E. Jureia-Itatins,
2305 Nucleo Rio verde, -24.54417 -47.23556, 5-14 Mar. 2001, A.A. Tavares, 1 worker (ICN:
2306 MZSP158). **COLOMBIA: Magdalena**: El Campano, 11.12 -74.10, 1300 m, 13 Aug. 1985. P.S.
2307 Ward #7891-23, 2 workers, 1 queen (PSWC: USNMENT00757840); **Nariño:** territorio Kofan,

0.47481 -77.17913, 1000 m, 28 Sep. 1998, 1 worker (IAvH). **ECUADOR: Zamora-Chinchipe:** Copalinga, -4.09122 -78.96069, 17-19 Oct. 2009, Jacquemin, 1 worker (RBIN: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID3753921). **PARAGUAY: Boquerón:** Enciso N.P. (Southern side), -21.20298 -61.65909, 04-06 Nov. 2001, M. Leponce.

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex donisthorpei* morphologically resembles *B. modestus* and *B. myops* because they all have dense, short pubescence over the entire body, scapes with short suberect hears, eyes that are positioned below the cephalic midline, a metanotal groove that is either absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles, and yellowish body color. *Brachymyrmex donisthorpei* differs from *B. modestus* and *B. myops* by its short scapes that approximately reach the posterior margin of the head or surpass it by less than the maximal diameter of the eye.

Lectotype and paralectotype measurements (mm) (n=2). HL_1 0.39-0.41; HL_2 0.25-0.27; HL_3 0.08; HW 0.33-0.35; SL 0.27-0.29; EL 0.05; WL 0.39; PnL 0.10; PnW 0.27-0.29; ML 0.10; MW 0.20; *Indices* CI 85.00-85.71; SI_1 82.35-83.33; SI_2 107.14-107.69; OI_1 13.89-14.71; OI_2 19.05-20.00.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=4). HL_1 0.32-0.38; HL_2 0.22-0.29; HL_3 0.07-0.09; HW 0.26-0.33; SL 0.24-0.29; EL 0.04; WL 0.27-0.38; PnL 0.11-0.12; PnW 0.20-0.23; ML 0.06-0.09; MW 0.13-0.16; *Indices* CI 80.55-86.05; SI_1 86.49-96.55; SI_2 96.97-112.00; OI_1 13.51-16.67; OI_1 22.22-23.26.

Description. ***Head.*** Substantially longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. Dorsum of the head has conspicuous appressed pubescence and several suberect hairs. The scapes approximately reach the posterior margin of the head or surpass it by a length smaller than the maximal diameter of the eye, and they have appressed and decumbent hairs. Ocelli absent. The eyes are positioned below the cephalic midline and have only 3-4 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. With several short appressed and sub-erect hairs. The mesonotum is not inflated and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles dorsolateral in position, not protruding, and touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum flat and much shorter than propodeal declivity. Propodeal spiracles circular, small and inconspicuous, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin, slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and sub-erect hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With appressed dense pubescence and some sub-erect hairs near the edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body yellowish, with imbricate sculpture on the dorsum of the mesosoma.

Distribution (supplementary material Fig. S17). *Brachymyrmex donisthorpei* is known from Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador and Paraguay.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. No specific geographic information is available on the type material beyond Colombia.

Brachymyrmex feitosai Ortiz & Fernández

(Figs. 29, supplementary material Fig. S18)

Brachymyrmex feitosai Ortiz and Fernández, 2014: 27, Figs. 25, 26, 27 (w). **Holotype worker** and **paratype workers** (MZSP: USNMENT00757694): 3 workers. **BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro:** Floresta de Tijuca, D. Federal. 16 Dec. 1959, C.A: Campos Seabra.

Additional material examined. BRAZIL: Minas Gerais: Lavras, Ijaci e Perdões, -21.24528 -44.99972, Fragmento, 06 Dec. 2002, M.S. Santos & N.S. Dias, 4 workers (CPDC: USNMENT00757836, 00759008); **São Paulo:** Piedade, Floresta Atlantica "Theomar", -23.73846 -47.38957, 16 Nov. 2008, G. Bieber, 3 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759038); Sete Barras, PE Carlos Botelho, 600 m, -24.20833 -47.97056, 11–15 May 2009, armadilha subterrânea #18, F. Esteves et al., 1 worker (MZSP: ANTWEB CASENT0217326).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex feitosai* resembles *B. brasiliensis* and *B. delabiei* because they all have tumuliform metathoracic spiracles. However, *B. feitosai* differs from *B. brasiliensis* by its entirely smooth and shiny body, that is more brownish, and by the dense yellowish pubescence

on the first gastral segment. It differs from *B. delabiei* by the presence of many suberect hairs on the pronotum and mesonotum and its dense yellowish pubescence on the first gastral segment.

Description. See Ortiz and Fernández (2014).

Brachymyrmex fiebrigi Forel

(Figs. 30, 31, supplementary material Fig. S19)

Brachymyrmex fiebrigi Forel, 1908: 400 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (MHNG: USNMENT00757164) and **paralectotype workers** (MHNG: USNMENT00757164-00757165; **here designated**): 4 workers [examined]. **PARAGUAY:** San Bernandino, Fiebrig leg. Santschi (1922: 260) (q.m.). See also: Santschi (1923a: 661).

= *Brachymyrmex fiebrigi* var. *funicularis* Santschi, 1922: 260 (w.). (NHMB: USNMENT00757180-007581, 00758094): 22 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Córdoba:** Alta Gracia. **n. syn.**

= *Brachymyrmex fiebrigi* var. *fumida* Santschi, 1923a: 661 (w.). (MHNB: USNMENT00757704, 00758157): 4 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires:** Cerro “Ruinas”; (MHNB: USNMENT00758093, NHMG: USNMENT00758153): 3 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Cordoba:** La Cabana. **n. syn.**

Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Cordoba: Alta Gracia, Bruchi, 2 workers (MZUSP: USNMENT00757548). **BRAZIL: Bahia:** Canavieiras, -15.56361 -39.01722, 24 Aug. 1998, J.C.S. Carmo & J.R.M. Santos, 1 worker (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757962; Esplanada

Baixio, -12.11444 -37.69694, June-Oct. 2010, M.L.O. Travassos, #5644, 1 worker (CEPLAC: USNMENT00757545). **Minas Gerais:** Lavras, 06-12 2002, M.S. Santos, N.S. Dias, 2 workers (CEPLAC: USNMENT00759008). **São Paulo:** Iguape, EE Jureia-Itatins, Nucleo Rio verde, -24.54417 -47.23556, 05-14 Mar. 2001, A.A. Tavares, 1 worker (ICN: MZSP158). **COSTA RICA: Heredia:** Cantarrana, 11 km ESE La Virgen, 10.33516 -84.04856, 300 m, 26 Feb. 2007, Marcos-Deimer-Joel, 1 worker (JTLC: INBIO0003646597); **Limón:** Casa Verde, Tortuguero, 10.58333 -83.51667, 5 m, 24 June 1988, J. Longino #2154, 3 workers (JTLC: INBIOCRI001280321, 001280326, 001280331); **Puntarenas:** 8 km WNW Potrero grande, 9.03 -85.25, 200 m, 01 Aug. 1985, P.S. Ward #7792, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757549); La Pita, rd. To Monteverde 10.16667 -84.91667, 120 m, 13 July 1984, J. Longino, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000005902). **CUBA: Viñales**: Pinar del Rio, 14 June 1953, E.O. Wilson #10, 2 workers, 1 male (MCZC: USNMENT00757546). **MEXICO: Quintana Roo:** Municipio Leona Vicario, Reserva Ecológica "El Edén", 21.21667 -87.18333, 03 July 1997, G.M. Daniel, 1 worker (ICN: USNMENT00757626); **PARAGUAY: Boquerón:** Garrapatal, -21.44306 -61.87500, 04-06 Nov. 2001, M. Leponce, 1 worker (RBIN: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID14544); Garrapatal, -21.43965 -61.48899, 05-06 Nov. 2001, M. Leponce, 1 worker (RBIN: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID25159); Enciso, -21.20 -61.67, 03-06 Nov. 2001, M. Leponce & T. Delsinne #4123-9/3, 3 workers (ALWC: ANTWEB CASENT0173481); Enciso N.P. (Southern side), -21.19978 -61.66084, 17-18 Sep. 2003, T. Delsinne, 1 worker (RBIN: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID31851); Enciso N.P. (Southern side), -21.19978 -61.66084, 04-06 Nov. 2003, M. Leponce, 1 worker (RBIN: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID32154); Fortín Mayor Infante Rivarola, -21.67146 -62.41312, 02-06 Nov. 2001, M. Leponce, 1 worker (RBIN: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID30618); Mister Long, -20.60386 -62.05053, 05-06 Nov. 2001, M. Leponce, 1 worker (RBIN: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID25477); Mister Long, -20.60386 -62.05053, 17-18 Sep. 2003, T. Delsinne, 2 workers

(RBIN: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID 26023, Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID27108); Mister Long, -20.60386 -62.05053, 01-04 Oct 2004, T. Delsinne, 1 worker (RBIN: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID30953); Nueva Asunción, -20.68896 -61.92886, 17-18 Sep. 2003, Delsinne (RBIN: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID27184); **Central:** Capiata, -25.35 -57.42, 22 Feb. 1994, B. Garcete #ibn 197, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757544); **Itapúa:** Isla Yacyretá E Melgarejo, -22.42 -56.50, 11 Nov. 1997, B. Barrios #ibn 217, 2 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757891). **SURINAME:** Paramaribo, Apr. 1959, I.v.d. Drif, 3 workers (MZUSP: USNMENT00757547).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex fiebrigi* morphologically resembles *B. depilis,* because they both have short scapes that do not or just reach the posterior margin of the head, a gaster with dense pubescence, a yellowish body and eyes that are positioned on the cephalic midline. *Brachymyrmex fiebrigi* differs from *B. depilis* by its mesosoma, which usually bears several erect hairs, two on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum and by its geographic distribution, which ranges from the South of Mexico until Paraguay, including Cuba.

Lectotype and paralectotypes measurements (mm) (n=3). HL_1 0.35-0.37; HL_2 0.23; HL_3 0.08-0.10; HW 0.31; SL 0.25-0.29; EL 0.08-0.10; WL 0.27-0.31; PnL 0.12; PnW 0.20-0.25; ML 0.06; MW 0.16-0.20; *Indices* CI 87.21-88.89; SI_1 81.25-93.75; SI_2 108.33-125.00; OI_1 25.00-31.25; OI_2 21.05-27.78.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=12). HL_1 0.32-0.46; HL_2 0.22-0.34; HL_3 0.07-0.13; HW 0.27-0.41; SL 0.22-0.36; EL 0.08-0.10; WL 0.26-0.40; PnL 0.09-0.14; PnW 0.20-0.28; ML 0.06-0.11; MW 0.15-0.20; *Indices* CI 75.71-88.46; SI_1 80.00-93.75; SI_2 96.77-115.38; OI_1 21.74-33.33; OI_2 20.00-28.85.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin flat. Dorsum of the head with appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes are short, usually approximately reaching the posterior margin of the head, and they bear appressed and decumbent hairs. Ocelli apparently absent. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 6-9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum. The mesonotum is not inflated and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles dorsolateral in position, not protruding, and touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum flat and much shorter than the posterior slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, small and inconspicuous, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With dense pubescence and scattered suberect hairs at the eges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body usually smooth, shiny and yellowish.

Distribution (supplementary material Fig. S19). *Brachymyrmex fiebrigi* is known from Argentina, Brazil, Costa Rica, Cuba, Mexico, Paraguay and Suriname.

Biology. Some specimens have been collected from below stones (PSWC: USNMENT00757549); Forel (1908) suggested that this species nests in dry branches of bushes.

Remarks. The lectotype is the second ant from the top on pin USNMENT00757164, whereas the other specimens on that pin are paralectotypes. Santschi (1922) considered *B. fiebrigi* var. *funicularis* as a variety of *B. fiebrigi* mainly based on its darker-colored funiculus and posterior segments of the gaster, but otherwise the type specimens of this variety are very similar in measurements, head shape, and gastric pubescence compared to the type material of *B. fiebrigi.* Overall, we consider these differences to represent intraspecific variation.

Santschi (1923a) considered *B. fiebrigi* var. *fumida* as a variety that only differs from the typical *B. fiebrigi* by its somewhat darker body color, and the overall light yellowish scapes and tibia. As for *B. fiebrigi* var. *funicularis* we consider these differences to represent intraspecific variation and both varieties are synonymized here.

Brachymyrmex flavidulus (Roger)

(Supplementary material Fig. S20)

Plagiolepis flavidula Roger, 1863: 162 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (MfNB: 19185: GBIF-D/FoCol2900; GBIF-D/FoCol2910; **here designated**): 1 worker [examined]. **CUBA.** Attributed to *Brachymyrmex* by Smith (1955: 99).

Additional material examined. COLOMBIA: Valle del Cauca: Bosque Yotoco, 1575 m, 25 June 1989, W.P. MacKay #11562, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757634). **COSTA RICA: Puntarenas:** Monteverde, 10.29564 -84.79009, 1540 m, 10 Dec. 1987, J. Longino #1975-s, 1

worker, 1 queen (JTLC: JTLC0000005251). **JAMAICA: Trelawny:** 5 km N Quick Step, 18.26667 -77.71667, 360 m, A.L. Wild #AW1382, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757658).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex flavidulus* resembles *B. fiebrigi, B. giardi* and *B. depilis* in that they all have short scapes that approximately reach the posterior margin of the head or surpass it by less than one maximal diameter of the eye, their gaster bears dense pubescence, their eyes are located on the cephalic midline and their bodies are yellowish. *Brachymyrmex flavidulus* differs from *B. depilis* and *B. giardi* by its mesonotum that does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, and from *B. fiebrigi* by the absence of erect hairs on the pronotum and mesonotum.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly convex. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes are short and barely reach the posterior margin of the head. Ocelli apparently absent. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 7-9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.
Mesosoma. Without erect hairs. The mesonotum does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove absent. Metathoracic spiracles dorsolateral in position, not protruding, and touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum shorter than posterior slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin, slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.
Gaster. With dense pubescence.

Color and sculpture. Body usually smooth, shiny and yellowish.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S20). This species is known from Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba and Jamaica.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. *Brachymyrmex flavidulus* is a problematic species for several reasons. It was described by Roger (1863) as a species of *Plagiolepis*. Smith (1955) transferred it to *Brachymyrmex,* seemingly based in geographic reasons, i.e. that *Plagiolepis* is not native to the neotropics. We agree with the attribution to *Brachymyrmex* because the type of *Brachymyrmex flavidulus* has 9 antennal segments, which is a diagnostic trait of *Brachymyrmex*, whereas *Plagiolepis* has 11 antennal segments (Bolton 2003). The type series consist of a single individual of which the mesosoma and gaster are mounted on a pin, and the head is prepared on a microscope slide. This preservation hampers us to document the arrangement of hairs on scapes, head, and clypeus as well as the number of ommatidia in the maximal diameter of the eye.

The worker on pin JTLC0000005251 is unusual in comparison to the other specimes of *B. flavidulus* in having sparser gastral pubescence and somewhat longer scapes. Additional material from Costa Rica would be required to adequately characterise the morphological variation in these populations, and to verify its species attribution.

This species is morphologically very similar to *B. fiebrigi. Brachymyrmex flavidulus* lacks the erect hairs on the mesosoma that are present in *B. fiebrigi*, but as the number of specimens available of *B. flavidulus* is very limited we cannot currently comment on the consistency of this

difference. An in-depth comparison with *B. fiebrigi* is required when more specimens of *B. flavidulus* become available, especially from Cuba, where both species occur.

Brachymyrmex gagates Wheeler

(Fig. 32, supplementary material Fig. S21)

Brachymyrmex gagates Wheeler, 1934: 206 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (USNM: USNMENT00529454) and **paralectotype workers** (USNM: USNMENT00529454; MCZC: M.C.Z. Cotype 1-3 21436, M.C.Z. Cotype 4-6 21436; **here designated**): 9 workers [examined]. **MEXICO: Veracruz:** Mirador, 20 Apr. 1929.

Additional material examined. PANAMA: Colon: San Lorenzo Forest, 9.28333 -79.97194, J. Schmidt & J. Bail, fogging, 2 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759031).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex gagates* resembles *B. degener* and *B. gaucho* in morphology, because they all have smooth, shiny, and dark brown or black bodies, scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head, and a gaster with scarce pubescence. *Brachymyrmex gagates* differs from *B. degener* by its darker body and by having a mesonotum that is almost circular in dorsal view and that does not bulge above the pronotum in lateral view. It differs from *B. gaucho* by having a slightly concave posterior cephalic margin, scapes with decumbent hairs, a second segment of the antennal funiculus that is conspicuously shorter than the first antennal segment, and its almost circular mesonotum in dorsal view that does not bulge above the pronotum in lateral view.

Lectotype measurements (mm). HL_1 0.59; HL_2 0.39; HL_3 0.18; HW 0.55; SL 0.51; EL 0.16; WL 0.59; PnL 0.18; PnW 0.39; ML 0.16; MW 0.20; *Indices* CI 93.33; SI_1 92.86; SI_2 130.00; OI_1 28.57; OI_2 30.00.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic border slightly concave. Dorsum of the head with scattered appresed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes bear decumbent hairs and surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length smaller than the maximal diameter of the eye. Three ocelli present. Eyes are positioned slightly posteriorly to the cephalic midline and have 10-12 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically bearing two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum, sometimes with some additional appressed hairs on the dorsum of the mesonotum. The mesonotum is inflated but does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view; it is almost circular in dorsal view. Metanotal groove wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, protruding slightly, and either just or just not touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum convex and somewhat shorter than the posterior declivity. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin, anterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs have appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Head and gaster are smooth and shiny, whereas the dorsum of the mesosoma is slightly imbricate. Body uniformely dark brown, apart from the terminal segments of the tarsus and the hairs, which are lighter.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S21). *Brachymyrmex gagates* is known from Mexico and Panama.

Biology. The type specimens were collected from an epiphytic bromelia (*Tillandsia streptophylla)* (Wheeler 1934).

Remarks. The lectotype is the ant at the top of pin USNM: USNMENT00529454, whereas the others on that pin are paralectotypes. Wheeler (1934) pointed out that *B. gagates* is similar to but nevertheless different from *B. incisus* (which is here synonymized to *B. degener*) of which he had specimens from Panama in his collection. He reported that *B. gagates* has a wider head, a much more prominent mesonotum, a more distinct and impressed promesonotal suture, longer funicular joints and darker body color. We are uncertain as to what he exactly implied about the promesonotal suture, because it is very distinctive in all *Brachymyrmex* species, and the mesonotum bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view in *B. degener* whereas it does not in *B. gagates* (see diagnosis). We agree that generally *B. incisus* (and thus *B. degener*) generally have much lighter body color than *B. gagates*, but as mentioned in the remarks of *B. degener* and *B. coactus* the variation in body color in these species requires more detailed documentation.

Brachymyrmex gaucho Santschi

(Fig. 33, supplementary material Fig. S22)

Brachymyrmex gaucho Santschi, 1917: 283 (w.). (NHMB) [examined, but the type is severely damaged]. **ARGENTINA: Córdoba:** Unquillo, M. Birabén. Combination in *Brachymyrmex (Bryscha)* by Santschi (1923a: 674). See also: Quirán (2005: 767).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex gaucho* is morphologically similar to *B. antennatus* because both have legs and antennae with erect hairs and a second segment of the antennal funiculus that is as long as or longer than the first. However, *B. gaucho* differs from *B. antennatus* by having a flat posterior cephalic margin, a dark brown body, erect hairs on the scape and the dorsum of the head, a mesonotum that bulges dorsally above the pronotum, and a gaster with scarce pubescence.

Description. ***Head.*** Almost equally wide as long in full face view; the posterior cephalic margin is flat and the posterior side of the head is wider than the anterior side. Dorsum of the head bears scattered erect hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are clearly shorter and decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length smaller than 1.5× the maximal diameter of the eye and have erect hairs. The second segment of the antennal funiculus is as long as or longer than the first. Three ocelli are present. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 13-14 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. With several thin, erect hairs. The mesonotum is inflated, anteroposteriorly inclined and bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove usually absent, but when present narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, slightly protruding, and near the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum flat and equal in length to the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned just dorsally of the posterior propodeal margin and slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs have suberect and erect hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Head and gaster are smooth and shiny, whereas the dorsum of the mesosoma is imbricate. Body uniformly dark brown.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S22). *Brachymyrmex gaucho* is currently only known from Argentina.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. The type specimen in the NHMB is damaged but Quirán deposited 3 workers belonging to this species from Argentina, Córdoba II-2001, E. Quirán, leg. at the NHMB, which we also examined. These specimens come from the same state as the type material, but they are no types. We studied these specimens, one of which is illustrated in Fig. 33. More type material would exist at the MACN (5 workers) and the MLP (1 worker) (Quirán 2005), but it is not studied here.

Brachymyrmex giardi Emery

(Fig. 34, supplementary material Fig. S23)

Brachymyrmex giardi Emery, 1895: 215 (w.q.). **Lectotype worker** (MSNG: USNMENT00757220) and **paralectotype workers, putative worker-queen intercaste, queen, male** (MSNG: USNMENT00757218 - 00757220, MHNG: USNMENT00758105-00758109; **here designated**): 6 workers, 9 putative worker-queen intercastes, 1 queen, 1 male [examined]. **CHILE:** Santiago de Chile. Emery (1906: 178) (m.).

= *Brachymyrmex melensis* De Zolessi et al., 1978: 26 (w.q.l.). **URUGUAY**: **Cerro Largo:** Melo. [not examined]. **n. syn.**

Additional material examined. CHILE: Valparaiso, 2 workers (MCZC: M.C.Z. Cotype22940).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex giardi* resembles *B. depilis* and *B. heeri* as these species have a mesonotum that bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, and a gaster with dense pubescence. Additionally, *B. giardi* and *B. depilis* have bodies without erect hairs; they can be distinguished because *B. giardi* has dense decumbent pubescence on the head and mesosoma, usually a dark brownish body, and it is geographically restricted to Chile and Uruguay. Furthermore, *B. giardi* differs from *B. heeri* by having short scapes, and no erect hairs on the pronotum or mesonotum.

Lectotype and paralectotype measurements (mm) (n=8). HL_1 0.45-0.68; HL_2 0.29-0.42; HL_3 0.10-0.32; HW 0.35-0.68; SL 0.33-0.59; EL 0.10-0.18; WL 0.39-0.89; PnL 0.10-0.21; PnW 0.25-0.57; ML 0.08-0.35; MW 0.16-0.52; *Indices* CI 78.26-105.00; SL_1 84.85-100.00; SL_2 113.33-142.86; OI_1 23.53-33.33; OI_2 21.74-50.00.

Worker description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin is flat. Dorsum of the head has dense appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are clearly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal oblique view. The scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length smaller than the maximal diameter of the eye and have decumbent hairs. Three ocelli appear to be present. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 7-9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Without erect hairs. The mesonotum is inflated and bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove usually absent, or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum slightly convex and shorter than the posterior propodeal margin. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With dense pubescence and scattered long erect hairs along the edges of the segments. Some specimens have the same morphology as a regular worker as to the head and mesosoma, but have a gaster that is somewhat expanded, i.e. they are somewhat physogastric.

Color and sculpture. Body smooth and shiny, usually dark brownish with yellowish legs and pubescence.

Intercaste description. The morphology of the putative worker-queen intercaste differs from that of the worker by its larger size, the eyes that have around 9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter, the pronotum that bears several semi-erect hairs, the enlargened mesonotum that does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, and that does not bear erect but several subdecumbent hairs, the sharper posterior ending of the mesonotum in dorsal view, the deep metanotal groove that is wider than the metathoracic spiracles, the almost laterally positioned metathoracic spiracles, that do not protrude and do not touch any suture, and the uniform yellowish body color (albeit with lighter-colored legs).

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S23). *Brachymyrmex giardi* is known to occur in Chile and Uruguay.

Biology. The biology of *B. giardi* has not recently been studied, however Emery (1895) indicated that Prof. Giard observed an association between *B. giardi* and the coccid *Margadores vitium*. As to the biology of *B. melensis*, which we synonymize here with *B. giardi*, De Zolessi et al. (1978: 39) provided detailed habitat information including specifications on the landscape, soil and vegetation. Their nest was subterranean, with several chambers between 15 and 50 cm deep, each chamber being about 3 cm high and 3 to 5 cm long and wide. Some repletes were found hanging from the roof together with normal workers as is observed in *Mymecocystus hortideorum*.

Remarks. The second ant from the top in pin MSNG: USNMENT00757220 is designated here as lectotype, whereas the other specimens are paralectotypes. In the original description of *B. giardi* Emery (1895: 215) described a worker, a replete and a queen, and the replete is what we consider here as a putative worker-queen intercaste, because a regular queen was also reported by Emery

(1895). Note that this queen was indicated to be wingless, however, after studying the material we confirm that it represents a real queen rather than an ergatoid, and the replete has, as mentioned above, a hybrid morphology between queen and worker. Upon dissection of the abdomen of the replete Emery (1895: 215) reported that the crop is full of honey-like liquid, but also that the ovaries are more developed than in normal workers, and that these repletes likely have a reproductive function. Nevertheless, he considered nourishment their primary function, as is confirmed by De Zolessi et al. (1978). In summary, the exact affinity of these repletes is uncertain: if it were ergatoid queens we would not expect a regular queen to be present (Peeters 1991), which points to an intercaste, because intercastes co-exist with a regular queen. However, intercastes do not usually participate in reproduction (Peeters 1991). Given all the available data, we consider these specimens for now to be a putative worker-queen intercaste, as mentioned before, but the intriguing issue of the repletes in *B. giardi* requires further study.

We have not been able to locate the type material of *B. melensis* and have therefore studied it from the detailed work of De Zolessi et al. (1978). These authors subdivided the putative worker-queen intercaste into two categories: the first for specimens that resemble normal workers but have the gaster somewhat expanded, and the second for the putative intercaste, which displays a strongly enlargened gaster with the ability to store liquids. De Zolessi et al. (1978) indicate that *B. melensis* resembles *B. physogaster* Kusnezov (1960) most, a species here synonymized to *B. heeri*, but that both differ in size and in the number of ocelli (see additional differences in the diagnosis above). These authors did not compare *B. melensis* and *B. giardi*, but upon doing so we did not find any trait that allows distinguishing these taxa and hence we synonymize *B. melensis* here. *Brachymyrmex giardi* and *B. heeri* are indeed quite similar, not in the least by the presence of a putative worker-queen intercaste, and further in-depth study of both species is required.

Brachymyrmex giardi var. *nitida* was previously suggested to be a junior synonym of *B. giardi* (Snelling and Hunt 1975), but in our opinion, it is a junior synonym of *B. bruchi* (see above). *Brachymyrmex giardi* var. *cordobensis* on the other hand appears to be a junior synonym of *B. heeri* (see below).

Brachymyrmex heeri Forel
(Figs. 35, 36, supplementary material Fig. S24)

Brachymyrmex heeri Forel, 1874: 91, Figs. 16, 20 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (MHNG: USNMENT00757169) and **paralectotype workers, males, queen** (MHNG: USNMENT00757167-00757171, USNMENT00758116-00758120); **here designated**): 15 workers, 3 males, 1 queen [examined]. **SWITZERLAND: Zurich:** Serra des orchidiées. Forel (1876: 52) (q.m.). See also: Santschi (1923a: 664).

= *Brachymyrmex goeldii* Forel, 1912a: 65 (w.). (MHNG: USNMENT00757166): 1 worker [examined]. **BRAZIL: São Paulo:** Botucatu. **n. syn**.

= *Brachymyrmex giardi* var. *cordobensis* Santschi, 1929: 309 (w.). (NHMB: USNMENT00757698, 00757699, CASENT0911600): 23 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Cordoba:** Alta Gracia. **n. syn**.

= *Brachymyrmex physogaster* Kusnezov, 1960: 382, Figs.1-4 (w.). (INSUE): 7 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Salta:** National park Estancia El Rey. **n. syn.**

Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Misiones: Loreto, C. Bruch, 1 worker (NHMB: USNMENT00758095). **BOLIVIA: Santa Cruz:** 10 km NW Terevinto, -17.67 -63.45, 380 m, 09 Dec. 1993, P.S. Ward #12314-61, 2 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757940); Buena Vista, -

17.45 -63.67, 350 m, 18 Dec. 1993, P.S. Ward #12438-79, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757745); Las Gamas, Parque Nacional Noel Kempff Mercado, -14.80 -60.38, 700 m, 04 Dec. 1993, 6 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757941, 00758024). **BRAZIL: Goias:** Campo Limpo, faz conceição, -16.33083 -49.16367, 01-07 July 2005, R.R. Silva & R.M. Feitosa, 8 workers (ICN: MZSP120, 121); **Minas Gerais:** Serra Caraça, 1380 m, Oct. 1961, Martins & Silva, 2 workers, 3 putative worker-queen intercastes (MZSP: USNMENT00757603); Serra Caraca, Kloss, Lenko, Nov. 1961, Martins & Silva, 3 workers, 1 putative worker-queen intercaste (MCZC: USNMENT00757598); **Pará:** Melgaço, Caixiuanã, ECFPn, -1.77803 -51.42694, 27 Nov.- 03 Dec. 2001, 2 workers (MPEG: USNMENT00757592, 00757550); Melgaço, Caixiuanã, ECFPn, -1.70661 -51.45909, 25-27 Oct. 2005, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 11 workers (MPEG: AYH057); Melgaço, Caixiuanã, ECFPn, -1.75444 -51.52241, 24-26 Jan. 2006, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 5 workers (MPEG: AYH023); Melgaço, Caixiuanã, ECFPn, -1.75444 -51.52241, 28 Oct. 2003, A.Y. Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C.J.M. Ribeiro, C.E.D. Sanhudo, C.A.R. Moura, J.L.P. Souza, C. Renato, 8 workers (MPEG: AYH083); **Santa Catarina:** São Bento do Sul, APA Rio Vermelho, -26.36417 -49.27111, 30 Mar.-04 Apr. 2001, R.R. Silva & Everhardt, 2 workers (ICN: MZSP043); **São Paulo:** Barueri, K. Lenko, 4 workers, 1 queen (MZSP: USNMENT00757602); Caraguatatuba, Reserva Florestal, 13 July 1965, Exp. Dep. Zool. 3487, 4 workers, 1 queen (MZSP: USNMENT00757597); Cunha, PE Serra do Mar, Nucleo Cunha-Indara, -23.25083 -45.00722, 21–22 Apr. 2001, A.A. Tavares & R.R. Silva, 15 workers (ICN: MZSP151). **COLOMBIA: Caldas:** Aranzazu, Vereda Cuatro Esquinas, Finca Tres Esquinas, 5.31870 -75.48947, 1837 m, 06-08 Aug. 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH27322); Aranzazu, Vereda La Guaira, Finca Alto Bonito, 5.27883 -75.48461, 2056 m, 25-26 July 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH27303); Aranzazu, Vereda Sabana Larga, Finca Las Colinas de Zega, 5.31713 -75.47556, 2000 m, 25-27 July 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 5

workers, 1 queen (IAvH: IAvH25458, 25459); Salamina, Vereda El Cedrito, Finca El Cedrito, 5.33117 -75.46744, 1960 m, 27-29 Aug. 2002, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH25465); **Huila:** 8 km S. Neiva, 20 Mar. 1976, W. & E. MacKay, 4 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757948, 00757949); Neiva: 23 Mar. 1976, W. & E. MacKay, 4 workers, 1 queen, 1 male (WEMC: USNMENT00757733, 00757946, 00757947); **Nariño:** Altaquer, Barro Ñambi, C. Sanda #22, 2 workers (ICN: USNMENT00757633); **Quindio:** Calarcá, Vereda Pradera Baja, Finca La Holanda, 4.55694 -75.63917, 1575 m, 29 Nov. 1999, E. Gonzalez & J. Sossa, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH-E74153); Calarcá, Vereda Santo Domingo, Finca Santa Librada, 4.55694 - 75.63917, 1575 m, 16 Mar. 2000, J. Sossa, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH-E74154); Filandia, Vereda Cruces, Finca Pavas, 4.70422 -76.63250, 1900 m, 04-06 June 2002, E. Jimenez & M.F. Reina, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH27228); Génova, Vereda El Cedral, Finca Buenos Aires, 4.235 -75.77556, 1600 m, 26 Oct. 1999, E. Gonzalez & J. Sossa, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH-E74166, 74167); **Risaralda:** Apia, La María, Cafetal de sol (S-III), 3.13 -75.95, 1405 m, 28 Jan. 2002, L. Rivera, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH-E74175); Pereira Vereda La Suiza, SFF Otún Quimbaya, 4.72800 - 75.57744, 1900 m, 24-26 Nov. 2002, M. Reina & L.E. Franco, 2 workers, 1 putative worker-qeen intercaste (IAvH: IAvH27279); Pereira, Vereda La Suiza, Finca Pez Fresco, 1890 m, 22-24 Nov. 2002, E. Jimenez & M.F. Reina, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH27285); **Valle del Cauca:** Cairo, Vereda Llano Grande, Finca Encanto, 4.73603 -76.21698, 1650 m, 03 Apr. 2003, J. Henao, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH25147); Medio Calima Campamento DR., C.H.M. Aldana, 1 worker (ICN: USNMENT00757551). **COSTA RICA: Guanacaste:** Cerro Cacao, 10.92682 -85.46823, 1100 m, 09 Feb. 1989, J. Longino #2342, 1 worker (INBIOCRI001280503); **Heredia:** 16 km N Vol. Barba, 10.283 -84.083, 950 m, 12 July 1986, J. Longino #1367, 1 worker, 1 queen (JTLC: JTLC000005274); 16 km SSE La Virgen, 10.26871 -84.08572, 1100 m, 09 Mar. 2001, 1 worker (JTLC: INBIO0003205132); coffee farms vic. Heredia, 1100 m, 01 July 1991, I. Perfecto, 1

worker (JTLC: LACM ENT 139924); **Puntarenas:** Monteverde, 10.3 -84.8, 1500 m, 17 May 2001, S. Yanoviak & J. Gering, 1 worker, 1 queen (JTLC: JTLC000002089, JTLC000002253); Monteverde, 10.301 -84.806, 1500 m, 14 July 1984, J. Longino 1556, 1 worker, 1 queen (JTLC: JTLC000005268); 3 km SE Monteverde, 10.283 -84.783, 1200 m, 02 Mar. 1994, J. Longino #3578-s, 1 worker (JTLC: INBIO CRI001282749); 4 km S San Vito, 8.783 -82.967, 1200 m, 30 June 1995, J. longino #3702-s, 1 worker (JTLC: INBIOCRI001280752); Sirena, Parque Nacional Corcovado, 8.467 -83.583, 0-100 m, 23 Sep. 1982, J. Longino, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000005266); **ECUADOR:** 3.2-13 km N of Puyo, Napo, Pastaza, 953 m, 09 Feb. 1955, R.I. Schlinger & E.S. Ross, ANTC10200, 1 worker (CASENT: CASENT0196022); **Pichincha:** Maquipucuna, 5km ESE Nanegal, 0.116 -78.633, 1500 m, 17 Aug. 1991, P.S. Ward #11503-19, 2 workers, 1 queen (PSWC: USNMENT00757596); **Zamora-Chinchipe:** Copalinga, -4.09122 -78.96069, 1000 m, 01-03 Oct. 2009, Delsinne & Arias. **FRENCH GUIANA:** Basse Vie (Petit Saut), Aug. 1999, S. Dorou, 3 workers, 2 males (CPDC: USNMENT00757952). **GUATEMALA: El Progreso**, 20 km N Estancia de la Virgen, 1800-1900 m, 08 June 1991, R.S. Anderson, 1 worker (JTLC: CASENT0601427); Sololá, 1 km N San Andrés, Semetabaj, 14.75 -91.13, 1840 m, 16 Nov. 2003, A.L. Wild #AW2059, A.L. Wild #AW 2059, 3 workers (ALWC: USNMENT00757942). **MEXICO: Chiapas :** 15.1 km N.W. Bochil, 17.09120 -92.99138, 1930 m, 24 Sep. 1992, R.S. Anderson, 1 worker (JTLC: CASENT0603200); 29 km E La Trinitaria, 16.106 -91.772, 1520 m, 21 July 2007, J. Longino #6100, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000010323); 3.8 km ESE Custepec, 15.71205 -92.93387, 1900 m, 18 July 2007, J. Longino #6072-2, 2 workers, 1 queen, 1 male (JTLC: JTLC000010342, 000010343); **Jalisco:** 6.76 km SW Mazamitla, 19.89222 -103.07722, 1997 m, 22 June 2000, W. & E. MacKay, 1 worker, 1 male (WEMC: USNMENT00757739); **Nuevo León:** nr Monterrey, Mesa de Chipinque, 1365 m, 16-18 July 1965, 2 workers, 1 queen (MCZC: USNMENT00757666); **Veracruz:** 2.7 km N Teocelo, 1128

m, 22-24 July 1973, A. Newton, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757945, 00757607); Km 38 on Fortin-Huatusco road, Cornell Iniversity, 1965, 2 workers, 1 queen (MCZC: USNMENT00757954); Las Hamacas, 17 km N Santiago Tuxtla, 26-28 Aug. 1853, E.O. Wilson #357, 2 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757951); Los Tuxtlas, 10 km NNW Sontecomapan, 18.58333 -95.08333, 500 m, 21 Mar. 1985, P.S. Ward #7364; 5.5 km NE Coscomatepec, 05 June 1988, W. MacKay #10844, 2 workers, 1 male (PSWC: USNMENT00757950); 5.5 km NE Coscomatepec, 05 June 1988, W. MacKay #10844, 2 workers, 1 male (WEMC: USNMENT00757944). **NICARAGUA: Granada:** Mombacho Volcano, 11.93394 -85.97858, 1150 m, 18 July 2003, W. & E. Mackay, 2 workers, 1 queen (WEMC: USNMENT00758042). **PANAMA: Canal zone:** 3 km NW Gamboa, 9.13333 -79.71667, 40 m, 10 Dec. 1983, P.S. Ward #6391-14, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757542); **Chiriqui:** Parque Nacional Volcan Baru Boquete, 1850 m, 18 June 1995, R. Anderson #17810, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757943). **PARAGUAY: Canindeyú,** Reserva Natural Bosque Mbaracayú, Jejuimini, -24.1 -55.5, 24 July 1996, A. Wild #AW0235, 2 workers, 1 queen (ALWC: USNMENT00758025); Reserva Natural Bosque Mbaracayú, Jejuimini, -24.1 -55.5, 11 Mar. 1997, A. Wild #AW0477, #AW0478, 3 workers, 1 queen (ALWC: USNMENT00757543, 00757955). **VENEZUELA: Aragua:** Parque Nacional Henri Pittier, La Toma, 10.59233 -68.14031, 1169 m, 09-19 Aug. 2008, 1 worker (ICN: USNMENT00757740); **Lara:** 9 km SE Barbacoas, 9.77 -70.06, 2000 m, 22 Aug. 1987, P.S. Ward #8922, 2 workers, 1 queen (PSWC: USNMENT00757953).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex heeri* resembles *B. depilis* and *B. giardi* closely, because all three species have a mesonotum that bulges above the pronotum in lateral view, and a gaster with

dense pubescence. However, *B. heeri* differs from *B. depilis* and *B. giardi* by having scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head.

Lectotype and paralectotypes measurements (mm) (n=5). HL_1 0.39-0.43; HL_2 0.27-0.30; HL_3 0.10; HW 0.35-0.41; SL 0.37-0.39; EL 0.10-0.11; WL 0.39-0.45; PnL 0.10; PnW 0.25-0.31; ML 0.08-0.12; MW 0.16-0.20; *Indices* CI 90.00-100.00; SI_1 90.48-111.11; SI_2 126.67-142.86; OI_1 23.81-27.78; OI_2 22.72-25.00.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=5). HL_1 0.41-0.60; HL_2 0.27-0.39; HL_3 0.10-0.13; HW 0.40-0.66; SL 0.36-0.52; EL 0.09-0.19; WL 0.35-0.68; PnL 0.11-0.16; PnW 0.27-0.45; ML 0.09-0.21; MW 0.18-0.35; *Indices* CI 93.75-110.81; SI_1 78.05-93.62; SI_2 114.29-135.71; OI_1 21.74-29.27; OI_2 16.22-28.00.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length smaller than the maximal diameter of the eye; they bear decumbent hairs. Ocelli absent. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 6-7 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. With several decumbent hairs and usually two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum, but sometimes those on the mesonotum or on both are absent. The mesonotum is inflated and bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove

absent or narrower than the diameter of the metanotal spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin, slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With dense pubescence and scattered long erect hairs at the edges of the segments. Some specimens of *B. heeri* resemble the regular worker in head and mesosoma, but they have a strongly expanded gaster (physogastry).

Color and sculpture. Head and gaster smooth, dorsum of the mesosoma with imbricate sculpture, body opaque and yellowish, sometimes with a somewhat darker gaster.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S24). We have studied *B. heeri* from localities in Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, French Guiana, Guatemala, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Uruguay, Venezuela and from populations that were introduced in Switzerland. Santschi (1923a) also reported this species from Puerto Rico, Jamaica, Haiti and Guyana, but we have not studied this material.

Biology. *Brachymyrmex heeri* was originally described from specimens collected in a tropical orchid greenhouse in Switzerland (Forel 1874). The species was found climbing on various plants, and was associated with aphids, but the nest was not located. Santschi (1929) reported that the nest of the type specimens of *B. giardi* var. *cordobensis* was found at the base of a tree, and *B physogaster* was collected in the heavily humic, finely loamy soil in the shadow of trees, where both excessive moisture and eventual drought are unlikely (Kusnezov 1960).

Remarks. The lectotype is designated here as the ant in the middle of their holder MHNG: USNMENT00757169, whereas the other specimens are paralectotypes. Forel (1874) described the worker of *B. heeri*, but did not indicate physogastry in his description, and Santschi (1923a) did not comment on this issue neither. In the description of *B. giardi* var. *cordobensis* (which is here synonymized under *B. heeri*) Santschi (1929) refered to physogastric specimens, and also to 'worker-queens' with a strongly expanded gaster. He does not provide any additional description of these worker-queen specimens, but upon examination of this material and other samples of *B. heeri* we exclusively found worker-like specimens with a normal or robust mesosoma and an expanded gaster. These specimens do not have morphological features reminiscent of a queen, but rather differ from regular workers by having a larger body size, a subquadrate head, with the posterior cephalic margin slightly concave to almost flat, scapes that barely reach the posterior margin of the head, three ocelli, eyes that have approximately 11 ommatidia along their maximal diameter, a deep metanotal groove that is wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles, and as already mentioned, a strongly expanded gaster. To exclude the possibility that the museum samples we studied reflect a mixture of two species, we sequenced specimens of both morphs, and found them to be genetically very similar. In summary, *B. heeri* either has dimorphic workers, or a putative worker-queen intercaste, and whereas we consider the first scenario more likely (because we did not find specimens with a hybrid worker-queen morphology), the issue requires more study. These observations also apply to *B. physogaster*, and this species and *B. giardi* var. *cordobensis* are synonymized here with *B. heeri* because they contain all its morphological features. Forel (1912a) distinguised *B. goeldii* from other *Brachymyrmex* species principally based on the form of the head, and he mainly compared it with *B. bruchi*, however, this material appears to belong to a 'robust worker' of *B. heeri*. Interestingly, as for *B. heeri* before, Forel (1912a) does not mention physogastry.

Two varieties have been assigned to *B. heeri*, namely *B. heeri* var. *fallax*, and *B. heeri* var. *basalis*. As indicated before, *B. heeri* var. *fallax* is attributed here to *B. aphidicola*, and *B. heeri* var. *basalis* is synonymized under *B. pictus* (see below) here.

It is noteworthy that *B. heeri* has a wide geographic distribution and a study of the morphological variation within the species in a molecular and geographic context would be required. Likewise, it would be interesting to study the biology of the various morphs within a colony, including the underlying developmental processes and their distribution and behavior within the colony. Indeed, some colleagues (Kusnezov 1960) have labeled physogastric specimens here assigned to *B. heeri* as honey pot workers and have observed them hanging from the ceiling of the chambers of the nest, as in *Myrmecocystus*, and *B. melensis* (see *B. giardi* above). However, why physogastry is present in some *Brachymyrmex* species, but not in others remains unclear. Kusnezov (1960) suggested that it may relate to a trophobiotic lifestyle, whereas others suggested it is an adaptation to periodically arid conditions or food scarcity (Forel 1902; Wheeler 1910). However, Creighton (1950), argued exactly the opposite by suggesting that physogastry may develop when a xerophyte species encounters and adapts to less arid and more resource-rich habitats. Clearly, more work on this issue is required, but as mentioned above, the habitat from which *B. physogaster* was reported by Kusnezov (1960) does not appear to confirm the 'scarcity hypothesis'. This future work should perhaps also consider potential intrinsic causes of physogastry beyond the putative environmental drivers discussed above.

Brachymyrmex iridescens **NEW SPECIES**

(Fig. 37, supplementary material Fig. S25)

Holotype worker (MZSP: USNMENT00757758) and **paratype workers** (MZSP: USNMENT00757757): 5 workers. **BRAZIL: Santa Catharina,** Chapecó, July 1960, F. Plaumann 9878.

Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Misiones: Parque Nacional Iguazú, -25.71847 -54.43319, 23 Sep. 1999, Leponce, Roisin & Theunis, 1 worker (MACN: MACN_En 18283, MACN_En 18201, MACN_En 18242); Parque Nacional Iguazú, 1 worker (RBINS: Coll. RIScNB SID SPM_ID01612). **BRAZIL: Parana:** Londrina, Nov. 2004, D.T. Lopes, 1 worker (CPDC: USNMENT00757755); **Santa Catharina:** Teutônia, June 1961, F. Plaumann, 8219, 3 workers (MZSP: USNMENT00757756).

Etymology: The epithet *iridescens* refers to the conspicuous iridescent appearance of this species under stereoscope illumination.

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex iridescens* morphologically resembles *B. santschii*, because both have conspicuous, strongly alveolate sculpture on the head and mesosoma. However, they differ from one another because *B. iridescens* has a metanotal groove that is narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles, scapes that approximately reach the posterior margin of the head, and a gaster with dense pubescence.

Holotype and paratype measurements (mm) (n=2). HL_1 0.40-0.43; HL_2 0.29 - 0.30; HL_3 0.09; HW 0.35 - 0.37; SL 0.30-0.34; EL 0.09-0.10; WL 0.39-0.40; PnL 0.13; PnW 0.22-0.25; ML 0.09 - 0.11; MW 0.13-0.16; *Indices* CI 85.42-86.67; $SI_1$80.95-82.5; SI_2 100.00; OI_1 23.81-25.00; OI_2 23.81-25.00.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=2). HL_1 0.37-0.42; HL_2 0.26-0.30; HL_3 0.07-0.11; HW 0.29-0.38; SL 0.28-0.30; EL 0.09; WL 0.39-0.42; PnL 0.12 - 0.13; PnW 0.22-0.22; ML 0.09-0.11; MW 0.13-0.18; *Indices* CI 78.57-89.36; SI_1 80.95-93.94; SI_2 100.00-106.90; OI_1 23.81-30.30; OI_2 19.05-25.53.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave or flat. Dorsum of the head with decumbent hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes are short and approximately reach the posterior margin of the head; they have decumbent and suberect hairs. Three ocelli are present. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 8-9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. With several decumbent hairs, and on the pronotum some suberect hairs. The mesonotum is inflated and bulges dorsally above the pronotum. The metanotal groove is narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles dorsal, slightly protruding, and not touching the mesonotal nor propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum slightly convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin at the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With decumbent, dense pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Head and thorax finely alveolate, gaster smooth and shiny. The body is uniformly brownish.

Distribution (supplementary material Fig. S25). *Brachymyrmex iridescens* is known from Argentina and Brazil.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. *Brachymyrmex iridescens* resembles *B. santschii*, but their distributions are strongly disjunct: *B. iridescens* is only known from Brazil and Argentina, whereas *B. santschii* from Costa Rica and Panama.

Brachymyrmex micromegas Emery

(Fig. 38, supplementary material Fig. S26)

Brachymyrmex (Bryscha) micromegas Emery in Santschi, 1923a: 675, Figs. 30, 32 (w.).

Lectotype minor worker (MCSN: USNMENT00757222) and **paralectotype minor workers, major workers** (MCSN: USNMENT00757222-00757223; MZSP: USNMENT00758145-00758146, 00757825-00757827, 00757830; NHMG: USNMENT00758145-00758146): 4 major workers, 5 minor workers [examined]. **BRAZIL: São Paulo:** São Paulo city, Ipiranga. See also: Ortiz and Fernández (2014: 16, Figs. 1-6).

Additional material examined. **BRAZIL: São Paulo:** Agudos, 05 Nov. 1967, W. Kempf, 1 minor worker (MZSP: USNMENT00757830); Anhembi, Faz B. Rico, 14 Feb. 1969, W. Kempf, J.C. Magalhães, L.T.F.M. Kulman, 1 minor worker (MZSP: USNMENT00757834).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex micromegas* morphologically resembles *B. pilipes* because both species have a dimorphic worker caste, a clypeus with a row of long thick hairs near the anterior margin, toruli that touch the posterior clypeal margin, but never surpass it in oblique anterodorsal view, and tumuliform metathoracic spiracles. However, *B. micromegas* differs from *B. pilipes* by having a smooth and shiny body, with very fine longitudinal striations restricted to the metapleura.

Description. See Ortiz and Fernández (2014).

Brachymyrmex minutus Forel

(Fig. 39, supplementary material Fig. S27)

Brachymyrmex minutus Forel, 1893: 346 (w.q.). **Lectotype worker** (MHNG: USNMENT00757150) and **paralectotype workers, queen** (MHNG: USNMENT00757149-00757151; USNMENT00758110-00758112; **here designated**): 15 workers, 1 queen [examined]. **ANTILLES:** Saint Vincent. See also: Santschi (1923a: 667).

Additional material examined. BOLIVIA: Santa Cruz: Aserradero Moira, -14.57 -61.20, 180 m, 27 Nov. 1993, P.S. Ward #12174-49, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757587), 3 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757305); 10 km NW Terevinto, -17.67 -63.45, 380 m, 09 Dec. 1993, P.S. Ward #12314-62, #12314-63, 2 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757870), 5 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757303-00757304); 35 km SSE Flor de Oro, -13.833 -60.867, 450 m, 29 Nov. 1993, P.S. Ward #12199-73, 7 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757301 - 00757302); Las Gamas, Parque Natural Noel Kempff Mercado, -14.80 -60.38, 700 m, 03 Dec. 1993, P.S. Ward #12266-43, 4 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757299-00757300); Las Gamas, Parque Natural Noel

Kempff Mercado P, -14.80 -60.38, 700 m, 04 Dec. 1993, P.S. Ward #12266-45, 6 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757297-00757298). **BRAZIL: Ceará:** Guaramiranga (Pq. Tr.), -4.267 -38.933, 900 m, 22 Feb. 2002, Y. Quinet, 1 worker (CPDC: USNMENT00757874); **Goias:** Campo Limpo, faz conceição, -16.33083 -49.16367, 20-24 Jan. 2005, R.R. Silva, 9 workers (ICN: MZSP071); Campo Limpo, faz conceição, -16.33083 -49.16367, 01-07 July 2005, R.R. Silva & R.M. Feitosa, 15 workers (ICN: MZSP120 - MZSP121); **Pará:** Belem, 07 Aug. 1962, P.F. Doulington. B.F. 14, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00757256); Melgaço, Caxiuanã ECFPn, -1.70661 -51.45909, 10-12 Oct. 2006, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH018); 10-11 Oct. 2006, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH019); 10-12 Oct. 2005, 7 workers (MPEG: AYH041); 24-26 Jan. 2007, 6 workers (MPEG: AYH003, 069, 115, 122, 124); 28-30 Jan. 2006, 5 workers (MPEG: AYH001, 007); 23-25 Apr. 2007, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH005); A.Y. Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C.J.M. Ribeiro, C.E.D. Sanhudo, C.A.R. Moura, J.L.P. Souza, C. Renato, 3 workers (MPEG: AYH076); -1.72484 -51.42979, 26 Oct. 2006, A.Y. Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C.J.M. Ribeiro, C.E.D. Sanhudo, C.A.R. Moura, J.L.P. Souza, C. Renato, 45 workers 1 Queen (MPEG: AYH005, 016, 032, 052, 053, 068, 070, 078, 087, 093, 097, 100, 102, 106, 113, 136); 12-14 Oct. 2006, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH045); 20-22 July 2006, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH095); 20-22 Oct. 2005, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH082, 105); 21-23 Oct. 2005, 1 workers (MPEG: AYH006); 22-24 Apr. 2005, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH082, 105); 23-25 Feb. 2006, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH033); 24-26 July 2003, 10 workers (MPEG: AYH066, 084, 108, 119, 133, 135); 26-28 Nov. 2003, A.Y. Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C. Renato, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH117); 07-09 Feb. 2003, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH060); Melgaço, Caxiuanã ECFPn, -1.73360 -51.51054, 27 Oct. 2003, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 3 workers (MPEG: AYH014, 061); Melgaço, Caxiuanã ECFPn, -1.73360 -51.51053, 27 Oct. 2003, A.Y. Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C.J.M. Ribeiro, C.E.D. Sanhudo, C.A.R. Moura, J.L.P. Souza, C. Renato, 3 workers (MPEG: AYH101, 035, 050); 14-16

Oct. 2006, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 15 workers, 2 queens (MPEG: AYH107, 081, 116); 23-25 July 2006, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH104); 12-14 Oct. 2006, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 3 workers (MPEG: AYH051); Melgaço, Caxiuanã ECFPn, -1.73584 -51.48762, 30 Oct. 2003, A.Y. Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C.J.M. Ribeiro, C.E.D. Sanhudo, C.A.R. Moura, J.L.P. Souza, C. Renato, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH091); 13-15 Oct. 2005, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 5 workers (MPEG: AYH031, 056); 15-17 Jan. 2006, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH132); 21 Apr. 2006, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH080); 22-24 July 2006, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH121); 23-25 Oct. 2005, 3 workers (MPEG: AYH017, 027, 030); 23-28 Oct. 2005, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH022); 25-27 Jan. 2006, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH128); 26-28 Jan. 2007, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH075); -1.75444 -51.52241, 28 Jan. 2003, AY Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C.J.M. Ribeiro, C.E.D. Sanhudo, C.A.R. Moura, J.L.P. Souza, C. Renato, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH011); 28 Oct. 2003, 10 workers (MPEG: AYH028, 079, 089, 092, 118); 01-03 Nov. 2004, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH020); 01-05 Nov. 2004, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH004); 19-21 Oct. 2007, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH026); 20-22 July 2007, 3 workers (MPEG: AYH025, 065); 22-24 Oct. 2003, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH085); 22-24 Oct. 2005, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH110, 123); 24-26 Oct. 2006, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH040); Melgaço, Caxiuanã ECFPn, -1.78155 -51.59197, 24-26 Oct. 2007, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH009); 30 July-01 Aug. 2003, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH010); 02 Oct. 2006, A.Y. Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C.J.M. Ribeiro, C.E.D. Sanhudo, C.A.R. Moura, J.L.P. Souza, C. Renato, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH077); 30 Oct. 2003, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH125, 130); 02 Nov. 2003, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH120); 12-14 Oct. 2006, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH054); 14-16 Oct. 2006, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH043); 15-17 Oct. 2006, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH055); 15-17 Oct. 2010, 16 workers (MPEG: AYH013, 024); 23-25 Apr. 2003, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH096); 23-25 July 2007, 6 workers (MPEG: AYH002, 042, 072); 23-25 May 2003, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH114); 24-26 July 2006, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH015); 25-27 Jan. 2007, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH064,

090); 25-27 June 2007, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH012); 30 July-01 Aug. 2003, 3 workers (MPEG: AYH103, 131); 30 July-01 Aug. 2003, A.Y. Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C. Renato, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH098, 109); **Rondônia:** Ouro Preto do Oeste, 04 Apr. 1985, F.F. Ramos, Res. INPA N°0388, 2 workers (MPEG: USNMENT00757865, 00757866); São Paulo, Jundiai, Serra Do Japi, Jan. 2009, S. Diniz, 3 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759044); **São Paulo:** Tapirai, -24.03208 -47.46556, 08-14 Jan. 2001, R.R. Silva & Everhardt, 1 worker, 2 males (ICN: MZSP172). **COLOMBIA: Amazonas:** Leticia, 1 worker (ICN); Parque Nacional Natural Amacayacu, Matamata, -3.68 -70.25, 150 m, 23 Oct. 2000, 1 worker (ICN); **Cundinamarca:** La Vega, Reserva Natural Natautá, 5.00 -74.33, 1040 m, 10 Nov. 2010, F. Fernández, 1 worker (ICN: USNMENT00757873); **Magdalena:** 4 km N San Pedro, 10.95 -74.05, 550 m, 14 Aug. 1985, P.S. Ward #7912-35, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757863); **Norte de Santander:** 2 km N Barrancabermeja, Dec. 1962, leafmodd Berles. J. Archer; **Quindio:** Buenavista, Vereda El infierno, Finca Guadalajara, 4.37667 -75.76944, 1160 m, 16 Nov. 1999, E. Gonzalez, 3 workers (IAvH: IAvH-E74164); Calarca, Vereda Santo Domingo, Finca Santa Librada, 4.55694 -75.63917, 1575 m, 16 Jan. 2000, J. Sosa, 5 workers, 1 queen (IAvH: IAvH-E74163, 74157); Circasia, Vereda Buenavista, Finca Calamar, 4.59806 -75.69861, 1450 m, 12 Oct. 1999, E. Gonzalez, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH-E74168); **Risaralda:** La Celia, 5.00361 -76.00444, 1900 m, 27 Jan. 2011, Gustavo Zabala, 2 workers (ICN); **Valle del Cauca:** Cairo, Vereda Vallecitos, Finca El Maladero, 4.75803 -76.22732, 1850 m, 29 Mar. 2003, J. Henao, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH25152); **Vichada:** Cumaribo, Corregimiento Santa Rita, PNN El Tuparro, 5.3075 -67.9500, 135 m, 14-16 Feb. 2004, I. Quintero & E. Gonzalez, 1 worker (IAvH: USNMENT00759055). **COSTA RICA: Heredia:** Estación Biológica La Selva, 10.43691 -84.01374, 50 m, 19 Mar. 93, J. Longino, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000007845); La Selva, 12 June 1991, L.E. Tennant, 2 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757284, 00757285); **Puntarenas:** Estación Biológica Los Llanos,

10.30487 -84.83735, 1150 m, 28 Feb. 2004, J. Longino #5249-s, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000004545); Peninsula Osa, Parque Natural Corcovado, Sirena, 8.467 -83.583, 11 Aug. 1980, J. Longino, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00757289); Parque Natural Corcovado, Sirena, 8.48333 -83.60000, 10 m, 27 June 1982, J. Longino, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000005929); **San José:** San Jose, 9.933 -84.083, 1100 m, 14 June 1999, J. Longino #4040-s, 1 worker (JTLC: LACM ENT 143521). **CUBA: Holguín:** 2 km N La Melba, 20.467 -74.817, 400 m, 22 Aug. 2001, P.S. Ward #14424-16, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757862); **Manicaragua:** Trinidad Mts, 01 Aug. 1953, E. O. Wilson #65, 3 workers, 1 queen (MCZC: USNMENT00757295). **DOMINICAN REPUBLIC:** 16 km ENE Pedernales, 18.1167 -71.6167, 800 m, 10 Sep. 1992, P.S. Ward #11751-16, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757872). **ECUADOR: Pichincha:** Reserva Forestal ENDESA, 0.083 -79.033, 25 Jan. 1994, L.E. Tennant, 3 workers MCZC: USNMENT00757293, 00757869); Reserva Forestal ENDESA, 0.13 -79.05, 600 m, 05 Dec. 2003, A. L. Wild #AW2195, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757861); **Zamora-Chinchipe:** Copalinga, -4.09122 -78.96069, 1000 m, 28-30 Sep. 2009, Delsinne/Arias, col id 35155, 35161, 15 workers (RBINS: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID3515505, 3516111); 30 Sep.– 02 Oct. 2009, Delsinne/Arias, col id 34651, 39654, 3 workers (RBINS: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID3465109, 3465404); 01-03 Oct. 2009, Delsinne/Arias, col id34663, 34671, 34673, 14 workers (RBINS: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID3466304, 3467107, 3467305); 07 Oct. 2009, Delsinne/Arias, col Id 34715, 34733, 29 workers (RBINS: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID3471501, 3473311); 04-06 Oct. 2009, Delsinne/Arias, col id34695, 34703-34705, 34709), 19 workers (RBINS: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID3469506, 3470305, 3470405, 3470504, 3470909); 05-07 Oct. 2009, Delsinne/Arias, col id34746, 34751, 34753, 5 workers (RBINS: Coll.RIScNB SID SPM_ID3474605, 3475106, 3475305). **FRENCH GUIANA:** Araguez, Inselbery forest, Sara Groc, 3 workers (ICN: USNMENT00757864); Kaw Mountains, Oct. 2008, Sara Groc, 2 workers (ICN:

USNMENT00757867); Oct. 2009, Sara Groc, 6 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759035). **GUATEMALA: Zacapa:** 8.5 km NE Tuculután, 15.058717 -89.67638, 1100 m, 06 July 2001, J. Longino #6016-s, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000009864). **MEXICO: Oaxaca:** 7.2 km S Valle Nacional, 490 m, 11-18 Aug. 1973, A. Newton, 2 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757286, 00757287); **Veracruz:** Los Tuxtlas, 10 km NNW Sontecomapan, 18.583 -95.083, 500 m, 21 Mar. 1995, P.S. Ward #1369-39, 2 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757871); Sa. Teoviscocla, nr. Cuichapa to 1600 m trop. For w. coffe, 04 Aug. 1965, Cornell Univ. Mexico Field Party, 6 workers, 1 queen (MCZC: USNMENT00757290, 00757291, 00757296). **PANAMA:** Barro Colorado I., Canal Zone, Jan. 1960, m-16 Strays, W.L. Brown, E.S. McCluskey, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00757288); **PARAGUAY: Canindeyú:** Reserva Natural del Bosque, Mbacarayù, Jejuimi, -24.1 -55.5, 02 May 1996, A. Wild #0132, 3 workers, 1 queen (ALWC: USNMENT00757601); 11 Feb. 1997, A. Wild #AW 0409, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757860). **PERU: Madre de Dios:** Reserva Nacional Tambopata, Centro Sachavacayoc, -12.85583 -69.36194, 19-31 July 2012, curso de hormigas, 7 workers (ICN: JSC120726-LS01). **SURINAME:** Tambahredjo, June 1959, I. V. d. Drift, 1 worker (MPEG: USNMENT00757876). **VENEZUELA: Aragua:** Parque Nac. Henri Pittier, La Toma, 10.34924 -67.68251, 1169 m, 09-19 Aug. 2008, Ant Course, 3 workers, 1 queen (ICN: USNMENT00757600, 00758023); Rancho Grande, 1100 m, 23-27 June 1967, W.L. Brown, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00757294); 12 Aug. 1967, R.W. Poole, 3 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757875).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex minutus* morphologically resembles *B. australis, B. aphidicola* and *B. termitophilus*, because all these species have eyes located on the cephalic midline, a mesonotum that does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, and yellowish body color.

Brachymyrmex minutus differs from the three other species, or any other *Brachymyrmex* species for that matter, by having a very inconspicuous mesometanotal suture, giving the impression that the mesonotum and metanotum are fused. Additionally, *B. minutus* differs from *B. termitophilus* by having scattered pubescence on the gaster, from *B. aphidicola* by the presence of only two erect hairs on the pronotum and from *B. australis* by having scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length that is smaller than the maximal diameter of the eye.

Lectotype and paralectotypes worker measurements (mm) (n=4). HL_1 0.37-0.40; HL_2 0.25-0.31; $HL_3$0.07-0.10; HW 0.32-0.36; SL 0.32-0.36; EL 0.08-0.11; WL n.a.; PnL n.a.; PnW 0.20-0.24; ML 0.06-0.07; MW 0.14-0.15; *Indices* CI 85.88-89.29; SI_1 92.59-108.00; SI_2 107.14-126.67; OI_1 26.03-29.63; OI_2 20.00-25.27.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin weakly convex. Dorsum of the head with sparse hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal oblique view. The scapes surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length that is smaller than the maximal diameter of the eye; they have appresed pubescence. Ocelli absent. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 8-9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and without erect hairs on the mesonotum. The mesonotum is not inflated and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Mesometanotal suture inconspicuous, giving the impression that the mesonotum and

metanotum are fused. Metanotal groove absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum slightly convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin, just dorsally at the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scarce pubescence and several scattered long suberect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Body smooth, or finely granulated and shiny, sometimes with some imbricate sculpture on the dorsum of the mesosoma. Body usually yellowish, but sometimes reddish.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S27). *Brachymyrmex minutus* is known to occur in Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, French Guiana, Guatemala, Mexico, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Suriname and Venezuela.

Biology. Forel (1893) found several colonies subterraneous at the roots of sod, usually where it overgrows rocks, typically within the forest and/or nearby streams. The nest of *B. minutus* consists of large tunnels with small chambers at intervals. Colonies contain ~50 to 100 individuals, with a single queen.

Remarks. The lectotype is designated here as the second ant counting from the top of pin MHNG: USNMENT00757150, whereas the other specimens on that pin are paralectotypes.

Forel (1893) admitted having confused this species for *B. heeri* before but provided several morphological differences. However, *B. minutus* is morphologically more similar to the species indicated here in the diagnosis.

***Brachymyrmex modestus* Santschi**

(Fig. 40, supplementary material Fig. S28)

Brachymyrmex modestus Santschi, 1923b: 271 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (NHMB: USNMENT00758099) and **paralectotype workers** (NHMB: USNMENT00758099, 00758100; **here designated**): 3 workers [examined]. **BRAZIL: Santa Catarina:** Blumerau, A. Reinchensperguer leg.

Additional material examined. BRAZIL: Santa Catarina: Palhoça, PE Serra do Tabuleiro, -27.74111 -48.69722, 02-10 June 2003, R.R. Silva, B.H. Dietz & A. Tavares, 1 worker (ICN: MZSP033); São Bento do Sul, APA Rio Vermelho, -26.36417 -49.27111, 30 Mar.-04 Apr. 2004, R. Silva & Eberhardt, 8 workers (ICN: MZSP138); **São Paulo:** Cunha, PE Serra do Mar, Nucleo Cunha-Indara, -23.25083 -45.00722, 21-22 Apr. 2001, A.A. Tavares & R.R. Silva, 12 workers (ICN: MZSP149); Praia grande, PE Serra do Mar, nucleo pilhões-Cubatão, -23.9753 -46.5400, 26-27 May 2001, A.A. Tavares & R.R. Silva, 5 workers (ICN: MZSP165). **COLOMBIA: Amazonas:** Leticia, Reserva Forestal del Rio Calderón, Estación Biológica El Zafre, -4.00583, -69.89861, 150 m, 02-04 Dec. 2007, L.E. Franco & S. Florez, 2 workers (IAvH); **Caldas:** Aranzazu, Vereda Chambery, Finca Los Planes, 5.29231 -75.47283, 1910 m, 01-03 Aug. 2003, L.E. Franco & Cruz, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH27307); Finca maranduba, 5.30731 -75.47250, 2050 m, 30 July–01 Aug. 2003), L.E. Franco & Cruz, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH27288); Vereda La Guiaira, Finca Villa Ofelia, 5.286 -75.465, 1965 m, 01-03 Aug. 2003, L.E. Franco & Cruz, 1

worker, 1 queen (IAvH: IAvH27320); Vereda Sabana Larga, Finca Cañada Brujas, 5.30883 -75.47281, 1920 m, 31 July-02 Aug. 2003, L.E. Franco & Cruz, 3 workers (IAvH: IAvH55442); **Quindio:** Circasia, Finca Calamar, 4.60 -75.70, 1450 m, 12 Oct. 1999, E. Gonzalez, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH 74169); Filandia, Vereda Cruces, Finca Aranjuez, 4.70826 -75.64679, 1750 m, 13-15 July 2002, E. Jiménez & L.E. Franco, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH27261); Finca La Cha, 4.70468 -75.60982, 1920 m, 28-30 Aug. 2002, E. Jiménez & L.E. Franco, 1 worker, 1 queen (IAvH: IAvH27233); 4.69617 -75.61056, 1920 m, 28-30 Aug. 2002, E. Jiménez & L.E. Franco, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH27239); **Risaralda:** Pereira, Vereda El Manzano, Finca Santa Isabel, 4.70515 -75.62377, 1860 m, 15-17 July 2002, E. Jiménez & L.E. Franco, 3 workers (IAvH: IAvH27234); Vereda La Suiza, Finca El Amparo de Niños, 4.74624 -75.59830, 1810 m, 28-30 Nov. 2002, L.E. Franco, 3 workers (IAvH: IAvH27273); 4.75013 -75.60278, 1780 m, 26-28 Nov. 2002, L.E. Franco & E. Londoño, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH27281); Finca Pez Fresco, 4.73838 -75.58016, 1910 m, 22-24 Nov. 2002, E. Jiménez & M.F. Reina, 1 worker, 1 queen (IAvH: IAvH27275); Finca Tesorito, 4.72141 -75.56186, 1940 m, 27-29 Nov. 2002, E. Jiménez, L.E. Franco & E. Londoño, 2 workers, 1 queen (IAvH: IAvH27280); Santuario, 26 Feb. 2003, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH27286). **ECUADOR: Pichincha:** Maquipucuna, 5 km, ESE Nanegal, 0.11667 -78.63333, 1500 m, 17 Aug. 1991, P.S. Ward #11503-19, 5 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757255, 00757283).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex modestus* morphologically resembles *B. donisthorpei* and *B. myops* because these species have short dense hairs on the head and the mesosoma, short suberect hairs on the scapes, eyes below the cephalic midline of the head, the metanotal groove is either absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles, their gaster bears dense pubescence, and their bodies are yellowish. *Brachymyrmex modestus* differs from *B. donisthorpei* by having

scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head, and from *B. myops* by having a mesonotum that bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view.

Lectotype and paralectotypes measurements (mm) (n=3) HL_1 0.49-0.51; HL_2 n.a.; HL_3 0.14-0.16; HW 0.45; SL 0.43; EL 0.08-0.09; WL 0.49-0.55; PnL 0.10-0.14; PnW 0.29-0.39; ML 0.08-0.16; MW 0.20-0.25; *Indices* CI 88.46 - 92.00; SI_1 95.65; SI_2 n.a.; OI_1 17.39-19.57; OI_2 20.00-25.27.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=3). HL_1 0.41-0.46; HL_2 0.29-0.32; HL_3 0.11-0.12; HW 0.38-0.45; SL 0.38-0.40; EL 0.06-0.07; WL 0.45-0.49; PnL 0.12-0.13; PnW 0.22-0.28; ML 0.10-0.12; MW 0.18-0.22; *Indices* CI 91.49-100.00; SI_1 90.00-97.78; SI_2 120.00-133.33; OI_1 15.56-18.61; OI_2 23.53-27.66.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin flat. Dorsum of the head with appresed and several suberect hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length approximately equal to the maximal diameter of the eye and bear decumbent hairs. Ocelli appear to be absent. Eyes are positioned below the cephalic midline and have 3-4 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Usually with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum; sometimes additional decumbent hairs are present, mainly on the pronotum. The mesonotum is inflated, somewhat anteriorly inclined, and bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal

groove usually absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles small and in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and touching the proprodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular and positioned on the posterior propodeal margin, ventrally and slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With dense pubescence and some long erect hairs at the edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Head and gaster smooth and shiny, dorsum of the mesosoma slightly imbricate. Body yellowish, with the gaster sometimes being darker in color.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S28). *Brachymyrmex modestus* is known from Brazil, Colombia and Ecuador.

Biology. The type material of *B. modestus* was collected in association with termites (Santschi 1923b).

Remarks. The here designated lectotype is the specimen without expanded gaster on pin NHMB: USNMENT00758099, whereas the other specimen is one of the paralectotypes.

Santschi (1923b) mentioned the presence of physogastric workers in *B. modestus*, and we also observed some physogastric individuals in other samples (ICN: MZSP138, 149). These specimens are characterized by having a larger body in comparison to regular workers, and they have shorter scapes that barely reach the posterior margin of the head.

***Brachymyrmex musculus* Forel**

(Fig. 41, supplementary material Fig. S29)

Brachymyrmex tristis r. *musculus* Forel, 1899: 124 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (MHNG: USNMENT00757155) and **paralectotype workers** (MHNG: USNMENT00757153-00757155; USNMENT00758113-00758115; MCSN: USNMENT00757152; **here designated**): 16 workers [examined]: **COSTA RICA:** Pittier; Forel (1901a: 135) (q.). Raised to species: Forel (1901a: 135). See also: Santschi (1923a: 673).

Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Mendoza: 22.81 km W Villa Seca, -33.58515 -69.41708, 1835 m, 06 Jan. 2008, W. MacKay, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757974); **Santa Cruz:** 12 km S Bajo Caracoles, 640 m, E.I. Schlinger & M.E. Trwin, ANTC10276, 1 worker (CASC: CASENT0196018). **COLOMBIA: Quindio:** Filandia, Vereda Cruces, Finca Los Micos, 4.70239 -75.64665, 1800 m, 12-14 July 2002, E. Jimenez & L.E. Franco, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH27235). **COSTA RICA: Puntarenas:** Monteverde, 10.301 -84.806, 1500 m, 27 June 1984, J. Longino, 2 workers, 1 queen (JTLC: JTLC000005951, JTLC000005953). **MEXICO:** Mexico, 6.5 km E Chalma, 26 May 1988, W.P. MacKay #10386, 1 worker, 2 males, 1 queen (WEMC: USNMENT00759016). **PARAGUAY: Amambay:** Pedro Juan Caballero, -22.567 -55.617, 20 Aug. 1998, A. Wild #AW0642, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757965). **VENEZUELA: Lara:** 9 km SE Barbacoas, 9.77 -71.06, 2000 m, 22 Aug. 1987, P.S. Ward #8923, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757589).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex musculus* morphologically resembles *B. bruchi*, *B. patagonicus* and *B. oculatus,* because all four species have scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head, a mesonotum that does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, a gaster with scattered pubescence and a brownish body. However, *B. musculus* differs from the three other

3348 species by having a metanotal groove that is wider than the diameter of the metathoracic
3349 spiracles.
3350
3351 *Lectotype and paralectotype measurements* (mm) (n=5). HL_1 0.43-0.48; HL_2 0.30-0.33; HL_3
3352 0.10-0.11; HW 0.39-0.42; SL 0.39-0.42; EL 0.10-0.12; WL 0.42-0.46; PnL 0.11; PnW 0.25-0.29;
3353 ML 0.08-0.10; MW 0.18-0.20; *Indices* CI 87.16-91.26; SI_1 98.92-100.00; SI_2 117.65-136.76; OI_1
3354 23.16-30.00; OI_2 21.10-23.81.
3355
3356 *Additional material examined measurements* (mm) (n=3) HL_1 0.48-0.51; HL_2 0.33-0.37; HL_3
3357 0.10-0.12; HW 0.44-0.47; SL 0.43-0.47; EL 0.12-0.14; WL 0.35-0.51; PnL 0.10-0.14; PnW 0.30-
3358 0.32; ML 0.10-0.12; MW 0.19-0.20; *Indices* CI 89.09-92.59; SI_1 97.87-102.04; SI_2 125.00-
3359 131.58; OI_1 26.00-30.61; OI_2 21.15-24.07.
3360
3361 **Description. *Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly
3362 concave. Dorsum of the head has sparse appressed hairs. Clypeus with the medial anterior margin
3363 somewhat forming a lip and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is
3364 near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more are near the toruli;
3365 other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing
3366 the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior
3367 cephalic margin with a length up to the maximal diameter of the eye; with appressed hairs. Three
3368 ocelli are present but inconspicuous. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline with 9-11
3369 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.
3370 ***Mesosoma.*** Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum;
3371 sometimes with additional suberect hairs mainly on the pronotum. The mesonotum is not inflated

and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and close to the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum convex and shorter than the posterior propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin at the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Body overall smooth and shiny, except for the sometimes slightly imbricate sculpture on the dorsum of the mesosoma. Body typically brownish, however, the bulbi of the antennae are whitish, and the antenna and legs, especially the tarsi, are somewhat lighter in color than the body.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S29). *Brachymyrmex musculus* is known from Argentina, Colombia, Costa Rica, Mexico, Paraguay and Venezuela.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. The lectotype is here designated as the ant at the top of pin MHNG: USNMENT00757155, whereas the other specimens in the pin are paralectotypes.

Forel (1899) originally described *B. musculus* as a race of *B. tristis*, but later indicated that the difference in size urged him to elevate it to a separate species (Forel 1901a). We agree with this decision, because *B. tristis* differs from *B. musculus* by having dense decumbent hairs on the head and the dorsum of the mesosoma, a mesonotum that bulges dorsally above the pronotum, and metathoracic spiracles that protrude slightly.

3396

3397

3398 ***Brachymyrmex myops* Emery**

3399 **(Fig. 42, supplementary material Fig. S30)**

3400 *Brachymyrmex myops* Emery, 1906: 182, footnote, Fig. 42 (w.m.). **Lectotype worker** (NHMB:
3401 USNMENT00757221) and **paralectotype male** (NHMB: USNMENT00757221; **here**
3402 **designated**): 1 worker, 1 male [examined]. **BRAZIL: Santa Catarina:** Joinville, J. P. Schmalz,
3403 leg. See also: Santschi (1923a: 663).

3404

3405 **Additional material examined. BOLIVIA: Santa Cruz:** 35 km SSE Flor de Oro, -13.833 -
3406 60.867, 450 m, 29 Nov. 1993, P.S. Ward #12199-74, 5 workers (MCZ: USNMENT00757254,
3407 00757892), 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00758027); **BRAZIL: Amazonia:** Rondonia, Jerau,
3408 R.M. Feitosa, 5 workers (ICN: MZSP178); **Pará:** Belém, 07 Aug. 1962, P.F. Doulington. B.F.
3409 14, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00757257); 14 Aug. 1962, P.F. Doulington. B.F. 19, 2 workers
3410 (MCZC: USNMENT00757258); 14 Aug. 1962, P.F. Doulington. B.F. 19, 1 worker (MCZC:
3411 USNMENT00757259); Melgaço, Caxiuanã ECFPn, -1.70661 -51.45909, 01 Nov. 2003, A.Y.
3412 Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C.J.M. Ribeiro, C.E.D. Sanhudo, C.A.R. Moura, J.L.P. Souza, C. Renato,
3413 1 worker (MPEG: AYH094); 10-12 Oct. 2006, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 1 worker (MPEG:
3414 AYH046); 10-12 Oct. 2007, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH038); 20-22 Oct.
3415 2006, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 8 workers (MPEG: AYH058); 20-22 Oct. 2007, Equipe A.Y. Harada,
3416 4 workers (MPEG: AYH021, 047, 059); 25-27 Oct. 2007, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 3 workers
3417 (MPEG: AYH039, 048, 099); -1.73584 -51.48762, 13-15 Oct. 2005, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 5
3418 workers (MPEG: AYH037); 25-27 Jan. 2007, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH111);
3419 -1.78155 -51.59753, 15-17 Oct. 2007, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 3 workers (MPEG: AYH013, 044);

24-26 Oct. 2007, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH029); 25-27 Jan. 2007, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 1 worker (MPEG: AYH062); 27-29 Jan. 2006, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 5 workers (MPEG: AYH034); 30 July-01 Aug. 2003, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 13 workers (MPEG: AYH134); A.Y. Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C. Renato, 3 workers (MPEG: AYH129). **COLOMBIA: Cauca:** PNN Gorgona, Mancora, 2.967 -78.183, 60 m, 02 Feb. 2000, D. Campos, 16 workers (IAvH).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex myops* morphologically resembles *B. donisthorpei* and *B. modestus* because all three species have dense short hairs on the head and mesosoma, scapes with short suberect hairs, eyes that are positioned below the cephalic midline of the head, a metanotal groove that is absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles, a gaster with dense pubescence, and yellowish body color. However, *B. myops* differs from *B. donisthorpei* by having scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head and from *B. modestus* by having a mesonotum that does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum.

Lectotype measurements (mm) HL_1 0.41; HL_2 0.29; HL_3 0.12; HW 0.37; SL 0.35; EL 0.06; WL 0.41; PnL 0.14; PnW 0.25; ML 0.12; MW 0.20; *Indices* CI 90.48; SI_1 94.74; SI_2 120.00; OI_1 15.79; OI_2 28.57.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=3). HL_1 0.37-0.38; HL_2 0.27-0.30; HL_3 n.a.; HW 0.33-0.34; SL 0.34-0.36; EL 0.05-0.06; WL 0.36; PnL 0.09-0.10; PnW 0.22-0.23; ML 0.06-0.07; MW 0.15-0.18; *Indices* CI 88.10-88.37; SI_1 102.70-105.40; SI_2 111.76-130.00; OI_1 15.79-18.92; OI_2 n.a.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Dorsum of the head with appressed and several suberect hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more are near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length approximately equal to the maximal diameter of the eye and have decumbent and suberect hairs. Ocelli absent. Eyes are positioned below the cephalic midline and have 3-4 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Usually two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum; sometimes decumbent hairs are present, mainly on the pronotum. The mesonotum is somewhat inflated, but it does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles inconspicuous, in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and not touching any suture. Dorsum of the propodeum weakly convex and much shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular but inconspicuous, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin, slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With dense pubescence and several long erect hairs, mainly along the edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Head and gaster smooth and shiny, dorsum of the mesosoma slightly imbricate. Body usually uniformly yellowish, but sometimes with a darker gaster

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S30). *Brachymyrmex myops* is known from Bolivia, Brazil and Colombia.

Biology. Emery (1906) described *B. myops* from specimens that were collected in the nest of the termite *Anoplotermes ater*.

Remarks. The worker on pin NHMB: USNMENT00757221 is designated here as the lectotype. *Brachymyrmex myops* has been described from one worker and a male, which makes it currently impossible to determine the intraspecific variation. *Brachymyrmex modestus* has also been collected from termite nests, has a very similar geographic distribution as *B. myops*, and both species resemble one another morphologically (see diagnosis). They differ in whether the mesonotum bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, which is a trait of diagnostic value to delimit several *Brachymyrmex* species, however, the conditions in *B. myops* and *B. modestus* are not strongly different, and both species may be conspecific.

Brachymyrmex nebulosus LaPolla & Longino

(Fig. 43, supplementary material Fig. S31)

Brachymyrmex nebulosus LaPolla and Longino, 2006: 299, Fig. 1 (w.). **COSTA RICA: Puntarenas:** 6 km south of Monteverde, 10.25 -84.82, 800 m, 22 June 1999, J. Longino #4050, LACM ENT 143550 (INBC).

Paratype examined. **COSTA RICA: Puntarenas:** Ojo de agua, rd to Monteverde, 800 m, 05 July 1991, J. Longino, leg. (JTLC #2965), 2 workers (INBIO).

Additional material examined. MEXICO: Chiapas: Sierra Morena, 16.15427 -93.58961, 1150 m, 11 May 2008, J. Longino #6218-s, 2 workers (JTLC: JTLC0000007379; CASENT0609689).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex nebulosus* differs from other *Brachymyrmex* species in having a clypeus with its medial portion forming a conspicuous "lip", its hour-glass shaped mesosoma and it has portions of the head and mesosoma that bear alveolate sculpture. *Brachymyrmex musculus* is the only other *Brachymyrmex* species known to date that has a clypeus with a somewhat developed medial lip, but it is less conspicuous than in *B. nebulosus*.

Paratype measurements (mm). HL_1 0.67; HL_2 0.40; HL_3 0.24; HW 0.63; SL 0.62; EL 0.18; WL 0.80; PnL 0.29; PnW 0.45; ML 0.26; MW 0.23; *Indices* CI 94.67; SI_1 97.18; SI_2 153.33; OI_1 28.17; OI_2 36.00.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=1). HL_1 0.80; HL_2 0.49; HL_3 0.23; HW 0.73; SL 0.72; EL 0.20; WL 0.92; PnL 0.31; PnW 0.50; ML 0.12; MW 0.27; *Indices* CI 91.11; SI_1 98.78; SI_2 111.76; OI_1 15.79; OI_2 n.a.

Description. See LaPolla and Longino (2006).

Distribution (supplementary material Fig. S31). This species is known from Costa Rica and Mexico.

Biology. *Brachymyrmex nebulosus* was collected from sites at about 800 m elevation in moist forest at the transition between lowland dry forest and cloud forest. All collected workers were

obtained from open scrubby vegetation. In the field, these ants look and behave remarkably like *Crematogaster* (LaPolla and Longino 2006).

Remarks. *Brachymyrmex nebulosus* has been originally described from Costa Rica, but during our studies we came across two specimens from Mexico that very strongly resemble this species. The only differences are that the Mexican specimens have a more squared head, and stronger alveolate sculpture on the head and the dorsum of the mesosoma. Considering these differences and the geographical distribution, these Mexican specimens may be a variety of *B. nebulosus*, or potentially a different species, although more material and further study would be required to resolve this issue.

Brachymyrmex obscurior Forel

(Fig. 44, supplementary material Fig. S32)

Brachymyrmex heeri var. *obscurior* Forel, 1893: 345 (w.q.m.). **Lectotype worker** (MHNG: USNMENT00757132) and **paralectotype workers, queens, males** (MHNG: USNMENT00757132-00757135; USNMENT00758124-00758128; **here designated**): 16 workers, 3 queens, 3 males [examined]. **ANTILLES:** Saint Vincent. Subspecies of *Brachymyrmex heeri*: Forel (1897: 298); Forel (1912a: 62). Raised to species: Wilson and Taylor (1967: 92). See also Santschi (1923a: 666).

Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Chubut: 3 km N. Puerto Lobos, 20 m, 14 Dec. 1966, E.I. Schlinger & M. Irwin, ANTC 10275, 1 worker (CASC: CASENT0196017). **BRAZIL: Bahia:** CEPEC, 11 Nov. 1997, L.S. Ramos, 1 worker (CPDC: USNMENT00757668); **São Paulo:** Caraguatatuba, Reserva Florestal, 40-80 m, 12-22 May 1971, W.L. & D.E. Brown, 2

3538 workers, 1 queen (MCZC: USNMENT00757659); Itirapina, cerrado, Dec. 2008, D.P. Silva, 3
3539 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759042); Ubatuba, Picinguaba, July 2011, 2 workers (ICN:
3540 USNMENT00759051). **CHILE:** Santiago, Nov. 1996, C. Errard, 3 workers (CPDC:
3541 USNMENT00757683). **COLOMBIA: Córdoba:** Monteria, Finca Betania, 29 June 2009, Juan
3542 C. Abadia, 4 workers (IAvH); Valencia, Villa Mary, 02 June 2009, Juan C. Abadia, 4 workers
3543 (IAvH); **Huila:** 17 km NW La Plata, 03 Jan. 1984, W.P. MacKay #7133, 1 worker (WEMC:
3544 USNMENT00759021); 17km N La Plata, 03 Jan. 1984, W.P. MacKay #7139, 1 worker 1 queen
3545 (WEMC: USNMENT00758996); **Magdalena:** Parque Nacional Natural Tayrona, Cañaveral,
3546 11.33 -74.03, 30 m, 18-20 Aug. 2002, M. Sharkey, P. Arias & E. Torres, 7 workers (IAvH);
3547 **Valle del Cauca:** Cairo, vereda Llano Grande, Finca Encanto, 4.73620 -76.21698, 1550 m, 31
3548 Mar. 2003, R. Garcia, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH25144). **DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: La Vega:** 12
3549 km NW Bonao, 19.03333 -70.48333, 890 m, 31 Aug. 2001, A.L. Wild #AW1324, 2 workers
3550 (ALWC: USNMENT00757987); 5 km N El Río, 19.02 -70.60, 1230 m, 01 Sep. 2001, A.L. Wild
3551 #AW1339, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757657); Casabito For. El Rio - Bona Km 8, 07 Feb.
3552 1975, W.L.& D.E. Brown, 2 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757664). **FRENCH GUIANA:** 20
3553 km Sinnamary, 12 Feb 1994, A. Dejean #17025, 2 workers (ICN: USNMENT00757660).
3554 **GUATEMALA: El Progreso:** 5 km El Rancho, 14.9167 -90.0667, 400 m, 17 Nov. 2003, P.S.
3555 Ward #15076-3, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757667); **Escuintla:** Escuintla, 30 Dec. 1911,
3556 W.M. Wheeler, 3 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00759001). **JAMAICA:** Manchester, Gourie
3557 Forest Res., 18.20 -77.52, 860 m, 10 Sep. 2001, A.L. Wild #AW1375, 1 worker (ALWC:
3558 USNMENT00757669). **MEXICO: Chiapas:** Custepec, 15.72196 -92.95037, 1530 m, 19 May
3559 2008, J. Longino #6280, 1 worker, 1 queen (JTLC: JTLC000007437, JTLC 000007438); **Jalisco:**
3560 7 km SW Tamazula, 19.68056 -103.32194, 992 m, 22 June 2000, W. & E. Mackay, 2 workers
3561 (WEMC: USNMENT00757729). **NEW CALEDONIA:** Road to My. Koghi, Dec. 1985, N.L.H.

Krauss, ANTC10279, 1 worker (CASC: CASENT0196021). **UNITED STATES: Florida:** Sarasota Co. Longino Ranch. T38S, R22E Sect, 27.15 -82.12, 20 m, 07 June 1981, J. Longino, 2 workers (JTLC: JTLC0000005943); **Texas:** Del Mar, 26.01167 -97.31861, 26 Sep. 1972, W.S. Ross, ANTC 10263 10264, 2 workers (CASC: CASENT0196005, 0196006).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex obscurior* morphologically resembles *B. cordemoyi* and *B. patagonicus* because all three species have a metanotal groove that is absent or narrower than the diameter of metathoracic spiracles, their mesonotum does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum, their scapes usually surpass the posterior margin of the head, and their bodies are brownish. *Brachymyrmex obscurior* and *B. cordemoyi* differ from *B. patagonicus*, however, because they have dense pubescence on the gaster. *Brachymyrmex obscurior* differs from *B. cordemoyi* by having less conspicuous dense pubescence on the dorsum of the head and the mesosoma, dense decumbent pubescence on the gaster, and eyes with fewer ommatidia along their maximal diameter (on average 9 instead of 10-12).

Lectotype and paralectotypes workers measurements (mm) (n=8). HL_1 0.39-0.47; HL_2 0.27-0.35; HL_3 0.10-0.12; HW 0.35-0.48; SL 0.35-0.45; EL 0.10-0.15; WL 0.31-0.53; PnL 0.09-0.15; PnW 0.23-0.30; ML 0.06-0.14; MW 0.15-0.23; *Indices* CI 79.17-106.67; SI_1 96.59-115.79; SI_2 125.71-1146.67; OI_1 25.00-31.25.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=2). HL_1 0.44-0.47; HL_2 0.30-0.32; HL_3 0.11-0.12; HW 0.37-0.42; SL 0.38-0.41; EL 0.11-0.12; WL 0.42-0.47; PnL 0.11-0.13; PnW 0.26-0.30; ML 0.11; MW 0.18-0.19; *Indices* CI 84.34-88.89; SI_1 96.25-102.86; SI_2 126.32-128.33; OI_1 28.57-28.75; OI_2 24.10-24.44.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Dorsum of the head with sparse appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are clearly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length up to the maximal diameter of the eye, and they have appressed hairs. Ocelli absent. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 8-10 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum. The mesonotum is not inflated and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and typically touching the mesometanotal and propodeal sutures. Dorsum of the propodeum convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular and positioned on the posterior propodeal margin, slightly anterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With decumbent dense pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Body smooth and shiny, except for the dorsum of the mesosoma which is sometimes slightly imbricate. Body uniformely brownish, but with slightly lighter antenna and legs.

Distribution (supplementary material Fig. S32). *Brachymyrmex obscurior* is widespread and known from the Antilles, Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, the Dominican Republic, French

Guiana, Guatemala, Hawaii, Jamaica and Mexico. It has also been introduced in New Caledonia, the United States and other colleagues have reported it from Samoa and Hawaii (Wilson and Taylor, 1967), but we did not examine this material.

Biology. In the original description, Forel (1893) mentioned that this species forms colonies of a few hundred individuals. Nests are usually constructed on open ground, typically under a stone, or at the roots of grass and weeds. The nest consists of only one or two simple chambers that are connected with a short passage. Forel (1893) indicated that *B. obscurior* occurs from sea level up to 800 m of altitude, but here we report new records from localities above 800 m.

Remarks. The specimen at the top of pin MHNG: USNMENT00757132 is designated here as the lectotype, whereas the other ants are paralectotypes. Forel (1893) described *B. obscurior* as a variety of *B. heeri* and indicated that it differs from typical *B. heeri* by having a brownish instead of yellowish body and slightly denser pubescence on the gaster. We observed that both species can readily be distinguished as to whether or not the mesonotum bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Forel (1893) also reported that *B. obscurior* resembles *B. patagonicus* but that both taxa differ as to the presence or absence of ocelli, in body size, as to pubescence and the length of the scapes. He further considered *B. obscurior* to be a difficult "form" that represents a morphological transition between *B. patagonicus* and *B. heeri* (Forel 1912a). We agree that *B. obscurior* and *B. patagonicus* are morphologically very similar (see diagnosis), and molecular studies of both taxa will be required to examine whether they are distinct species. Wilson and Taylor (1967) recognized *B. heeri* var. *obscurior* as a distinct species as a provisional measure in anticipation of a full-scale revision of the genus. We agree with this decision, based on the morphological differences indicated above, but we cannot for now comment on their

proposed synonymization of *B. heeri* var. *aphidicola* Wheeler, 1934 to *B. obscurior*, as this material from Hawaii was not available to us.

Brachymyrmex oculatus Santschi

(Fig. 42, supplementary material Fig. S33)

Brachymyrmex oculatus Santschi, 1919: 55 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (NHMB: USNMENT00758101) and **paralectotype workers** (NHMB: USNMENT00758101; **here designated**): 6 workers [examined]. **ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires:** Sierra de las Ventanas, Bruch leg. Quirán et al. (2004: 282) (m).

Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Entre Ríos: Vilcaguay, Bruchi, 3 workers (MZSP: USNMENT00757776); **Santa Fé:** Fives Lilles, Wiser, 6 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757250).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex oculatus* morphologically resembles *B. bruchi* and *B. patagonicus*, because all three species have scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head, they usually have two erect hairs on the mesonotum, their mesonotum does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, a metanotal groove is absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles, their gaster has scarce pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs and their body is brownish. *Brachymyrmex oculatus* differs from *B. bruchi* and *B. patagonicus*, however, by having larger eyes, with a maximal diameter that approximates a third of the length of the head (HL_1). They usually have more than 14 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Lectotype and paralectotypes worker measurements (mm) (n=4). HL_1 0.45-0.50; HL_2 0.35-0.41; HL_3 0.11-0.14; HW 0.48-0.58; SL 0.45-0.50; EL 0.15-0.18; WL 0.53-0.61; PnL 0.15-0.17; PnW 0.30-0.39; ML 0.14-0.20; MW 0.23-0.27; *Indices* CI 106.67-115.15; SI_1 86.84-93.75; SI_2 122.22-133.33; OI_1 31.25-34.29; OI_2 21.88-27.27.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic border flat. Dorsum of the head with sparse appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length that is shorter than the maximal diameter of the eye; they have appressed hairs. Ocelli absent. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and usually have more than 14 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Dorsum of the mesosoma with sparse appressed hairs, and typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum; sometimes with additional suberect hairs, mainly on pronotum. The mesonotum is not inflated and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum slightly convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin, at the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with scattered appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs, mainly at the edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body overall smooth and shiny, with the dorsum of the mesosoma slightly imbricate. Body uniformely brownish.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S33). *Brachymyrmex oculatus* is exclusively known from Argentina. Quirán et al. (2004) examined material from additional localities throughout the country.

Biology. Unkown.

Remarks. The specimen at the top of pin NHMB: USNMENT00757132 is here designated as lectotype, whereas the other ants in that pin are paralectotypes. Santschi (1919) suggested that *B. oculatus* can be confused with *B. bruchi* based on overall similarity. *Brachymyrmex patagonicus* is also very similar, and as mentioned in the diagnosis *B. oculatus* differs mainly from these species by its larger eyes. Whereas *B. patagonicus* has two erect hairs on the pronotum and *B. bruchi* usually more than two, the number of erect hairs on the pronotum is variable in *B. oculatus*.

Quirán et al. (2004) designated a male to be the lectotype of *B. oculatus*, because it was labelled as “typus”, and the associated workers were designated to be paralectotypes. However, the original description by Santschi (1919) exclusively described the worker morphology, and therefore logic dictates that the lectotype should be a worker. As such, we redesignated a worker of Santschi (1919) type series as lectotype here.

3704

3705 ***Brachymyrmex patagonicus* Mayr**

3706 **(Figs. 46, 47, supplementary material Fig. S34)**

3707 *Brachymyrmex patagonicus* Mayr, 1868: 164 (w.m.). (NHMW), Emery (1906: 178) (q.).

3708 **ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires:** Rio Negro. See also: Santschi (1923a: 657).

3709 = *Brachymyrmex patagonicus* var. *atratula* Santschi, 1923a: 657, Fig. 3 (w.). (NHMB:

3710 USNMENT00757695): 2 workers [examined] **ARGENTINA: Jujuy:** Alfarito; synonym

3711 proposed by Quirán et al. (2004: 275). See also: Santschi (1923a: 657).

3712 = *Brachymyrmex laevis* Emery, 1895: 216 (w.). (MSNG: USNMENT00757205, 00757206;

3713 MHNG: USNMENT00758130): 4 workers [examined] **CHILE:** Valdivia. See also: Forel (1908:

3714 400); Forel (1912a: 62); Santschi (1923a: 659). **n. syn.**

3715

3716

3717 **Additional material examined. ARGENTINA: Entre Rios:** 8.63 km W Concordia,-31.42303 -

3718 58.11672, 16 m, 26 Dec. 2007, W. MacKay #22667, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00758002);

3719 **Las Heras:** Agua de las zorras, Paramillo de Uspallata, 13 km NW of Villavicencio, -32.48011 -

3720 69.16467, 2750 m, 3 workers 1 queen (MCZC: USNMENT00759011); **Mendoza:** 22.81 km W

3721 Villa Seca, -33.58515 -69.41708, 1835 m, 06 Jan. 2008, W. MacKay, 4 workers, 1 queen

3722 (WEMC: USNMENT 00757968, 00757973, 00759018, 00759020); **Santiago del Estero:** 2

3723 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759047). **BRAZIL: Pará:** Melgaço, Caxiuanã ECFPn, -1.73584 -

3724 51.48762, 23-25 Oct. 2005, Equipe A.Y. Harada, 5 workers (MPEG: AYH036); -1.72484 -

3725 51.42979, 26 Oct. 2003, A.Y. Harada, E.P. Fagundes, C.J.M. Ribeiro, C.E.D. Sanhudo, C.A.R.

3726 Moura, J.L.P. Souza, C. Renato, 2 workers (MPEG: AYH053); Santarem, Taperinha, -2.90 -

3727 54.33, July 1975, R. L. Jeannne, 3 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757990); **São Paulo:**

Cananéia, P.E. Ilha Do Cardoso, -22.30 -47.88, 02 Nov. 2007, C. Bottcher & E.R. Pereira, 1 worker (ICN: USNMENT00757730); Itirapina: 11 Feb. 2009, S. Sendoya, 23 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759052). **COLOMBIA: Caldas:** Aranzazu, Vereda Alegrías, Finca Betania, La Esperanza, 5.29831 -75.49053, 1990 m, 08-09 Aug. 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 3 workers (IAvH: 55576); Finca Villa Rosita, 5.30603 -75.48489, 1825 m, 06-08 Aug. 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH25467, 25468); Vereda Buenavista, Naranjal Finca Bizerta, 5.28431 -75.48942, 2065 m, 25-27 July 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH25471); 4.285 -75.489, 2065 m, 25-27 July 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 2 workers, 1 queen (IAvH: IAvH27267); Finca La Herradura, 5.27936 -75.49744, 2020 m, 5-7 Aug. 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 1 worker (IAvH: IAvH27291); Vereda Chambery, Finca Las Garzas, 5.29481 -75.47292, 1980 m, 5-6 July 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 3 workers (IAvH: IAvH55563); Vereda Chupaleros, Finca Alegrias, 5.30633 -75.50028, 1960 m, 27-29 July 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 3 workers (IAvH: IAvH25466); Veredada El Eden, Finca Los Guayacanes, 5.29606 -75.49428, 1984 m, 26 July 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 1 worker, 1 male (IAvH: IAvH27294); Vereda San José, Finca Casa Roja 5.33348 -75.48892, 1777 m, 07-09 Aug. 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH25462, 25463); Salamina, Vereda El Cedrito, Finca El Cedrito, 5.33197 -75.46785, 1960 m, 27-28 July 2003, L.E. Franco & J. Cruz, 3 workers (IAvH: IAvH25470, 25472); **Córdoba:** Monteria, 29 June 2009, Juan C. Abadia, 3 workers (ICN); **Cundinamarca:** Villeta, Conjunto Residencial Las Acacias, 5.01361 -74.47306, 11 Jan. 2010, C.M. Ortiz, 8 workers (ICN); **Quindio:** Filandia, Vereda Cruces, Finca Los Micos, 4.70452 -75.64665, 1800 m, 12-14 July 2002, E. Jimenez & L.E. Franco, 2 workers (IAvH: IAvH27227, 27240); **Valle del Cauca:** bosque Yotoco, 1575 m, 23 June 1989, W.P.MacKay #11720, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757995); Medio Calima, 24 June 1989, E. MacKay #11744, 3 workers, 1 queen (WEMC: USNMENT00759012, 00759013). **COSTA RICA:**

Alajuela: Juan Santa Maria airport, 9.98 -84.20, 900 m, 09 Jan. 1999, J. Longino #3958-s, 1 worker (JTLC: LACM ENT 142311); **Heredia:** Estación Biológica la Selva, 10.433 -84.017, May 1994, J. Longino #3625, 1 worker (JTLC: INBIOCRI001260979); 10.423 -84.001, 50 m, 04 Aug. 2004, W. & E. Mackay #20890, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00758039); 06 Aug. 2004, W. & E. Mackay #20917, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757982); **Limon:** 3 km SSE Cahuita, 9.71667 -82.83333, 70 m, 24 Dec. 1983, P.S. Ward #6530-40, 3 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00758007); **Puntarenas:** Estación Biológica Los Llanos, 10.30487 -84.83735, 1150 m, 28 Feb. 2004, J. Longino, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000005287); 6 km S Monteverde, 10.25 -84.82, 800 m, 22 June 1999, J. Longino, 1 worker, 1 queen (JTLC: LACM ENT 143543). **ECUADOR: Chimborazo:** Huigra, -2.29417 -78.98861, 1200 m, 18 Feb. 2004, Roger Vila I-457, 2 workers (ICN: USNMENT00758037). **GUATEMALA: El Progreso:** 3.8 km E. San Cristobal, 14.91850 -90.04075, 302 m, 19 July 2004, W. & E. MacKay #20586,3 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00759006); **Santa Rosa:** 5 km SW Cuilapa, 14.23333 -90.33333, 575 m, 14 Nov. 2003, A.L. Wild #AW2030, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00758009); **Suchitepéquez:** Finca Tarrales, 12.3 km N Patulul, 14.52256 -91.13642, 740 m, 30 July 2004, W. & E. Mackay #20782, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757688, 00757983). **HONDURAS:** La Lima, 23 Jan. 1960, C. Evers, UFC-217-35 (6871), 5 workers, 1 male (MZSP: USNMENT00757621, 00757622). **JAPAN:** Hyogo, Kob, Port Island, 34.67 135.20, 18 Sep. 2007, M. Yoshimura, 1 worker (ICN: MY1862-12). **MEXICO: Federal:** Mexico City, 6.5 km E Chalma, 26 May 1998, W. MacKay #10386, 1 worker, 2 males (WEMC: USNMENT00757993); **Guanajuato:** Highway 57, km 306, Rancho Jardin, 21.14224 -100.95341, 10 Aug. 1965, Cornell University, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00759002); **Jalisco:** 6 km N El Tuito, 20.3667 -105.3167, 730 m, 31 Dec. 1987, P.S. Ward #9327-11, 2 workers (PSWC: USNMENT00757679); **Nuevo Leon:** 8 km W. Iturbide, 09 Nov. 1946, W.S. Ross, ANTC10261, 2 workers (CPDC: CASENT0196003);

Nayarit: 19.3 km S Rosamorada, 21.94389 -105.20639, 51 m, 19 June 2000, W. & E. MacKay #19126, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757983); **Oaxaca:** 148 km NE Oaxaca Rt175, 17.02647 -96.71947, 1210 m, 04 June 1988, W. MacKay #10825, 3 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757732); 1.6 km E Reforma, near Tuxtepec, 18.08078 -96.13677, 12-15 Aug. 1973, A. Newton, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00757680); **Puebla**: 6.5 km W Izucar Matamoros, 1220 m, 26 May 1988, W. MacKay, 1 worker, 1 male (WEMC: USNMENT00757991); **San Luis de Potosi:** 10 km S San Luis Potosi, 21 May 1988, W.P. MacKay #10307 #10308, 6 workers, 2 males, 1 queen (WEMC: USNMENT00757685, 00759015, 00759017); 16 km S San Luis Potosi, 21 May 1988, W.P. MacKay #10307, 2 workers, 1 male (WEMC: USNMENT00758006); 11 km N Cardenas, 1720 m, 09 June 1988, W. MacKay #1095, 1 worker, 2 males (WEMC: USNMENT00759027); **Tamaulipas:** 32.3 km SE Ciudad Victoria, 23.49161 -96.97775, 289 m, 24 Mar. 2008, W. & E. MacKay #22930, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757681, 00757687); Gomez Farias, 25 Sep. 1987, A. Rebeles #10096, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757994); **Veracruz:** Los Tuxlas, July 2001, A. Pezon, 1 worker (CPDC: USNMENT00757989); Xalapa, V. Rico Gray #17209, 4 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00759026, 00758044). **PARAGUAY: Canindeyú:** Reserva Natural Bosque Mbaracayú, Aguara Ñu, -24.18333 -55.28333, 240 m, 16 Nov. 2002, A. L. Wild, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757971); **Itapúa:** Isla Yacyretá, -27.41667 -56.75417, 25 Sep. 1997, B. Barrios #ibn 216, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757683); **Presidente Hayes:** 5 km SSE Pozo Colorado, -23.55 -58.77, 140 m, 05 Dec. 2002, A.L. Wild #AW1764, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00758010). **URUGUAY: Salta:** Salta, Parque Municipal Benito Solari, 25 Dec. 2007, W. & E. MacKay #22634, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757731).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex patagonicus* morphologically resembles *B. bruchi* and *B. oculatus*, because all three species have scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length approximately equal to the maximum diameter of the eye or less, they usually have two erect hairs on the mesonotum, which does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, the metanotal groove is absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles, their gaster has scarce pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs, the body is uniformly brownish. *Brachymyrmex patagonicus* differs from *B. bruchi*, however, by usually having two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum and from *B. oculatus* by having smaller eyes, with a maximal diameter of approximately $1/4^{th}$ of the length of the head (HL_1) and usually with less than 14 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Types measurements (mm) (n=2). HL_1 0.45-0.53; HL_2 0.33-0.37; HL_3 0.10-0.13; HW 0.38-0.49; SL 0.40-0.48; EL 0.14-0.17; WL 0.38-0.51; PnL 0.11-0.15; PnW 0.26-0.33; ML 0.07-0.11; MW 0.17-0.24; *Indices* CI 85.29-92.50; SI_1 97.30-103.45; SI_2 120.00-128.57; OI_1 33.78-36.21; OI_2 22.06-25.00.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=13). HL_1 0.40-0.59; HL_2 0.28-0.39; HL_3 0.07-0.16; HW 0.33-0.51; SL 0.35-0.49; EL 0.09-0.14; WL 0.35-0.55; PnL 0.09-0.20; PnW 0.23-0.35; ML 0.07-0.14; MW 0.15-0.23; *Indices* CI 81.40-93.33; SI_1 92.00-128.95; SI_2 116.22-163.33; OI_1 22.22-32.5; OI_2 18.18-28.57.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Dorsum of head with sparse appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin,

two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length that is shorter than the maximal diameter of the eye; they have appressed hairs. At least one central ocellus is present. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 8-12 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Dorsum of the mesosoma with sparse appressed hairs, typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum. The mesonotum is not inflated and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum. Metanotal groove absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum slightly convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, situated on the posterior propodeal margin, at the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs, mainly at the edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body overall smooth and shiny, except for the sometimes slightly imbricate sculpture on the dorsum of the mesosoma, and typically uniformly brownish.

Distribution (supplementary material Fig. S34). *Brachymyrmex patagonicus* is widespread and known from Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, Chile, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Paraguay, Uruguay and it has been introduced in Japan (Ortiz-Sepulveda pers. obs.) and the United States (MacGown et al. 2007).

Biology. MacGown et al. (2007) indicated that *B. patagonicus* nests in a variety of habitats, both natural and disturbed, ranging from pine forests over mixed forest and prairie to urban environments. Colonies may contain many hundreds of workers packed into a small sheltered area. Where this species is found, colonies are often abundant and within a few centimeters from one another. Nests can be found in loose tree bark, at the base of plants, in soil, dead wood and organic litter, or below natural and man-made objects. The species is considered a nuisance pest, as both alates and foraging workers may enter man-made structures to forage and/or nest (MacGown et al. 2007).

Remarks. As Quirán et al. (2004) already indicated Mayr (1868) described *B. patagonicus* based on specimens from Argentina. However, the specimens in the NHMW: USNMENT00757201-00757204 that were examined and identified as types by Mayr are from Chile. Either the locality indicated in the original description may be wrong, or specimens from Argentina may be lacking from the collection, and as such we do not designate a lectotype here.

Emery (1895), upon describing *B. laevis* (which is sometimes misspelled as *B. levis*, e.g. Emery (1906: 178); Santschi (1923a: 659)), indicated that it is closely related to *B. patagonicus* and to the dark forms of *B. heeri*, but he considered *B. laevis* distinct by having a smooth and shiny tegument of the head. However a description of the species is not provided, and after examining the type material of *B. laevis* we have not identified any consistent morphological differences compared to *B. patagonicus* so that we synonymize the species here.

Brachymyrmex patagonicus displays variation in color from light to dark brown; *B. patagonicus* var. *atratula* was described by Santschi (1923a) as a variety with darker, almost black tegument, and a smooth and shiny body. Evaluating these morphological differences Quirán et al. (2004)

suggested that *B. patagonicus* var. *atratula* is a junior synonym of *B. patagonicus*, and we agree with this decision.

Guénard (2018) reports the first record of *B. patagonicus* from continental Asia (Hong Kong), however, the specimen illustrated in the paper does not display the diagnostic features of this species, but rather those of *B. cordemoyi*. It is noteworthy that *B. patagonicus* is very abundant and geographically widespread, but its morphological variation and genetic diversity as well as other biological features remain poorly studied. An in-depth study of these features in a geographic context would be required to determine if *B. patagonicus* is a distinct species, a species complex, or conspecific with some other taxa, e.g. *B. bruchi* and *B. obscurior*.

***Brachymyrmex pictus* Mayr**

(Figs. 48, supplementary material Fig. S35)

Brachymyrmex pictus Mayr, 1887: 522 (w.q.). **Lectotype worker** (NHMW: ANTWEB CASENT0915735) and **para lectotype worker** (NHMW; MHNG: USNMENT00758144; **here designated**): 3 workers [examined]. **BRAZIL: Santa Catharina**.

= *B. heeri* var. *basalis* Wheeler, 1921: 166 (w.). [not examined]. **GUYANA:** Kartabo, Puruni trail. **n. syn**.

= *B. pictus* subsp. *balboae* Wheeler, 1942: 253 (w.q.m.). (MCZC: M.C.Z. Cotype 1-3, 4-6, 7-9, 21438): 2 workers, 8 queens, 2 males [examined]. **PANAMA:** Balboa. **n. syn.**

Additional material examined. BOLIVIA: Santa Cruz: 35 km SSE Flor de Oro, -13.83333 -60.87763, 450 m, 01 Dec. 1993, P.S. Ward #12232, 3 workers, 1 male (MCZC: CMOS000012, CMOS000013). **BRAZIL: Amazonas:** 11 Sep. 1962, W.L. Brown, 3 workers (MCZC:

CMOS000002); Aleixo nr. Manaus, 11 Sep. 1962, W. L. Brown, 8 workers, 2 males, 6 queens (MCZC: CMOS000004, CMOS000006, CMOS000009-0000011); Peredão Rd. S. of Manaus, 02 Sep. 1962; W. L. Brown, 12 workers (MCZC; CMOS000003, CMOS000005, CMOS000007, CMOS000008); **Bahia:** Ilheus, 27 Mar. 1997, C.S.F. Mariano, 4 workers (CPDC: USNMENT00757794); **Espiritu Santo:** Nov. 1977, M. Alvarenga, 4 workers (MZSP: USNMENT00757785); **São Paulo:** Caraguatatuba, Reserva Florestal, 40 m, 22 May-01 June 1962, Exp. Dep. Zool. 2056, 8 workers (MZSP: USNMENT00757676, 00757783); Ilha dos Pescadores (Ilha da Vitoria), 24 Mar. 1964, 2 workers, 2 queens (MZSP: USNMENT00757604); Ubatuba, Picinguaba, July 2011, 9 workers (ICN: USNMENT00759053). **COLOMBIA: Cauca:** Isla Gorgona, 11 Sep. 1989, M. Baena #GQA-05, 3 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757796, 00757797); **Magdalena:** 2 km ESE Minca, 11.13 -74.10, 780 m, 13 Aug. 1985, P.S. ward #7895, 2 workers, 1 queen (PSWC: USNMENT00757792); **Putumayo:** Parque Nacional Natural La Paya, Cabaña La Paya, -0.03, -75.20, 330 m, 15-30 Sep. 2002, A. Morales, 1 worker (IAvH). **COSTA RICA: Puntarenas:** Parque Natural Corcovado, Sirena, 8.483 -83.583; 23 Apr. 1981, J. Longino, 1 worker, 1 queen (JTLC000005913, 000005914); 14 June 1982, J. Longino, 2 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757793); Reserva Biologica Carara, 9.78 -84.60, 30 m, 24 July 1985, P.S. Ward #7615, 2 workers, 1 queen (PSWC: USNMENT00757784); Reserva Biologica Carara, Estación Quebrada Bonita, 9.78 -84.60, 30 m, 24 July 1985, J. Longino #0562, 1 worker, 1 queen (JTLC: JTLC000006051). **ECUADOR: Esmeraldas:** 6.1 km E Rio Verde, 1.07694, -79.41389, 13 July 2005, W. & E. MacKay #21098, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757791); **Manabí:** 20 km NE Chone, 300 m, 1976, S. & J. Peck, 2 workers (MCZC: CMOS000014); **Pichincha:** Cotopaxi, 19 km ENE La Maná, -0.88 -79.05, 1100 m, 10 Aug. 1991, P.S. Ward #11418-23, 1 worker (MCZC: USNMENT00758017). **FRENCH GUIANA:** Saint Elie-K, 4.82261, -53.27649, Apr. 2002, J. Orivel & J. Le Breton, 6 workers, 1 queen (CPDC: USNMENT00757786,

00757787). **GUATEMALA: Petén:** Finca Ixobel, 83 km SE Flores, 16.30367, -89.42353, 365 m, 25 July 2004, W. & E. MacKay #20694, 1 worker, 1 male, 1 queen (WEMC: USNMENT00758998); **GUYANA:** Rupununi, Apoteri, 4.08333 -58.58333, 100 m, 12 Jan. 1981, J. Longino, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000005918). **JAMAICA: Saint Andrew:** Cinchona, 18.067 -76.650, 1450 m, 19 Mar. 1984, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000005924). **PANAMA:** Gamboa, Parque, 9.11722 -79.69972, 24 Apr. 1988, D. Quintero #1, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757795). **PERU: Madre de Dios:** Tambopata, 15 km NE Puerto Maldonado, June 1989, S.P. Cover & J.E. Tobin, JT 219 CA-740, 2 workers (MCZC: CMOS000032). **VENEZUELA: Bolìvar:** Canaima, Orchid Is., 14 Oct. 1988, W. MacKay #11165, 8 workers, 3 males, 1 queen (WEMC: USNMENT0075778800757790, 00757960, 00758997).

Diagnosis. The unique feature for *B. pictus* is a conspicuous color difference between the head and thorax, which are yellow and the gaster, which is black, or yellow with (a) black spot(s).

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=1). HL_1 0.43; HL_2 n.a.; HL_3 0.08; HW 0.38; SL 0.38; EL 0.11; WL 0.44; PnL n.a.; PnW n.a.; ML 0.09; MW 0.18; *Indices* CI 89.58; SI_1 100.00; SI_2 n.a.; OI_1 26.83; OI_2 28.57.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin flat. Dorsum of the head has sparse appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior cephalic margin by a length that is smaller

than the maximal diameter of the eye; they have appressed hairs. Three ocelli present. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 7-10 omatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum. The mesonotum is not inflated and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. The mesometanotal suture is directly visible, however, there is no marked constriction between the mesonotum and metanotum, and as a result the metanotal groove is absent. Metathoracic spiracles widely separated in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and touching the propodeal suture. Dorsum of the propodeum flat and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, situated slightly ventral to the posterior propodeal margin, and slightly posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Body smooth and shiny. The head and thorax are yellowish whereas the gaster is either totally black or yellowish with one or more black spots.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S35). *Brachymyrmex pictus* is known to occur in Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, French Guiana, Guatemala, Guyana, Jamaica, Panama, Peru and Venezuela.

Biology. The colony of *B. heeri* var. *basalis* reported by Wheeler (1921) and Wheeler (1942) was small but nevertheless contained brood. It was found in hollow petioles of a small *Tachigalia paniculata* tree on the Puruni trail at Kartabi, Guyana. Several colonies of *B. pictus* subsp. *balboae* were found to be nesting in hollow twigs of *Tripalis americana* at Balboa, Panama

(Wheeler 1942). No biological information exists on typical *B. pictus*, but it seems this species is arboreal.

Remarks. One of the specimens determined as a syntype of *B pictus* (NHMW: CASENT0915734) displays the diagnostic features of *B. admotus.* Given that both species were described by Mayr (1887) in the same publication from the same type locality, we consider the identification of this specimen to be a labeling mistake. Upon describing *B. pictus*, Mayr (1887) did not provide any information on the diagnostic features he considered relevant to distinguish *B. pictus* from other *Brachymyrmex* species. Wheeler (1921) described *B. heeri* var. *basalis*, but he did not provide any morphological description for his typical *B. heeri* specimens nor for the variety. The only feature described for *B. heeri* var. *basalis* is its yellow body with a black first segment of the gaster (which to our knowledge only fits with the characters of *B. pictus*). Other complications are that the material has not been illustrated, that both the typical form and the variety were found on the same tree species and the same locality, and that we have not been able to locate the material. Later, Wheeler (1942) continued to consider his specimens of *B. heeri* and *B. heeri* var. *basalis* to be distinct of *B. pictus*. Given the information available we consider it likely that *B. heeri* var. *basalis* belongs to *B. pictus*, but we cannot comment on the taxonomic status of his typical *B. heeri* specimens for now.

Fortunately, Wheeler (1942) provided a description of *B. pictus* subsp. *balboae*¸ which indicates that it differs from the typical *B. pictus* only by being smaller. It is indeed somewhat smaller (1.0-1.2 mm) than the typical form described by Mayr (1887; 1.3-1.6 mm), however, after studying the material we consider this difference to likely represent geographic variation, and we synonymize this subspecies here, although a better characterization of the variation in *B. pictus* is required.

Brachymyrmex pilipes Mayr

(Fig. 49, supplementary material Fig. S36)

Brachymyrmex pilipes Mayr, 1887: 524 (q.m.). **Lectotype queen** (NHMW) and **paralectotype queen, male** (NHMW): 2 queens, 1 male [examined]. **BRAZIL**: **Santa Catharina.** Santschi (1929: 310) (w.). (NHMB): 2 major workers, 2 minor workers, 1 queen [examined]. **BRAZIL: Parana:** Río Negro. Combination in *Brachymyrmex (Bryscha)*: Santschi (1923a: 674). See also: Ortiz and Fernández (2014: 19, Figs. 7-12).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex pilipes* morphologically resembles *B. micromegas* because both species have a dimorphic worker caste, tumuliform metathoracic spiracles, toruli that touch the posterior clypeal margin, but never surpass it (best observed in oblique anterodorsal view) and a clypeus with a row of long thick hairs near the anterior margin. However, *B. pilipes* differs from *B. micromegas* by the fine, longitudinal striations on most of the mesosoma, and by usually having a gaster of darker color than the rest of the body.

Description. See Ortiz and Fernández (2014).

Brachymyrmex santschii Menozzi

(Fig. 50, supplementary material Fig. S37)

Brachymyrmex santschii Menozzi, 1927: 338, Fig. 5 (w.). [not examined]. **COSTA RICA: San José**.

Additional material examined. COSTA RICA: Cartago: 2 km N Cervantes, 1600 m, Jan. 1973, W.L. Brown, 4 workers, 2 putative worker-queen intercastes (MCZC: CMOS000098, USNMENT00757750-00757751); **Guanacaste:** Rincon de la Vieja, Las Pailas 7676, 10.77556 -85.34528, 1400 m, 18 Feb. 1996, R. Anderson, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757753, 00757754); **Puntarenas:** Monteverde, 10.30 -84.83, 1400 m, Apr.-May 1987, S. Little, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000005243); Monteverde, 10.2964 -84.7831, 1550 m, 18 Jan. 2003, L.A. Schonberg, 1 worker (JTLC: JTLC000005055); **San José:** Cerros de Escazu, 2 km S Antonio, 1650 m, 13 June 1997, R. Anderson #186880C, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757593). **PANAMA: Chiriqui:** Volcan Hartman`s, Finca #17815, 1450 m, 14 June 1996, R.S. Anderson, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00757752).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex santschii* morphologically resembles *B. iridescens*, because both species have the head and the mesosoma with strongly alveolate sculpture. However, they can be distinguished from one another because *B. santschii* has a metanotal groove that is wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles, scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head, and a gaster with scattered pubescence.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=4). HL_1 0.40-0.44; HL_2 0.29-0.30; HL_3 0.08-0.10; HW 0.37-0.40; SL 0.39-0.42; EL 0.09-0.11; PnL 0.11-0.13; PnW 0.24-0.28; ML 0.09; MW 0.13-0.17; *Indices* CI 89.80-91.82; SI_1 102.27-109.76; SI_2 136.36-138.24; OI_1 24.39-26.84; OI_2 20.00-24.44.

Worker description. ***Head.*** Longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin flat or slightly concave. Dorsum of the head with subdecumbent hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length approximately equal to the maximal diameter of the eye; they bear appressed hairs. Three conspicuous ocelli are present. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 8-9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Dorsum subsinusoidal in lateral view. Without erect hairs, but with decumbent hairs on the promesonotum. The mesonotum is variable, typically not or weakly inflated, and not or slightly bulging dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsal position, not protruding and not touching any sutures. Dorsum of the propodeum slightly convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned on the posterior propodeal margin, at the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and long erect hairs at the edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Head and dorsum of the mesosoma finely alveolate, those parts that are not sculptured, including the gaster, are smooth and shiny. The body is brownish, but sometimes the antennae, tarsi, and articulations of the legs are more yellowish.

Intercaste description. The morphology of the putative worker-queen intercaste differs from that of the worker by its larger body size, the eyes that have around 10 ommatidia along their maximal diameter, its strongly expanded mesonotum, the absence of a metanotal groove, the

dorsolateral position of the metathoracic spiracles, the less convex dorsum of the propodeum, and a markedly expanded gaster with dense pubescence.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S37). *Brachymyrmex santschii* is known from Costa Rica and Panama.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. Menozzi (1927) considered *B. santschii* to differ from any other *Brachymyrmex* species by its sculpture and pubescence. He described the sculpture as strongly punctuate-reticulate, however, following the terminology of Harris (1979) we consider it rather alveolate. We do not designate a lectotype here, as we have not studied the type series, which would be deposited at the German Entomological Institute in Berlin-Dahlem.

Brachymyrmex sosai NEW SPECIES

(Fig. 51, supplementary material Fig. S38)

Holotype worker (UNMSM: USNMENT00757760) and **paratype workers** (USNM: USNMENT00759061, 00759062): 3 workers. **PERU: Cusco:** Paucartambo, Kcosñipata, Predio Los Wayqechas, ACCA [Asociacion para la Conservacion de la Cuenca Amazonica], -13.17956 -71.60556, 2825 m, Andean Forest, J. Sosa-Calvo, JSC040920-04.

Additional material examined. BOLIVIA: Santa Cruz: 32.8 km N Comparapa, Kara Huasi, -18.05972 -63.91056, 21 Jan. 1999, R. Anderson #18567, 1 worker (WEMC:

USNMENT00759024); **PERU: Lima:** Zárate forest, 2850 m, N. Valencia, I. Frank, 16 workers (MCZC: USNMENT00757314-00757320).

Etymology: In honor of Dr. Jeffrey Sosa-Calvo, the collector, for his unconditional support and friendship.

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex sosai* **n. sp**. does not have a specific unique feature but rather a unique combination of features that render it distinct: its scapes surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length approximately equal to the maximal diameter of the eye, the dorsum of the mesosoma does not have conspicuous sculpture, a metanotal groove is present, the metathoracic spiracles are in dorsal position, and the dorsal margin of the mesonotum is strongly antero-posteriorly inclined. Some features of this species are reminiscent of *B. antennatus*, however, *B. sosai* differs from this species in body color, the color of the hairs, the length of the scapes, and in having an antennal funiculus with the second segment shorter than the first.

Holotype measurements (mm) HL_1 0.57; HL_2 0.35; HL_3 0.16; HW 0.53; SL 0.59; EL 0.14; WL 0.68; PnL 0.21; PnW 0.33; ML 0.16; MW 0.21; *Indices* CI 93.10; SI_1 111.11; SI_2 166.67; OI_1 25.93; OI_2 27.59.

Paratypes measurements (n=3) $HL_1$0.60-0.62; HL_2 0.41-0.43; HL_3 0.16-0.20; HW 0.57-0.60; SL 0.59-0.62; EL 0.14-0.16; WL 0.68-0.72; PnL 0.20-0.23; PnW 0.41; ML 0.18-0.20; MW 0.14-0.27; *Indices* CI 93.55-96.88; SI_1 103.23-103.45; SI_2 142.86-145.45; OI_1 22.58-27.59; OI_2 25.81-31.25.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin flat or slightly concave. Dorsum of the head with scattered appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length that exceeds the maximal diameter of the eye. Ocelli typically appear to be absent but some workers have a central ocellus. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 9-10 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. With several semi-erect hairs on the pronotum and scattered decumbent hairs on the promesonotum. The mesonotum is slightly inflated, antero-posteriorly inclined, and it bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove present and wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in fully dorsal position, not protruding, and not touching any sutures. Dorsum of the propodeum weakly convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned slightly ventral of the posterior propodeal margin; they are posterior of the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With dense pubescence and scattered long hairs at the edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body smooth and shiny, and usually dark brown, but with conspicuously lighter hairs. Additionally, the bulbi of the antennae, the terminal funiculus, the tarsi and the articulations of the legs are conspicuously yellowish.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S38). *Brachymyrmex sosai* is known from Bolivia and Peru.

Biology. This species was collected from sandy soil, from below a rock.

Remarks. The single specimen of *B. sosai* known from Bolivia (WEMC: USNMENT00759024) differs in color from the specimens from Peru: its head and thorax are more yellowish than brown and the gaster is darker than the rest of the body. We consider it to be part of *B. sosai* as all other traits match. Currently *B. sosai* is only known from three localities, and more specimens from additional localities will be required to characterize the intraspecific variation in body color.

Brachymyrmex termitophilus Forel

(Fig. 52, supplementary material Fig. S39)

Brachymyrmex heeri var. *termitophilus* Forel, 1895b: 179 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (MHNG: USNMENT00757137) and **paralectotype workers, queen** (MHNG: USNMENT00757136-00757138; NHMB: USNMENT00758159; MSNG: USNMENT00757139; **here designated**): 6 workers, 1 queen [examined]. **BRAZIL: Rio Grande do Sul**: San Leopoldo, col. Wasmann. Raised to species: Wild (2007: 44).

Additional material examined. BRAZIL: São Paulo: Tapirai, -24.03208 -47.46556, 08-14 Jan. 2001, R.R. Silva & Everhardt, 2 workers (ICN: MZSP170). **COLOMBIA: Norte de Santander:** Parque Nacional Natural Tamá, Vereda El Diamante, Alto Herrera, 7.12278 -72.23472, 1000 m, 26 Nov. 1999, 1 worker (IAvH: USNMENT00759060). **COSTA RICA: Guanacaste:** Maritza

field Station, 10.95694 -85.49389, 03 May 1995, R. Anderson #17716, 3 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757632); **DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: Pedemales:** Parque Nacional Sierra Baoruco, "Las Abejas", 18.15 -71.62, 1320 m, 02 Sep. 2001, A.L. Wild #AW1359, 1 worker, 1 male, 1 queen (ALWC: USNMENT00757918). **MEXICO: Puebla:** 17 km NE Tezlutlán, 1940 m, 07 June 1988, W. MacKay #10879, 1 worker, 1 queen (WEMC: USNMENT00758036). **PARAGUAY: Itapúa:** San Miguel Potrero, c/Villa Yacyreta, -27.03 -56.20, 17 Jan. 1996, N.E. Lopez #ibn 227, 1 worker (ALWC: USNMENT00757662). **UNITED STATES: Texas:** Sabino Co., 14.5 km E Nemphil, 11 May 1988, R. Anderson #12763, 1 worker (WEMC: USNMENT00758031).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex termitophilus* morphologically resembles *B. aphidicola*, *B. australis*, *B. cordemoyi* and *B. obscurior* because these species have scapes that are usually surpassing the posterior cephalic margin, their eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline, they have two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum, and their mesonotum does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. *Brachymyrmex termitophilus* differs from *B. australis* and *B. aphidicola*, however, by having dense pubescence on the gaster, and from *B. cordemoyi* and *B. obscurior* by having a yellowish body instead of brownish. *Brachymyrmex termitophilus* also resembles *B. bahamensis* somewhat, but *B. termitophilus* typically bears two erect hairs on the pronotum whereas *B. bahamensis* approximately six that are moreover much longer.

Lectotype and paralectotype measurements (mm) (n=2). HL_1 0.45; HL_2 0.29-0.31; HL_3 0.10-0.12; HW 0.39; SL 0.41-0.43; EL 0.10; Pnl 0.12; PnW 0.25-0.27; ML 0.08; MW 0.18; *Indices* CI 89.96; SI_1 105.00-110.00; SI_2 131.25-146.67; OI_1 25.00; OI_2 21.74-26.09.

Additional material examined measurements (mm) (n=2). HL_1 0.43-0.44; HL_2 0.30; HL_3 0.10; HW 0.38-0.39; SL 0.33-0.40; EL 0.10; WL 0.42; PnL 0.12; PnW 0.25-0.27; ML 0.08-0.09; MW 0.16-0.18; *Indices* CI 89.80-90.00; SI_1 85.23-101.11; SI_2 110.29-133.82; OI_1 25.56-26.14; OI_2 22.00-22.45.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin flat. Dorsum of the head with sparse appressed hairs. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length equal to the maximal diameter of the eye or less; they have appressed hairs. Ocelli inconspicuous. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 7-9 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. Typically with two erect hairs on the pronotum and two on the mesonotum. The mesonotum is not inflated and does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove absent or narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, not protruding, and usually touching the propodeal sutures. Dorsum of the propodeum is convex and shorter than the propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned slightly ventral of the posterior propodeal margin, at the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed and scattered hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. Usually with dense pubescence, and scattered long erect hairs, among others at the edges of the segments.

Color and sculpture. Body smooth, shiny and yellowish.

Distribution (Supplementary material Fig. S39). *Brachymyrmex termitophilus* is known from Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, Mexico, Paraguay and the United States.

Biology. Forel (1895b) indicated that this species was collected in association with termites.

Remarks. The type material of *B. termitophilus* at the MHNG is somewhat problematic and may have caused confusion as to the diagnostic traits of the species (see below). This material consists of specimens mounted on three pins of which one (USNMENT00757136) holds an undescribed queen; the second (USNMENT00757137) holds a brownish worker with dense pubescence on the gaster, which is here designated as lectotype, and the gaster of another worker of which the rest of the body is missing; the third pin (USNMENT00757138) holds two workers with yellowish heads and mesosoma, and a darker gaster which bears scarce pubescence.
Originally, Forel (1895b) described *B. termitophilus* as a variety of *B. heeri* that is slightly smaller than the typical form, that has longer scapes, and a somewhat sparser pubescence but denser, thicker erect hairs, mainly on the gaster. Wild (2007) subsequently elevated *B. termitophilus* to species level reporting two differences with *B. heeri*, i.e. the length of the scapes and the lateral morphology of the mesosoma. The first trait is suspect, however, as he reports the scapes of *B. termitophilus* to bearly reach the posterior margin of the head, which contrasts strongly with the original statement by Forel (1895b). We believe that this error caused Wild (2007) to suggest that *B. termitophilus* may be conspecific with *B. fiebrigi*. The latter species has indeed scapes that do not reach the posterior margin of the head. Rather than *B. fiebrigi*, *B. termitophilus* resembles the species here mentioned in the diagnosis. The status of *B. termitophilus* is unclear: Several of the specimens in the type series of *B. termitophilus*

morphologically resemble *B. australis* and *B. aphidicola* in having scarce pubescence on the gaster. Additionally, Santschi (1923a) mentioned that *B. termitophilus* and *B. australis* are both found in association with termites. As mentioned in the diagnosis also the differences with *B. cordemoyi* and *B. obscurior* are limited, and *B. termitophilus* may be conspecific with one or several of these four species mentioned in the diagnosis. We tentatively preserve the current status of *B. termitophilus* awaiting more material and study.

Brachymyrmex tristis Mayr

(Figs. 53, supplementary material Fig. S40)

Brachymyrmex tristis Mayr, 1870: 389 (w.). **Lectotype worker** (NHMW: ANTWEB CASENT0915737; **here designated**): 1 worker [examined]. **COLOMBIA:** Santafé de Bogotá. See also: Santschi (1923a: 673).

Additional material examined. COLOMBIA: Boyacá: Chinquinquirá, 07 Dec. 1975, W. & E. MacKay #572, 2 workers (WEMC: USNMENT00757574); **Cundinamarca:** Mosquera to La Mesa, km 8, >2600 m, arid slope, under rock, 30 June 1976, W.L. & D.E. Brown, 18 workers, 2 queens, 3 males (MCZC: USNMENT00757280-00757282, 00757306-00757311).

Diagnosis. *Brachymyrmex tristis* morphologically resembles *B. degener* and *B. coactus,* because all three species have scapes that surpass the posterior margin of the head, they have faint sculpture on the mesosoma, their mesonotum bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, their metanotal groove is wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles, the metathoracic

spiracles slightly protrude, and the gaster has sparse pubescence. *Brachymyrmex tristis* differs from *B. coactus* by having a uniform body color and dense decumbent hairs on the head. It differs from *B. degener* by having many decumbent hairs on the head.

Lectotype worker measurements (mm). HL_1 0.61; HL_2 0.38; HL_3 0.15; HW 0.56; SL 0.61; EL 0.15; WL 0.70; PnL 0.17; PnW 0.39; ML 0.17; MW 0.30; *Indices* CI 92.50; $SI_1$108.11; SI_2 160.00; OI_1 27.03; OI_2 25.00.

Description. ***Head.*** Slightly longer than wide in full face view; posterior cephalic margin slightly concave. Dorsum of the head with dense decumbent pubescence. Clypeus with a rounded anterior margin and five long, erect hairs of which a single, usually conspicuous hair is near the anterior margin, two hairs are in mediolateral position and two more near the toruli; other hairs on the clypeus are markedly shorter and appressed or decumbent. Toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view. The scapes surpass the posterior margin of the head by a length up to 1.5× the maximal diameter of the eye; they have appressed hairs. Three ocelli are present. Eyes are positioned on the cephalic midline and have 10-12 ommatidia along their maximal diameter.

Mesosoma. With two erect hairs on the pronotum and usually also two on the mesonotum. The mesonotum is slightly inflated and bulges dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Metanotal groove wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles. Metathoracic spiracles in dorsolateral position, slightly protruding, and not touching any sutures. Dorsum of the propodeum slightly convex and shorter than propodeal slope. Propodeal spiracles circular, positioned ventral of the posterior propodeal margin, at the middle of the propodeal slope. Legs with appressed hairs. Petiole short and inclined forward.

Gaster. With scattered pubescence and several scattered long erect hairs.

Color and sculpture. Head and gaster are smooth and shiny, whereas the mesosoma has faint sculpture; body uniformly dark brown apart from the tarsi of the legs which are lighter in color.

Distribution (supplementary material Fig. S40). *Brachymyrmex tristis* is only known from Colombia.

Biology. Unknown.

Remarks. *Brachymyrmex tristis* is as mentioned morphologically very similar to *B. degener* and *B. coactus* and further studies are required to assess whether these species are distinct or conspecific. For now, we follow previous authors in maintaining them as separate species. Forel (1899) initially considered *B. musculus* to be a race of *B. tristis*, however, we agree with his later decision to consider *B. musculus* distinct (Forel 1901a). Santschi (1923a) also considers *B. musculus* to be closely related to *B. tristis*, however, the first species has a mesonotum that does not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view, and its metathoracic spiracles are not protruding.

Additional taxonomic remarks.

We could not include information on *B. longicornis* var. *pullus* Santschi, 1933 in the above because the type series consists of a single, destroyed worker (NHMB). As such, we could only re-examine the morphological descriptions of Santschi (1933), from which we conclude that *B. longicornis* var. *pullus* seems to be morphologically similar to *B. patagonicus* and *B. bruchi*. *Brachymyrmex longicornis* var. *pullus* has a shiny body that is black or dark brownish, the scapes

surpass the posterior margin of the head, it has large eyes that occupy a third of the sides of the head, and the thorax would have been similar to that of *B. longicornis* wich indicates that the mesonotum did not bulge dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view. Santschi (1933) did not describe the pubescence on the gaster, and so in the above we consider the pubescence to be similar to that of typical *B. longicornis* (here synonymized to *B. australis*), *B. longicornis* var. *hemiops* (here synonymized to *B. aphidicola*) and *B. longicornis* var. *immunis* (here synonymized to *B. admotus*). If this assumption were not true *B. longicornis* var. *pullus* would resemble *B. cordemoyi* and *B. obscurior* more than *B. bruchi* and *B. patagonicus.*

Morphometric measurements.

Although the abovementioned identifications mention morphometric measurements, indices and count data, our identification system and the key were constructed before analysis of quantitative data, and thus somewhat independent from the quantitative comparison that follows. Here, we examine how well measurements corroborate the established identification system.

The morphospace occupation of the various species is displayed in Fig. 54. The stress associated with nmMDS is small (5.70), indicating that this ordination is reliable and the risk of drawing false inferences very limited. The contribution of the individual morphometric variables (measurements, indices and counts) to the morphospace is indicated with a biplot. Permutation tests revealed that all variables contributed significantly to the morphospace occupation of taxa, apart from OI_1, and therefore we excluded this index from further statistical tests. Overall, many of the 38 species included occupy very similar regions of the morphospace, which testifies to the cryptic nature of morphological differences among these taxa, and therefore to the legacy of difficulties with species identifications that have plagued workers of *Brachymyrmex* (see Wheeler

1903; Santschi 1923a; Creighton 1950; Kusnezov 1959; Wilson and Taylor 1967). Indeed, the observation that several species overlap in the central region of the morphospace suggests that the genus is overall characterized by a large degree of morphological conservatism. However, upon more detailed examination we also perceive that most taxa occupy rather restricted regions of the morphospace, despite measurements typically deriving from specimens obtained from distant localities. For example, even widespread species, such as *B. patagonicus* occupy a rather restricted region of the morphospace. One notable exception is *B. bruchi*, which displays large variation on both nmMDS1 and 2, and which is difficult to characterize morphologically (although molecular analyses suggest our identification system works well for this species too [see below]). Beyond the measured traits, the first nmMDS axis also reflects general differences in body size, with small species (*B. depilis*, *donisthorpei*, *fiebrigi*, *iridescens*, and *feitosai*) plotting along the most negative and large species (*B. admotus*, *cavernicola*, and *degener*) along the most positive values. The overall restricted morphospace occupation of individual species testifies to the possibility to distinguish many species in one-on-one comparisons, and we examine this issue for univariate variables, because such univariate comparisons may be more helpful than multivariate comparisons for colleagues aiming to identify specimens directly in the field.

Boxplots (Figs. 55, 56) highlight similarities and differences among 20 *Brachymyrmex* species for the 16 univariate variable (after exclusion of OI_1) with statistical pairwise comparisons. Here we will not exhaustively compare all these species for each of the variables, as this would lead to 3040 pairwise comparisons. Rather, we will focus on comparing five species pairs that are difficult to distinguish, i.e. *aphidicola-australis*, *bruchi-patagonicus*, *coactus-degener*, *cordemoyi-obscurior* and *donisthorpei-modestus*, with the aim to find additional criteria that may

allow differentiating these taxa. *Brachymyrmex aphidicola-australis* differ significantly in SI_1 and SI_2, but not in other variables. *Brachymyrmex bruchi-patagonicus* display significant differences in HL_1, HL_2, HW, SL, EL, WL, PnL, and PnW suggesting that the main difficulty differentiating these taxa relates to the very variable nature of *B. bruchi*, as already highlighted above. *Brachymyrmex coactus* and *B. degener* are effectively very difficult to distinguish as the only significant difference we found is in OI_2, which was admittedly very variable for *B. degener*. Although *B. cordemoyi* and *B. obscurior* overlapped strongly in morphospace occupation, they can nevertheless be distinguished based on HL_1, HL_2, HL_3, HW, EL, PnL, PnW, MI, MW, SI_1, and the number of ommatidia. For several of these variables, *B. obscurior* showed limited variation, despite the inclusion of 10 specimens from 4 different countries, which may have driven statistical significance. Finally, *B. donisthorpei* and *B. modestus* differed significantly in HL_1, HL_3, HW, SL, WL, MW, CI, and OI_2. In summary, the morphometric variables confirm significant morphological differences for all five species pairs. Intrestingly, as we will document in the next section, the two species pairs with the most limited number of differences, i.e. *aphidicola-australis* and especially *coactus-degener* are phylogenetically closely related (see below).

Phylogenetic inference.

Our phylogenetic analyses with maximum parsimony (MP), maximum likelihood (ML) and Bayesian Inference (BI) on five gene fragments (three nuclear, two mitochondrial) for 19 *Brachymyrmex* species, 5 species of its sister clade *Myrmelachista* and outgroups retrieved *Brachymyrmex* and *Myrmelachista* as a well-supported monophyletic clade (MP = 98, ML = 100, BPP=1.00; Fig.57). This finding agrees with recent studies of the deep phylogenetic relationships within the subfamily Formicinae based on UCEs (ultraconserved elements: Blaimer et al. 2015;

Ward et al. 2016), however, this previous study contained only two *Brachymyrmex* and one *Myrmelachista* species. Under expanded taxon sampling *Brachymyrmex* and *Myrmelachista* were found to be reciprocally monophyletic, with high support for each genus (MP = 98, ML = 100, BPP = 1.00 and MP = 96, ML = 82, BPP=1.00, respectively). This finding suggests that the morphological criteria currently used to delimit these genera are unambiguous autapomorphies. Examining *Brachymyrmex* in more detail, many of the nodes of intermediate depth are poorly supported, indicating that more markers are required, or at least more complete sampling of markers across taxa, to reveal the phylogenetic relationships between individual *Brachymyrmex* species. Given that our analysis includes half of the currently recognized *Brachymyrmex* species, increased taxon sampling may also help to resolve phylogenetic relationships among the species.

Despite ambiguity as to interspecific relationships, species-level nodes (indicated in bold in Fig. 57) are overall well-supported, and of the14 *Brachymyrmex* species that were sampled with 2-15 specimens, 13 proved to be monophyletic. This finding largely confirms our assessment of intraspecific and interspecific components of morphological variation, the phylogenetic value of the morphological traits used, and thus the significance of our proposed morphological system of species delimitations. The only species that was not retrieved as monophyletic is *B. coactus*, which included the monophyletic *B. degener*. *Brachymyrmex coactus* and *B. degener* are morphologically very similar (as indicated already above in the taxonomic treatment and morphometrics), and they mainly differ in body color, which may be a trait with large intraspecific variation. Significant differences between both species were also found in OI_2, although *B. degener* is very variable as to this index. On the other hand, the genetic differentiation between *B. coactus* and *B. degener* is substantial, as indicated by the branch lengths in Fig. 57, suggesting that both may be part of a larger clade with cryptic diversity, and

that the observed bimodal distribution in body color may hint at interspecific differences. Considering the substantial genetic differentiation, we do not synonymize both species but rather postpone our assessment until more specimens become available, especially of *B. coactus* from Brazil. Another possible indication of cryptic species diversity relates to *B. cavernicola*, which contains two well-supported subclades, one with specimens from Central America, and the other clade with specimens from South America. More in-depth studies are required to test whether this split relates to different species, or rather variation between geographically-separated populations. The hypothesis of cryptic diversity is furthermore supported by the ABGD analysis (see below).

For *B. feitosai, B. nebulosus, B. pilipes, B. brasiliensis* and *B. bicolor* **n. sp**. only a single individual per species was included in the phylogenetic analyses so that it is difficult to make conclusions on the integrity of these species, however, all these species are deeply split from other *Brachymyrmex* species, suggesting that they are truly distinct. It was particularly important for us to include *B. pilipes*, because this species has very distintive and different morphological traits (see species description) in comparison to most other *Brachymyrmex* species. Intrestingly, the species seems to have a basal position in our phylogeny and revealing its position in the future may yield important insights into trait evolution within the genus. Nevertheless, our phylogenetic analysis confirms that *B. pilipes* is part of *Brachymyrmex*, rather than an independent lineage.

Automated species delimitation.

A total of 24 hypothetical species entities were retrieved within *Brachymyrmex* upon analyzing the barcoding fragment of COI (658 basepairs) with ABGD. Overall these entities are in good agreement with the morphologically-recognized species indicated in Fig. 57, and the differences

are limited to the potential further subdivision of morphologically recognized species by ABGD. Within *B. heeri* four groups are recognized, with each group containing the specimens from one country in the phylogeny. *Brachymyrmex antennatus* is subdivided in two groups, with one group consisting of specimen CX81 from Peru and the other contains the additional specimens. *Brachymyrmex cavernicola* was subdivided in two groups also, along the main subdivision observed in Fig. 57 and discussed above, indicating that differentiation and perhaps cryptic speciation is taking place along a geographic gradient. The final difference relates to the *B. coactus/degener* clade. The ABGD analysis recognized three groups: one group containing only specimen CX37 from Brazil, the remainder of *B. coactus* as a second group, and the third group contains the specimens identified as *B. degener*. In summary, the ABGD analysis corroborates our morphological classification system. It suggests that this classification is conservative and that more cryptic diversity may exist within *Brachymyrmex*.

CONCLUSIONS

For over a century the ant genus *Brachymyrmex* has been in dire need of revision, and here we present such a revision based on the morphology of workers, validated with morphometric and molecular data. Currently the strategy to focus on workers is the most effective solution to revise the genus, because other castes (queens and males) are poorly known for most *Brachymyrex* species. We studied 1303 samples that have been assigned to 40 species based on the established morphological identification system as represented in a dichotomous identification key, which we tested with previous and new material. Additionally, this key was tested independently by several colleagues (Fabiana Cuezzo (Argentina), John Lattke and Lívia Pires do Prado (Brazil)), and the obtained identifications were in good agreement with our own diagnoses, suggesting that it effectively allows discerning interspecific differences from intraspecific variation. Beyond these

qualitative tests we also complemented our identifications with measurements to reconstruct the distribution of species in morphospace, and we statistically analyzed individual measurements as univariate variables. These efforts suggest that even species pairs that are qualitatively difficult to discern can be separated statistically, and they illustrated that taxonomically problematic cases relate to taxa that have high intraspecific trait variance. The species pair that was most difficult to discern based on measurements proved to be *B. coactus* and *B. degener*, and interestingly, these taxa represent the only disagreement between our morphological identification system and our phylogenetic analysis based on five gene fragments. *Brachymyrmex degener* was nested within *B. coactus* but considering the deep phylogenetic splits in the *coactus-degener* clade and the results from automated species delimitation, we await more material to resolve the status of the morphospecies in this clade. In summary, 13 of the 14 morphologically-identified species that were included in molecular work with 2-15 individuals each were recovered as monophyletic, indicating the overall robustness of our proposed morphological identification system, and by extension our taxonomic revision. Finally, we have reported dimorphic workers for some *Brachymyrmex* species and the existence of a putative worker-queen intercaste in others. As such, the genus altogether may represent a promising system to study caste evolution in ants.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Alex Wild (ALWC), Brian Fisher (CASC), Jacques Delabie (CPDC), Claudia Medina (IAvH), John Longino (JTLC), Carlos R. F. Brandão, Rodrigo Feitosa, Flávia Esteves (MZSP), Stefan Cover (MCZC), Heraldo Vasconcelos, Renata Pacheco, Gabriela Camacho (UFUC), Maria Tavano and Roberto Poggi (MCSN), Daniel Burckhardt (NHMB), Dominique Zimmermann (NHMW), Frank Koch (MfNB), Fabiana Cuezzo (INSUE), Priscila Hanisch (MACN), Phil Ward (PSWC), Maurice Leponce and Thibaut Delsinne (RBINS), William and

Emma MacKay (WEMC) for providing acces to collections and/or for the loan of critical material. David Donoso and John Longino kindly provided sequencing data. Ted Schultz, Jeffrey Sosa-Calvo, Eugenia Okonski (USNM) and Carlos Sarmiento (ICN) provided continuous support in the development of this paper. John Lattke, Fabiana Cuezzo, Lívia Pires do Prado and an anonymous referee tested the identification key and providing invaluable comments and suggestions. Comments of John Longino, an anonymous referee and the editors have strongly improved this manuscript.

FUNDING INFORMATION

We are grateful for funding from the Division de Investigación de Bogotá (DIB), Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional de Colombia and the Colciencias program "Proyectos de Investigación Científica y Tecnológica" of 2010 (110152128319 CT 413–2011) (to CMOS and FF), for an Ernst Mayr Grant in 2011 (MCZ Harvard University), a grant from the Colciencias program "Jóvenes Investigadores e Innovadores – Virginia Gutiérrez de Pineda" in 2010–2011, a grant of the Smithsonian National Museum of Natural History installed by Cristian Samper (to CMOS), CPER CLIMIBIO funded by the Région Hauts-de-France, the French Ministry of Higher Education and Research, and the European Fund for Regional Economic Development (to CMOS and BVB), the Institut de Recherches Pluridisciplinaires en Sciences de l'Environnement (IREPSE; to BVB) and ANR-JCJC-EVOLINK of the French Agence Nationale de la Recherche (to BVB).

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

DATA AVAILABILITY

Sequence data is deposited in NCBI Genbank [upon acceptance of the manuscript], and Genbank accession numbers are indicated in Supplementary Table S1. Measurement data are provided as an online supplementary file.

REFERENCES

Agosti, D. (1991). Revision of the oriental ant genus *Cladomyrma*, with an outline of the higher classification of the Formicinae (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Systematic Entomology, 16*, 293-310.

Alayo, D. P. (1974). Introducción al estudio de los Himenopteros de Cuba. Superfamilia Formicoidea. *Academia de Ciencias de Cuba, 53*, 1-58.

Amante, C., & Eakins, B. W. (2009). ETOPO1 1 Arc-Minute Global Relief Model: Procedures, Data Sources and Analysis. *NOAA Technical Memorandum NESDIS NGDC-24*.

Benjamini, Y., & Hochberg, Y. (1995). Controlling the false discovery rate: a practical and powerful approach to multiple testing. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B*(57), 289-230.

Blaimer, B. B., Brady, S. G., Schultz, T. R., Lloyd, M. W., & Ward, P. S. (2015). Phylogenomic methods outperform traditional multi-locus approaches in resolving deep evolutionary history: a case study of formicine ants. *BMC Evolutionary Biology, 15*, 1-14, doi:10.1186/s12862-015-0552-5.

Bolton, B. (1994). *Identification guide to the ant genera of the world.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.

Bolton, B. (1995). *A new general catalogue of the ants of the world*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.

4513 Bolton, B. (2003). Synopsis and classification of Formicidae. *Memoirs of the American*
4514 *Entomological Institute, 71*, 1-370.
4515 Bolton, B. (2007). How to conduct large-scale taxonomic revisions in Formicidae. *Memoirs of*
4516 *the American Entomological Institute, 80*, 52-71.
4517 Bolton, B. (2018). An online catalog of ants of the world. http://www.antcat.org/. Accessed
4518 December 15 2016.
4519 Brady, S. G., Schultz, T. R., Fisher, B. L., & Ward, P. S. (2006). Evaluating alternative
4520 hypotheses for the early evolution and diversification of ants. *Proceedings of the National*
4521 *Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 103*, 18172-18177.
4522 Brandão, C. R. F. (1991). Adendos ao catálogo abreviado das formigas da região Neotropical
4523 (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia, 35*, 319-412.
4524 Brownrigg, R. (2015). Mapdata: Extra Map Databases (original S code by Becker R. A. and
4525 Wilks A. R). R package, Version 2.2-5.
4526 Brownrigg, R., Minka, T. P., & Deckmyn, A. (2015). Maps: draw geographical maps (original S
4527 code by Becker R. A. and Wilks A. R.). R package, Version 3.0.1.
4528 Clarke, K. R. (1993). Non-parametric multivariate analyses of changes in community structure.
4529 *Australian Journal of Ecology, 18*, 117-143.
4530 Cole, A. C. J. (1953). Studies of New Mexico ants. V. The genus *Pheidole* with synonymy
4531 (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science, 28*, 297-299.
4532 Creighton, W. S. (1950). The ants of North America. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative*
4533 *Zoology, 104*, 1-585.
4534 Da Silva, R., Peloso, P. L. V., Sturaro, M. J., Veneza, I., Sampaio, I., Schneider, H., et al. (2018).
4535 Comparative analyses of species delimitation methods with molecular data in snappers
4536 (Perciformes: Lutjaninae) *Mitochondrial DNA Part A, 29*, 1108-1114.

4537 De Zolessi, L. C., Abenante, Y. P., & González, L. A. (1978). Descripción y observaciones
4538 bioetológicas sobre una nueva especie de *Brachymyrmex* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae).
4539 *Revista de Biología del Uruguay, 4*, 21-44.
4540 Dejean, A., Fisher, B. L., Corbara, B., Rarevohitra, R., Randrianaivo, R., Rajemison, B., et al.
4541 (2010). Spatial distribution of dominant arboreal ants in a Malagasy coastal rainforest:
4542 Gaps and presence of an invasive species. *PLoS ONE, 5*(2), e9319, doi:10.1371/journal.
4543 pone.0009319.
4544 Dinno, A. (2017). dunn.test: Dunn's test of multiple comparisons using rank sums. R package
4545 version 1.3.4.
4546 Emery, C. (1893). Beiträge zur Kenntniss der nordamerikanischen Ameisenfauna. Zoologische
4547 Jahrbücher. *Abteilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Tiere, 7*, 633-682.
4548 Emery, C. (1895). Note sur les fourmis du Chili avec descriptions de deux espèces nouvelles.
4549 *Actes de la Société Scientifique du Chili, 4*, 213-216.
4550 Emery, C. (1906). Studi sulle formiche della fauna Neotropica. XXVI. *Bullettino della Società*
4551 *Entomologica Italiana, 37*, 107-194.
4552 Emery, C. (1925). Hymenoptera. Fam. Formicidae. Subfam. Formicinae. *Genera Insectorum,*
4553 *183*, 1-302.
4554 Fisher, B. L., & Cover, S. P. (2007). *Ants of North America. A guide to genera*: Berkeley:
4555 University of California Press.
4556 Forel, A. (1874). Les fourmis de la Suisse. Systématique, notices anatomiques et physiologiques,
4557 architecture, distribution géographique, nouvelles expériences et observations de moeurs.
4558 *Neue Denkschriften der Allgemeinen Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die Gesammten*
4559 *Naturwissenschaften, 26*, 1-452.

Forel, A. (1876). Études myrmécologiques en 1875 avec remarques sur un point de l'anatomie des coccides. *Bulletin de la Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, 14*, 33-62.

Forel, A. (1893). Formicides de l'Antille St. Vincent, récoltées par Mons. H. H. Smith. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*, 333-418.

Forel, A. (1895a). Nouvelles fourmis de diverses provenances, surtout d'Australie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, 39*, 41-49.

Forel, A. (1895b). Die Ameisen- und Termitengäste von Brasilien. Anhang. Beschreibung einiger neuer brasilianischer Ameisenarten. . *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, 45*, 178-179.

Forel, A. (1897). Quelques Formicides de l'Antille de Grenada récoltés par M. H. H. Smith. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*, 297-300.

Forel, A. (1899). Formicidae. [part]. *Biologia Centrali-Americana Hymenoptera, 3*, 105-136.

Forel, A. (1901a). I. Fourmis mexicaines récoltées par M. le professeur W.-M. Wheeler. II. A propos de la classification des fourmis. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, 45*, 123-141.

Forel, A. (1901b). Einige neue Ameisen aus Südbrasilien, Java, Natal und Mossamedes. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft, 10*, 297-311.

Forel, A. (1902). Fourmis nouvelles d'Australie. . *Revue Suisse de Zoologie, 10*, 405-548.

Forel, A. (1907). Formiciden aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum in Hamburg. II. Teil. Neueingänge seit 1900. *Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum in Hamburg, 24*, 1-20.

Forel, A. (1908). Ameisen aus Sao Paulo (Brasilien), Paraguay etc. gesammelt von Prof. Herm. v. Ihering, Dr. Lutz, Dr. Fiebrig, etc. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, 58*, 340-418.

Forel, A. (1909). Ameisen aus Guatemala usw., Paraguay und Argentinien (Hym.). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, 1909*, 239-269.

Forel, A. (1911). Ameisen des Herrn Prof. v. Ihering aus Brasilien (Sao Paulo usw.) nebst einigen anderen aus Südamerika und Afrika (Hym.). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 285-312.

Forel, A. (1912a). Formicides néotropiques. Part VI. 5me sous-famille Camponotinae Forel. *Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, 20*, 59-92.

Forel, A. (1912b). The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, M.A. Volume 4. No. XI. Fourmis des Seychelles et des Aldabras, reçues de M. Hugh Scott. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London. Zoology, 15*(2), 159-167.

Forel, A. (1914). Formicides d'Afrique et d'Amérique nouveaux ou peu connus. *Bulletin de la Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, 50*, 211-288.

Guénard, B., Weiser, M., Gomez, K., Narula, N., & Economo, E. P. (2017). The Global Ant Biodiversity Informatics (GABI) database: a synthesis of ant species geographic distributions. *Myrmecological News 24*, 83-89.

Guénard, B. (2018). First record of the emerging global pest *Brachymyrmex patagonicus* Mayr 1868 (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) from continental Asia. *Asian Myrmecology, 10,* 1-6 (doi: 10.20362/am.010012).

Grundmann, A. W. (1952). A new *Brachymyrmex* from northern Utah *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, 25*, 117.

Harris, R. A. (1979). A glossary of surface sculpturing. California Department of Food and Agriculture. Laboratory Services, Entomology. *Occasional Papers, 28*, 1-31.

4607 Hebert, P. D. N., Cywinska, A., Ball, S. L., & DeWaard, J. R. (2003). Biological identifications
4608 through DNA barcodes *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences, 270*, 313-
4609 321.
4610 Janicki, J., Narula, N., Ziegler, M., Guénard, B., & Economo, E.P. (2016). Visualizing and
4611 interacting with large-volume biodiversity data using client-server web-mapping
4612 applications: The design and implementation of antmaps.org. *Ecological Informatics 32*,
4613 185-193.
4614 Katoh, K., & Standley, D. M. (2013). MAFFT Multiple Sequence Alignment Software Version 7:
4615 Improvements in Performance and Usability. *Molecular Biology and Evolution, 30*, 778-
4616 780.
4617 Kempf, W. W. (1972). Catálogo abreviado das formigas da região Neotropical. *Studia*
4618 *Entomologica, 15*, 3-344.
4619 Kruskal, J. (1964). Multidimensional scaling by optimizing goodness of fit to a nonmetric
4620 hypothesis *Psychometrika, 29*, 1-27.
4621 Kugler, C. (1994). A revision of the ant genus *Rogeria* with description of the sting apparatus
4622 (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Journal of Hymenoptera Research, 3*, 17-89.
4623 Kusnezov, N. (1959). La fauna de hormigas en el oeste de la Patagonia y Tierra del Fuego. *Acta*
4624 *Zoológica Lilloana. Tucumán. Argentina, 17*, 321-401.
4625 Kusnezov, N. (1960). *Brachymyrmex physogaster* n. sp. aus Argentinien und das Problem der
4626 Physogastrie bie den Ameisen. *Zoologischer Anzeiger, 165*, 381-388.
4627 Lanfear, R., Calcott, B., & Ho, S. Y. W. (2012). Guindon S PartitionFinder: combined selection
4628 of partitioning schemes and substitution models for phylogenetic analyses *Molecular*
4629 *Biology and Evolution, 29*(6), 1695-1701, doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/molbev/mss020.

LaPolla, J. S., Brady, S. G., & Shattuck, S. O. (2010). Phylogeny and taxonomy of the *Prenolepis* genus-group of ants (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Systematic Entomology, 35*, 118-131.

LaPolla, J. S., & Longino, J. T. (2006). An unusual new *Brachymyrmex* Mayr (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) from Costa Rica, with implications for the phylogeny of the Lasiine tribe group. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, 108*, 297-305.

Leliaert, F., Verbruggen, H., Vanormelingen, P., Steen, F., López-Bautista, J. M., Zuccarello, G. C., et al. (2014). DNA-based species delimitation in algae *European Journal of Phycology, 49*, 179-196.

MacGown, J. A., Hill, J. G., & Deyrup, M. A. (2007). *Brachymyrmex patagonicus* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae), an emerging pest species in the southeastern United States. *Florida Entomologist, 90*, 457-464.

Maddison, W. P., & Maddison, D. R. (2017). Mesquite: a modular system for evolutionary analysis. (2.10 ed.).

Mayr, G. (1868). Formicidae novae Americanae collectae a Prof. P. de Strobel. *Annuario della Società dei Naturalisti e Matematici, Modena, 3*, 161-178.

Mayr, G. (1870). Formicidae novogranadenses. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe. Abteilung I, 61*, 370-417.

Mayr, G. (1887). Südamerikanische Formiciden. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, 37*, 511-632.

Menozzi, C. (1927). Formiche raccolte dal Sig. H. Schmidt nei dintorni di San José di Costa Rica (Schluss). *Entomologische Mitteilungen. Berlin-Dahlem, 16*, 336-345.

Miller, M. A., Pfeiffer, W., & Schwartz, T. "Creating the CIPRES Science Gateway for inference of large phylogenetic trees". In *Proceedings of the Gateway Computing Environments Workshop (GCE), New Orleans, LA, 14 Nov. 2010 2010* (pp. 1-8)

Moreau, C. S., Bell, C. D., Vila, R., Archibald, S. B., & Pierce, N. E. (2006). Phylogeny of the ants: diversification in the age of angiosperms. *Science, 312*, 101-104.

Moretti, T. C., Quirán, E. M., Solis, D. R., Rossi, M. L., & Thyssen, P. J. (2011). *Pycnoscelus surinamensis* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Blaberoidea: Blaberidae), a cockroach with a possible association with the ant *Brachymyrmex cordemoyi* Forel, 1895 (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) and which may be exhibiting a domiciliation trend. *Symbiosis, 53*, 37-39, doi:10.1007/s13199-010-0101-3.

Oksanen, J., Blanchet, F. G., Kindt, R., Legendre, P., Minchin, P. R., O'Hara, R. B., et al. (2015). vegan: Community Ecology Package. Version 2.3-0.

Ortiz, C. M., & Fernández, F. (2014). *Brachymyrmex* species with tumuliform metathoracic spiracles: description of three new species and discussion of dimorphism in the genus (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). *ZooKeys, 371*, 13-33.

Page, R.E., Jr. (1982) Polyandry in *Brachymyrmex depilis* Emery (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist, 58*, 258.

Peeters, C. P. (1991). Ergatoid queens and intercast in ants: two distinct adult forms wich look morphologically intermediate between workers and winged queens. *Insectes Sociaux, 38*(1), 1-15, doi:doi: 10.1007/BF01242708.

Pons, J., Barraclough, T. G., Gomez-Zurita, J., Cardoso, A., Duran, D. P., Hazell, S., et al. (2006). Sequence-based species delimitation for the DNA taxonomy of undescribed insects *Systematic Biology, 55*, 595-609.

Puillandre, N., Lambert, A., Brouillet, S., & Achaz, G. (2011). ABDG, Automatic Barcode Gap Discovery for primary species delimitation *Molecular Ecology, 21*, 1864-1877.

Quirán, E. M. (2005). El género neotropical *Brachymyrmex* Mayr (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) en la Argentina. II: Redescripción de las especies *B. admotus* Mayr, de *B. brevicornis* Emery y *B. gaucho* Santschi. *Neotropical Entomology, 34*, 761-768.

Quirán, E. M. (2007). El género neotropical *Brachymyrmex* Mayr (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) en la Argentina. III: Redescripción de las especies: *B. aphidicola* Forel, de *B. australis* Forel y *B. constrictus* Santschi. *Neotropical Entomology, 36*, 699-706.

Quirán, E. M., Martínez, J. J., & Bachmann, A. O. (2004). The Neotropical genus *Brachymyrmex* Mayr, 1868 (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) in Argentina. Redescription of the type species, *B. patagonicus* Mayr,1868; *B. bruchi* Forel, 1912 and *B. oculatus* Santschi, 1919. *Acta Zoológica Mexicana, 20*, 273-285.

R Core Team (2015). R: A language and environment for statistical computing. Version 3.2.1. Vienna, Austria: R Foundation for Statistical Computing.

Rambaut, A. (2012). FigTree. Version 1.4.0.

Rambaut, A., Suchard, M. A., Xie, D., & Drummond, A. J. (2013). Tracer. Version 1.6.

Roger, J. (1863). Die neu aufgeführten Gattungen und Arten meines Formiciden-Verzeichnisses, nebst Ergänzung einiger früher gegeben Beschreibungen. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift, 7*, 131-214.

Ronquist, F., Teslenko, M., Van der Mark, P., Ayres, D., Darling, A., Höhna, S., et al. (2012). MrBayes 3.2: Efficient Bayesian phylogenetic inference and model choice across a large model space *Systematic Biology, 61*(3), 539-542.

Santschi, F. (1912). Quelques fourmis de l'Amérique australe. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie, 20*, 519-534.

Santschi, F. (1916). Formicides sudaméricains nouveaux ou peu connus. *Physis (Buenos Aires), 2*, 365-399.

Santschi, F. (1917). Description de quelques nouvelles fourmis de la République Argentine. *Anales de la Sociedad Cientifica Argentina, 84*, 277-283.

Santschi, F. (1919). Nouveaux formicides de la République Argentine. *Anales de la Sociedad Cientifica Argentina, 87*, 37-57.

Santschi, F. (1922). Description de nouvelles fourmis de l'Argentine et pays limitrophes. *Anales de la Sociedad Cientifica Argentina, 94*, 241-262.

Santschi, F. (1923a). Revue des fourmis du genre *Brachymyrmex* Mayr. *Anales del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural de Buenos Aires, 31*, 650-678.

Santschi, F. (1923b). *Solenopsis* et autres fourmis néotropicales. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie, 30*, 245-273.

Santschi, F. (1929). Nouvelles fourmis de la République Argentine et du Brésil. *Anales de la Sociedad Cientifica Argentina, 107*, 273-316.

Santschi, F. (1933). Fourmis de la République Argentine en particulier du territoire de Misiones. *Anales de la Sociedad Cientifica Argentina, 116*, 105-124.

Santschi, F. (1939). Études et descriptions de fourmis néotropiques. *Revista de Entomologia (Rio de Janeiro), 10*, 312-330.

Sharaf, M. R., Salman, S., Aldhafer, H. M., Youysef, A. F. A., & Aldawood, A. S. (2016). First occurrence of the ant genus Brachymyrmex Mayr, 1868 (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) from the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. *Sociobiology, 63*(2), 800-803, doi:10.13102/sociobiology.v63i2.981.

Smith, D. R. (1979). Superfamily Formicoidea. In K. V. Krombein, P. D. Hurd, D. R. Smith, & B. D. Burks (Eds.), *Catalog of Hymenoptera in America north of Mexico. Volume 2. Apocrita (Aculeata)* (pp. 1323-1467). Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press.

Smith, M. R. (1955). Ants of the genus Pheidole, subgenus Hendecapheidole (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, 57*, 301-305.

Snelling, R. R., & Hunt, J. H. (1975). The ants of Chile (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Revista Chilena de Entomología, 9*, 63-129.

Stamatakis, A., Hoover, P., & Rougemont, J. (2008). A Rapid Bootstrap Algorithm for the RAxML Web-Servers. *Systematic Biology, 75*(5), 758-771.

Swofford, D. L. (2002). PAUP*: Phylogenetic analysis using parsimony (*and other methods). Version 4.0b: Sinauer Associates; Sunderland, Massachussetts.

Venables, W. N., & Ripley, B. D. (2002). *Modern Applied Statistics with S* (4ed.). New York: Springer.

Ward, P. S. (1989). Systematic studies on pseudomyrmecine ants: revision of the *Pseudomyrmex oculatus* and *P. subtilissimus* species groups, with taxonomic comments on other species. *Quaestiones Entomologicae, 25*, 393-468.

Ward, P. S., Blaimer, B. B., & Fisher, B. L. (2016). A revised phylogenetic classification of the ant subfamily Formicinae (Hymenoptera: Formicidae), with resurrection of the genera *Colobopsis* and *Dinomyrmex*. *Zootaxa, 4072*, 343-357.

Wheeler, G. C., & Wheeler, J. (1953). The ant larvae of the myrmicine tribe Pheidolini (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, 55*, 49-84.

Wheeler, G. C., & Wheeler, J. (1978). *Brachymyrmex musculus*, a new ant in the United States. *Entomological News, 89*, 189-190.

Wheeler, G. C., & Wheeler, J. (1982). Supplementary studies on ant larvae: Formicinae (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Psyche, 89*, 175-181.

Wheeler, G.C., & Wheeler, J. (1986) The ants of Nevada. Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Los Angeles, vii + 138 pp.

Wheeler, W. M. (1903). A decad of Texan Formicidae. *Psyche, 10*, 93-111.

Wheeler, W. M. (1910). *Ants: their structure, development and behavior.* New York: Columbia University Press.

Wheeler, W. M. (1921). The Tachigalia ants. *Zoologica (New York), 3*, 137-168.

Wheeler, W. M. (1922). Ants of the American Museum Congo Expedition. A contribution to the Myrmecology of Africa. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natrural History, 45*, 1-582.

Wheeler, W. M. (1934). Neotropical ants collected by Dr. Elisabeth Skwarra and others. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 77*, 157-240.

Wheeler, W. M. (1938). Ants from the caves of Yucatan. In A. S. Pearse (Ed.), *Fauna of the caves of Yucatan* (Vol. 491, pp. 251-304): Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication.

Wheeler, W. M. (1942). Studies of Neotropical ant-plants and their ants. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 90*, 1-262.

Wild, A. L. (2007). A catalogue of the ants of Paraguay (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Zootaxa, 1622*, 1-55.

Wilson, C. M., Smith-Herron, A., & Cook, J. L. (2016). Morphology of the male genitalia of *Brachymyrme*x and their implications in the Formicinae phylogeny. *Journal of Hymenoptera Research, 50*, 81-95, doi:DOI 10.3897/JHR.50.8697.

Wilson, E. O., & Taylor, R. W. (1967). The ants of Polynesia (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Pacific Insects Monograph, 14*, 1-109.

4769 Xia, X. (2013). DAMBE5: A Comprehensive Software Package for Data Analysis in Molecular
4770 Biology and Evolution. *Molecular Biology and Evolution, 30*(7), 1720-1728,
4771 doi:10.1093/molbev/mst064.
4772 Yensen, N., Yensen, E. & Yensen, D. (1980) Intertidal ants from the Gulf of California, Mexico.
4773 *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, *73*, 266–269.
4774

FIGURE CAPTIONS

Fig. 1 Morphological measurements for *Brachymyrmex* workers. See text for details

Fig. 2 Habitus of a selection of queens of *Brachymyrmex*: head and lateral view of (**a,b**) *B. admotus*; (**c,d**) *B. antennatus*; (**e,f**) *B. aphidicola* and (**g,h**) *B. giardi*

Fig. 3 Habitus of a selection of males of *Brachymyrmex*: head and lateral view of (**a,b**) *B. coactus*; (**c,d**) *B. myops*; (**e,f**) *B. longicornis* var. *immunis* (junior synonym of *B. admotus*) and (**g,h**) *B. australis* var. *curta* (=*B. australis*)

Fig. 4 The native distribution range of *Brachymyrmex* as reconstructed from the unique georeferenced localities of the here studied material (black circles) and the *Brachymyrmex* records available in the Global Ant Biodiversity Informatics database (Guénard et al. 2017) as viewed in www.antmaps.org (Janicki et al. 2016; shaded area)

Fig. 5 Morphological characteristics of the head of *Brachymyrex*. (**a1**) clypeus with five hairs of which a single long apical hair is positioned near the anterior margin, two in mediolateral position and two near the toruli (black arrow); (**a2**) clypeus with a row of long, thick hairs near the anterior margin (black arrow), toruli touching but not surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view (grey arrow); (**a3**) toruli surpassing the posterior clypeal margin in oblique anterodorsal view (grey arrow); (**b1**) eyes below the cephalic midline; (**b2**) eyes on cephalic midline; (**c1**) eyes with 3 or 4 ommatidia along the maximal diameter of the eye; (**c2**) eyes with more than 4 ommatidia along the maximal diameter of the eye; (**d1**) scapes short and not reaching the posterior margin of the head; (**d2**) scapes just reaching the posterior margin of the head; (**d3**) scapes long and surpassing the posterior margin of the head; the length by which the scapes surpass this margin is compared to the length of the maximal diameter of the eye; (**e1**) anterior clypeal margin with the medial portion forming a “lip”; (**e2**) anterior clypeal margin

evenly convex without antero-medial "lip"; (**f1**) head with dense pilosity; (**f2**) head with sparse decumbent hairs; (**g1**) second segment of the antennal funiculus shorter than the first; (**g2**) second segment of the antennal funiculus as long or longer than the first

Fig. 6 Morphological characteristics of the mesosoma and gaster of *Brachymyrmex*. (**a1**) metathoracic spiracles tumiliform; (**a2**) metathoracic spiracles not protruding; (**a3**) metathoracic spiracles slightly protruding, but not tumiliform; (**b1**) mesonotum inflated and bulging dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view; (**b2**) mesonotum not inflated or bulging dorsally above the pronotum in lateral view; (**c**) dorsal margin of the mesosoma of conspicuous sinusoidal shape; (**d1**) mesometanotal suture inconspicuous (dashed line); (**d2**) mesometanotal suture directly visible; (**e1**) mesonotum strongly antero-posteriorly inclined and thus elongated in lateral view; (**e2**) mesonotum weakly antero-posteriorly inclined in lateral view; (**f1**) metanotal groove deep and wider than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles; (**f2**) metanotal groove shallow and narrower than the diameter of the metathoracic spiracles; (**g1**) gaster with scattered pubescence; (**g2**) gaster with dense pubescence, in both cases illustrated with long erect hairs near the edges of the segments; (**h1**) mesonotum laterally extended and oval in dorsal view; (**h2**) mesonotum almost circular in dorsal view

Fig. 7 ***Brachymyrmex admotus*****:** (**a,c,e**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker; (**b,d,f**) =*B. longicornis* var. *immunis* **n. syn.**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 8 ***Brachymyrmex antennatus*****:** (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker

Fig. 9 ***Brachymyrmex aphidicola:*** (**a,d,g**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker; (**b,e,h**) =*B. heeri* var. *fallax*: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker; (**c, f**) =*B. longicornis* var. *hemiops* **n. syn**: head and dorsal view of a syntype worker

Fig. 10 ***Brachymyrmex attenuatus*****:** head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker (**a,b,c**)

Fig. 11 ***Brachymyrmex australis***: (**a,d,g**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker; (**b,e,h**) =*B. australis* var. *curta* **n. syn.**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker; (**c,f**) =*B. longicornis* **n. syn.**: head and dorsal view of a syntype worker

Fig. 12 ***Brachymyrmex bahamensis*** **n.sp.:** (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the holotype worker

Fig. 13 ***Brachymyrmex bicolor*** **n. sp.:** (**a,c,e**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a paratype worker; (**b,d,f**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype specimen of the putative worker-queen inter-caste. (from www.AntWeb.org; photographer: Ryan Perry)

Fig. 14 ***Brachymyrmex bonariensis*** **n. st.:** (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker

Fig. 15 ***Brachymyrmex brasiliensis*****:** (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the holotype worker

Fig. 16 ***Brachymyrmex bruchi*****:** (**a,c,e**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker; (**b,d,f**) =*B. giardi* var. *nitida*: head, dorsal and letral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 17 ***Brachymyrmex bruchi*****:** (**a,c,e**) =*B. laevis* var. *andina*: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker; (**b,d,f**) =*B. bruchi* var. *rufipes*: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 18 ***Brachymyrmex cavernicola*****:** (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a worker (from www.AntWeb.org; photographer: Estella Ortega)

Fig. 19 ***Brachymyrmex coactus*****:** (**a,c,e**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker, (**b,d,f**) =*B. coactus* var. *nictitans* **n. syn.**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 20 ***Brachymyrmex coactus*****:** (**a,c,e**) =*B. constrictus* **n. syn.**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker; (**b,d,f**) =*B. robustus*: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 21 ***Brachymyrmex cordemoyi*****:** (**a,c,e**) =*B. laevis* var. *fuscula* **n. syn**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker; (**b,d,f**) =*B. cordemoyi* var. *nigricans*: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 22 *Brachymyrmex cordemoyi*: (**a,b,c**) =*B. brevicornis* **n. syn**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 23 *Brachymyrmex cordemoyi*: (**a,c,e**) =*B. brevicornoeides* **n. syn**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker (from www.AntWeb.org; photographer: Zach Lieberman); (**b,d,f**) =*B. cordemoyi* var. *distincta* **n. syn**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 24 *Brachymyrmex degener*: (**a,c,e**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker; (**b,d,f**) =*B. admotus* r. *niger* **n. syn.** head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 25 *Brachymyrmex degener*: (**a,c,e**) =*B. incisus* **n. syn.**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker; (**b,d,f**) =*B. luederwaldti* **n. syn.**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 26 *Brachymyrmex delabiei*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the holotype worker

Fig. 27 *Brachymyrmex depilis*: (a,c,e) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker; (**b,d,f**) =*B. depilis* subsp. *flavescens*: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 28 *Brachymyrmex donisthorpei*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker

Fig. 29 *Brachymyrmex feitosai*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a worker (from www.AntWeb.org; photographer: Erin Prado)

Fig. 30 *Brachymyrmex fiebrigi*: (**a,c,e**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker; (**b,d,f**) =*B. fiebrigi* var. *fumida* **n. syn.**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 31 *Brachymyrmex fiebrigi*: (**a,b,c**) =*B. fiebrigi* var. *funicularis* **n. syn.**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 32 *Brachymyrmex gagates*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker

Fig. 33 *Brachymyrmex gaucho*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a worker

Fig. 34 *Brachymyrmex giardi*: (**a,c,e**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker; (**b,d,f**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a putative worker-queen intercaste

Fig. 35 *Brachymyrmex heeri*: (**a,c,e**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker; (**b,d,f**) =*Brachymyrmex* var. *goeldii* **n. syn.**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 36 *Brachymyrmex heeri*: (**a,c,e**) =*B. giardi* var. *cordobensis*: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker; (**b,d,f**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype of the putative worker-queen intercaste

Fig. 37 *Brachymyrmex iridiscens* n. sp.: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the holotype worker

Fig. 38 *Brachymyrmex micromegas*: (**a,c,e**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker; (**b,d,f**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a soldier

Fig. 39 *Brachymyrmex minutus*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker

Fig. 40 *Brachymyrmex modestus*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker

Fig. 41 *Brachymyrmex musculus*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker

Fig. 42 *Brachymyrmex myops*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker

Fig. 43 *Brachymyrmex nebulosus*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a worker **(**from www.AntWeb.org; photographer: Ryan Perry)

Fig. 44 *Brachymyrmex obscurior*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker

Fig. 45 *Brachymyrmex oculatus*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker

Fig. 46 *Brachymyrmex patagonicus*: (**a,c,e**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker; (**b,d,f**) =*B. laevis* **n. syn.**: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 47 *Brachymyrmex patagonicus*: (**a,b,c**) =*B. patagonicus* var. *atratula*: head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker

Fig. 48 *Brachymyrmex pictus*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a syntype worker (from www.AntWeb.org; photographer: Zach Lieberman)

Fig. 49 *Brachymyrmex pilipes*: (**a,c,e**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the minor worker lectotype; (**b,d**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a major worker

Fig. 50 *Brachymyrmex santschii*: (**a,c,e**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a worker (from www.AntWeb.org; photographer: Will Ericson); (**b,d,f**) head, dorsal and lateral view of a putative worker-queen intercaste

Fig. 51 *Brachymyrmex sosai* n. sp.: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the holotype worker

Fig. 52 *Brachymyrmex termitophilus*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker (from www.AntWeb.org; photographer: Zach Lieberman)

Fig. 53 *Brachymyrmex tristis*: (**a,b,c**) head, dorsal and lateral view of the lectotype worker

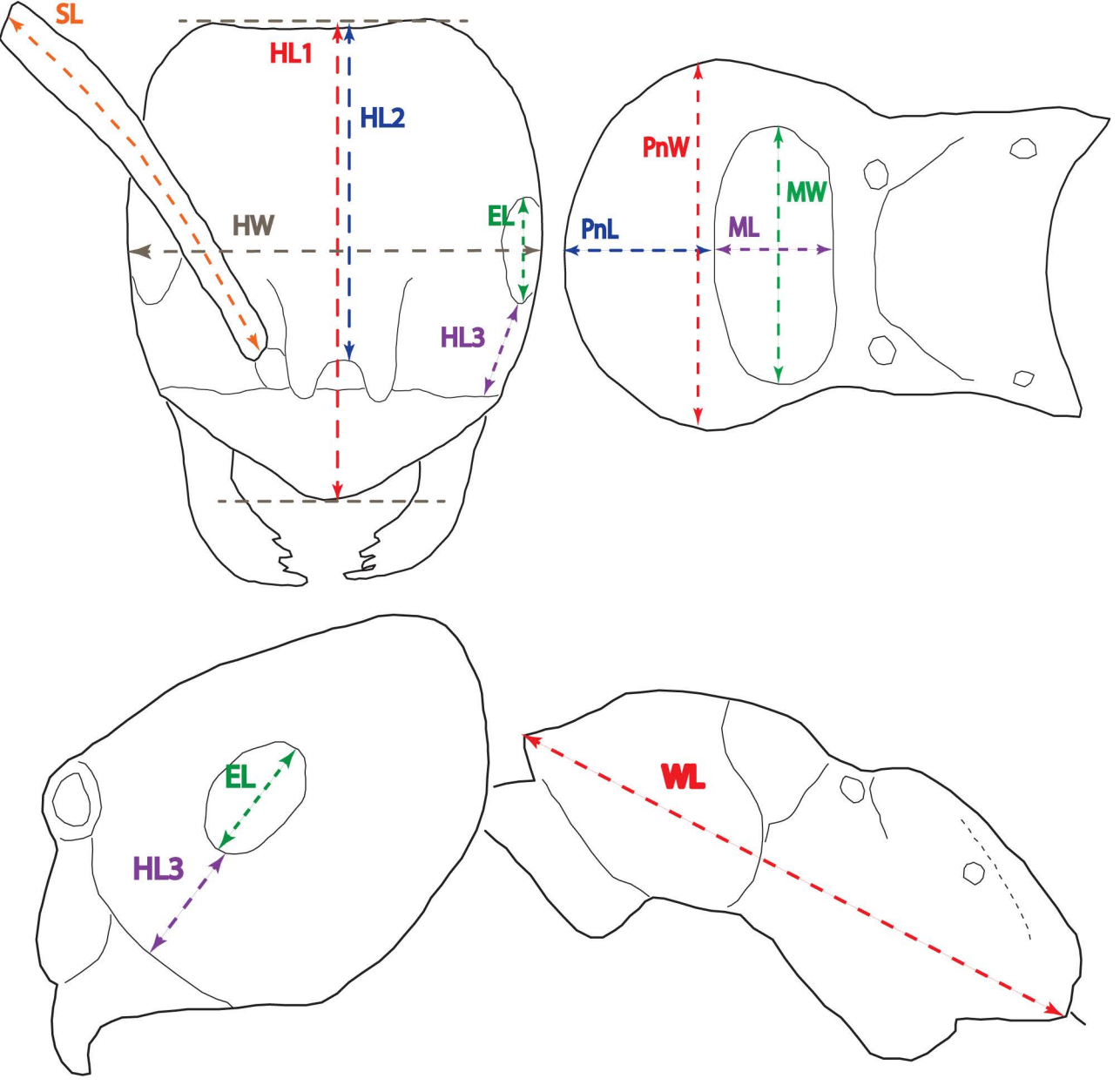
Fig. 54 Morphospace occupation of 38 of the here studied *Brachymyrmex* species as reconstructed with non-metric multidimensional scaling. The limited stress (5.70) indicates that the ordination is robust and the biplot displays how the various morphometric variables contribute to the morphospace occupation. OI_1 is indicated in gray, as this variable did not contribute significantly to the morphospace

Fig. 55 Boxplots representing intraspecific variation and interspecific differences for eight morphometric traits. Interspecific differences are tested with Benjamini-Hochberg corrected pairwise Dunn's tests, with significance levels indicated by letter codes (if species carry at least one identical letter than observed differences are insignificant, if they carry no identical letter, the observed differences for the studied trait are significant)

Fig. 56 Boxplots representing intraspecific variation and interspecific differences for eight morphometric traits. Interspecific differences are tested with Benjamini-Hochberg corrected pairwise Dunn's tests, with significance levels indicated by letter codes (if species carry at least

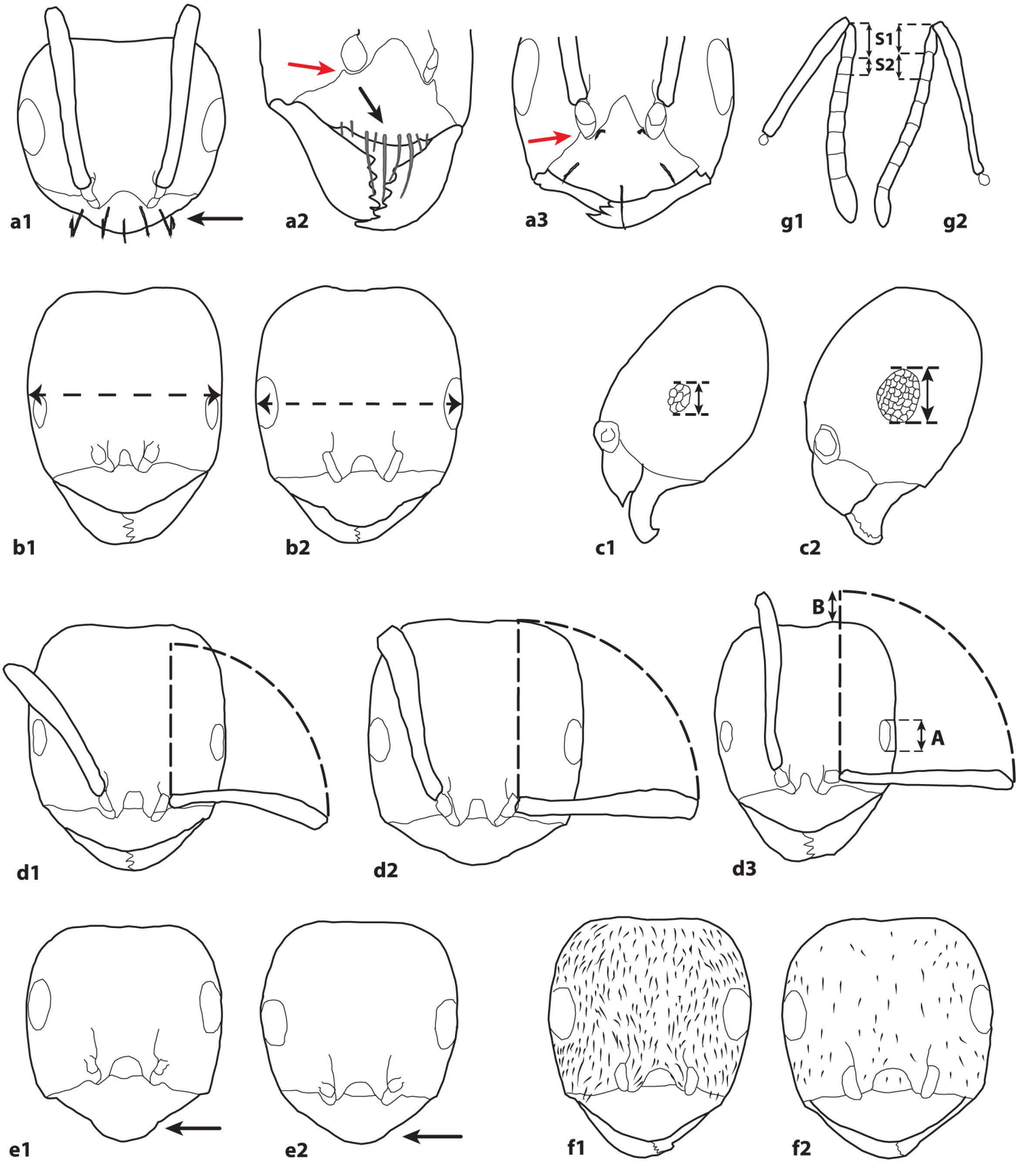
4916 one identical letter than observed differences are insignificant, if they carry no identical letter, the
4917 observed differences for the studied trait are significant)

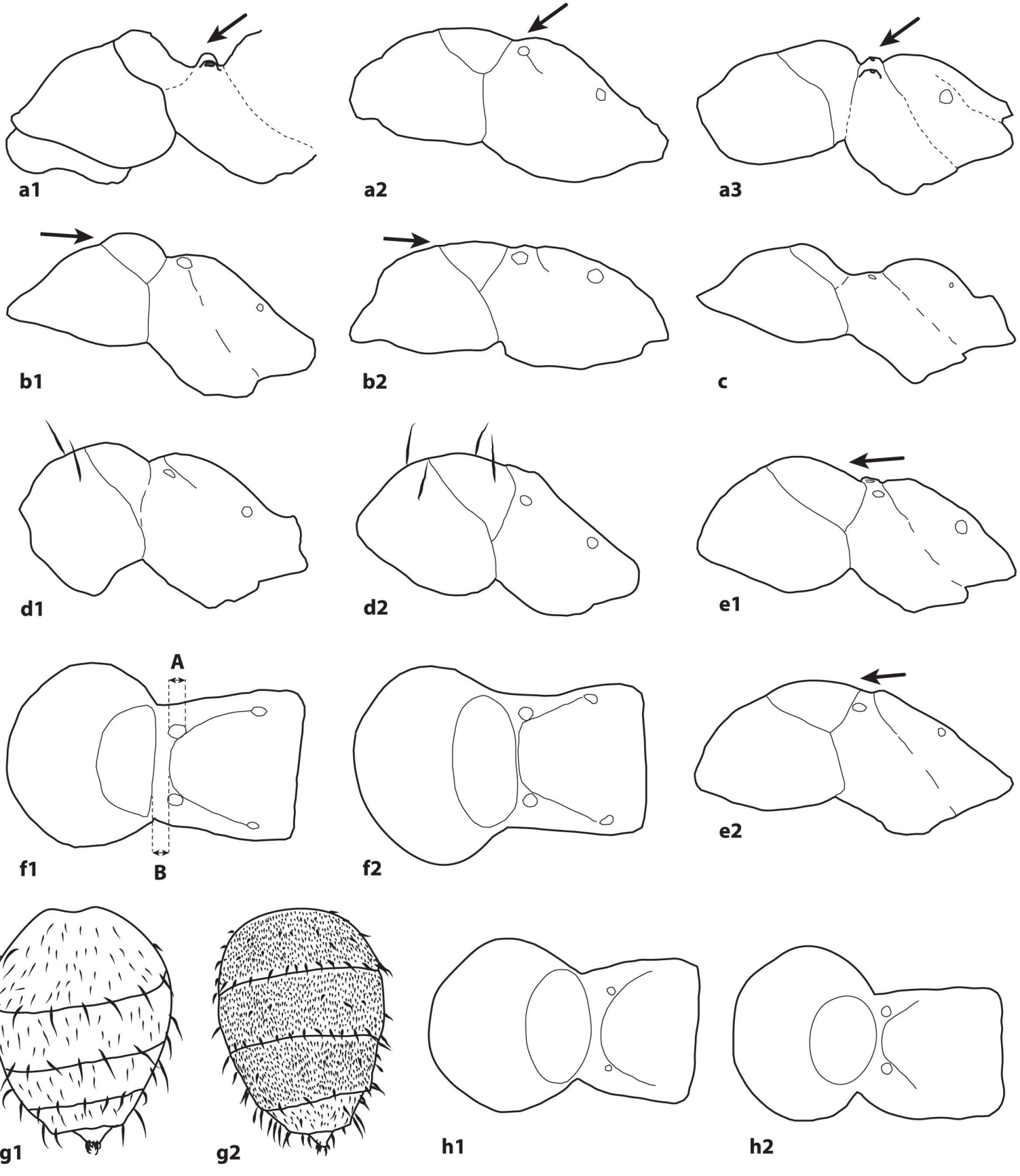
4918 **Fig. 57** Maximum clade credibility tree of Brachymyrmex and Myrmelachista based on five gene
4919 fragments (see Supplementary material Table S1). Analyses were run under maximum parsimony
4920 (MP), maximum likelihood (ML) and Bayesian inference (BI) with bootstrap support values and
4921 Bayesian posterior probabilities indicated above nodes (MP/ML/BI). Support for species-level
4922 clades is indicated in bold; specimens were assigned to clades based on the morphological
4923 identification system, which proves to be overall in good agreement with the genealogy, apart
4924 from *B. degener* and *B. coactus*


SL
HL1
HL2
HW
EL
HL3
PnW
MW
PnL
ML
EL
HL3
WL

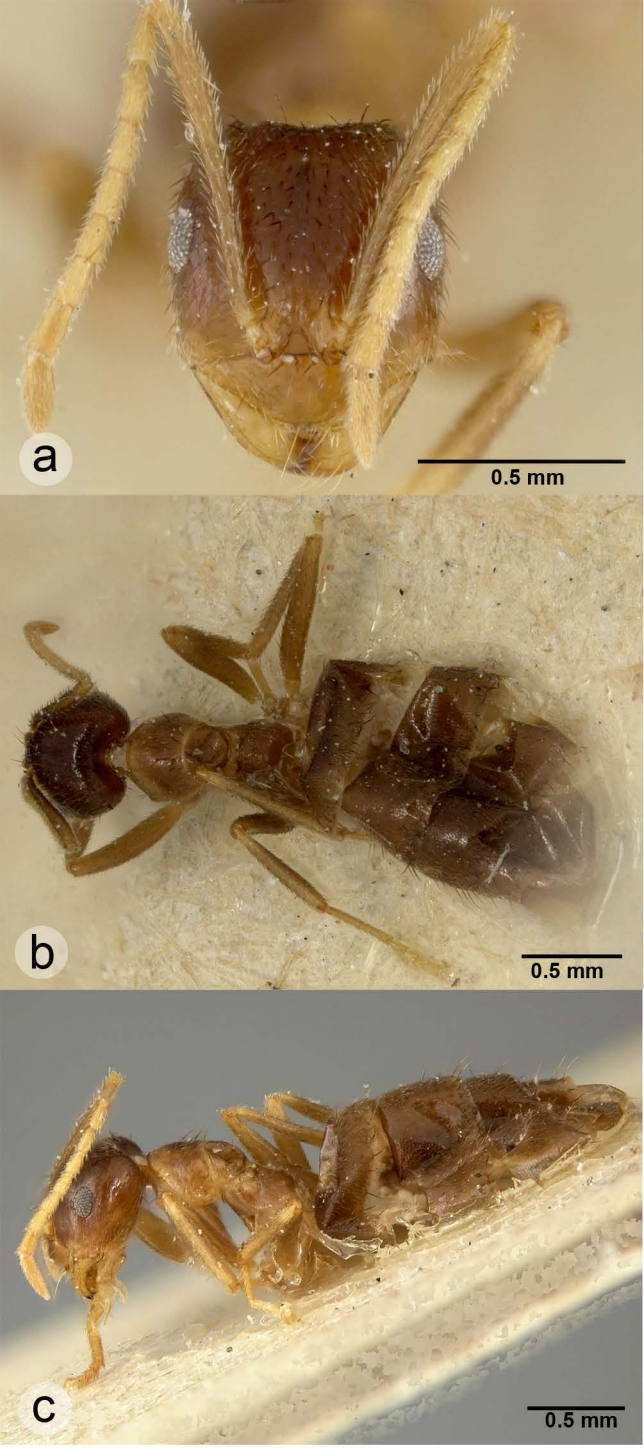

a
0.1 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm
d
1.0 mm
e
0.1 mm
f
1.0 mm
g
0.1 mm
h
1.0 mm

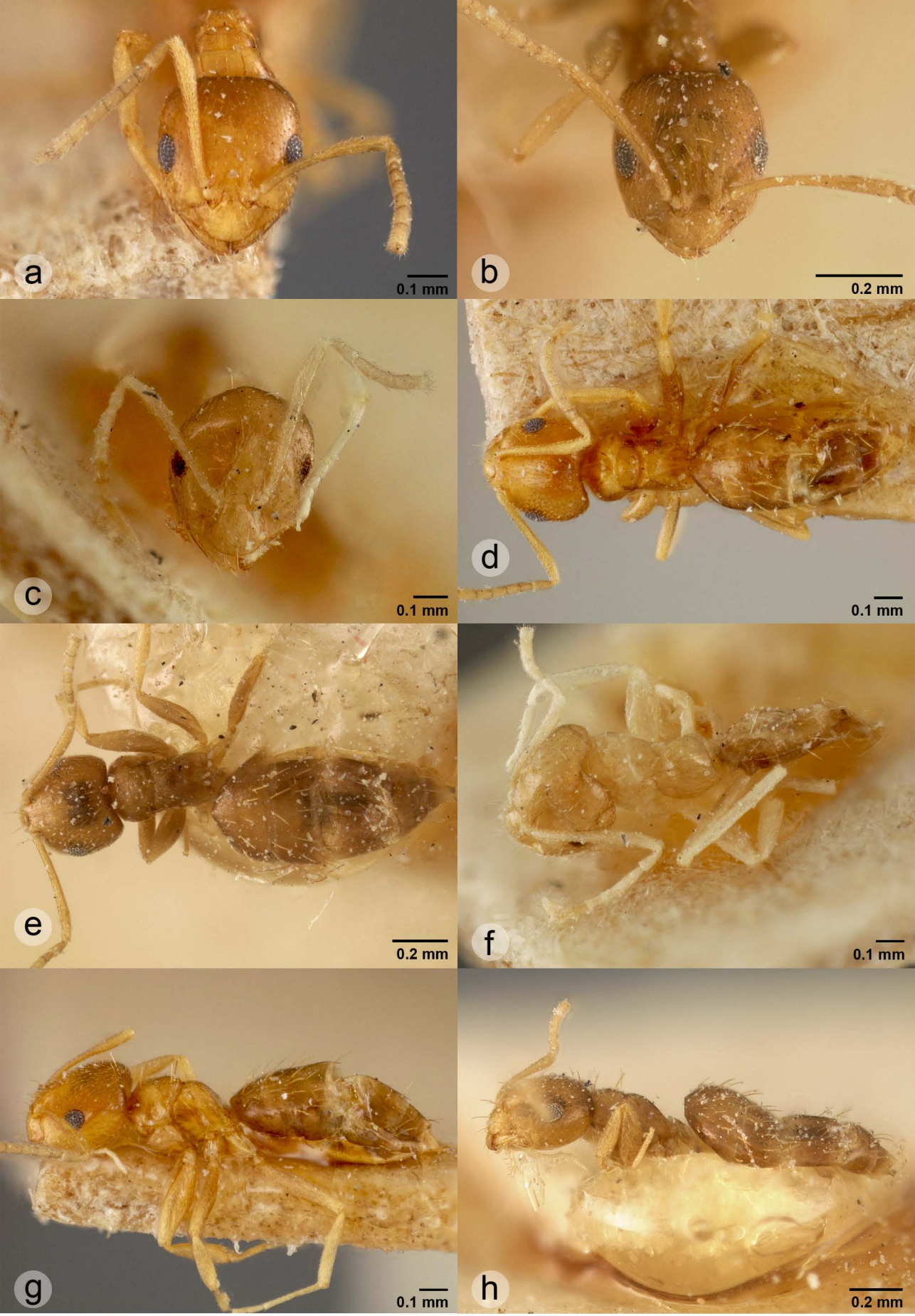

a
0.1 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.1 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.1 mm
f
0.5 mm
g
0.2 mm
h
0.5 mm

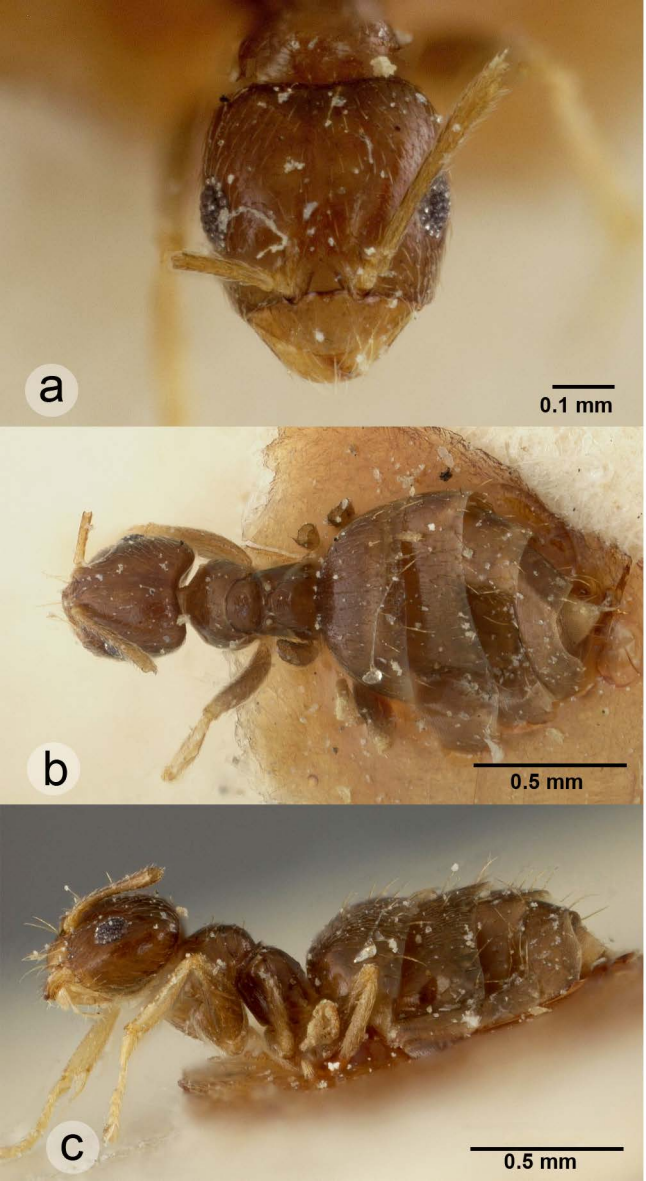

a1
a2
a3
S1
S2
g1
g2
b1
b2
c1
c2
B
A
d1
d2
d3
e1
e2
f1
f2

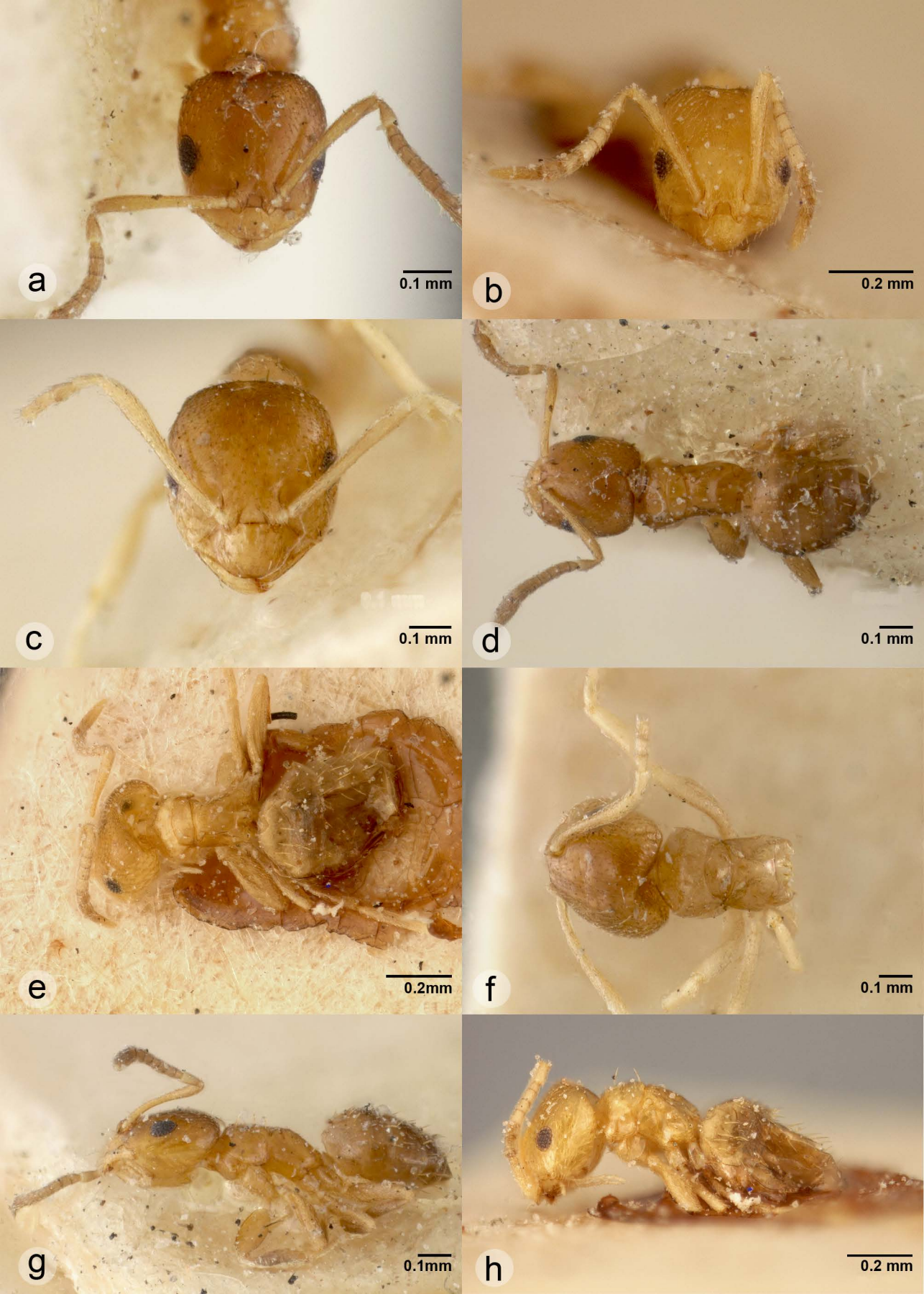

a1
a2
a3
b1
b2
c
d1
d2
e1
A
B
f1
f2
e2
g1
g2
h1
h2

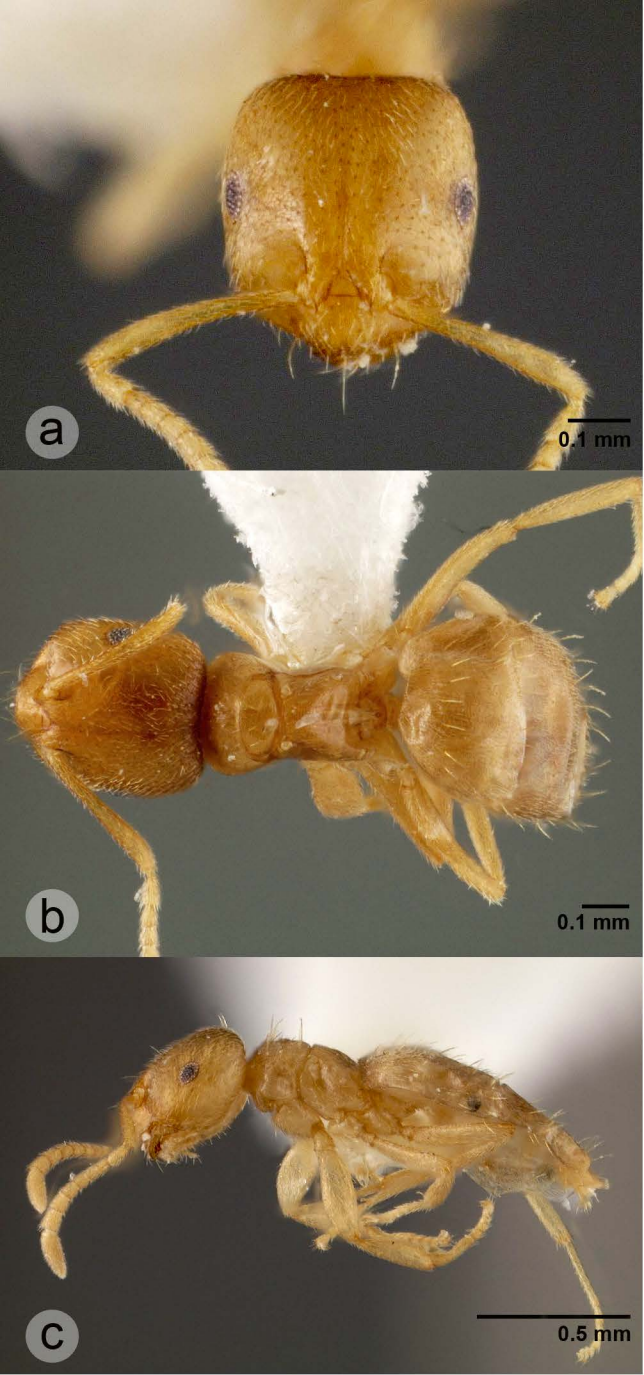

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.1 mm
d
0.1 mm
e
0.1 mm
f
0.1 mm

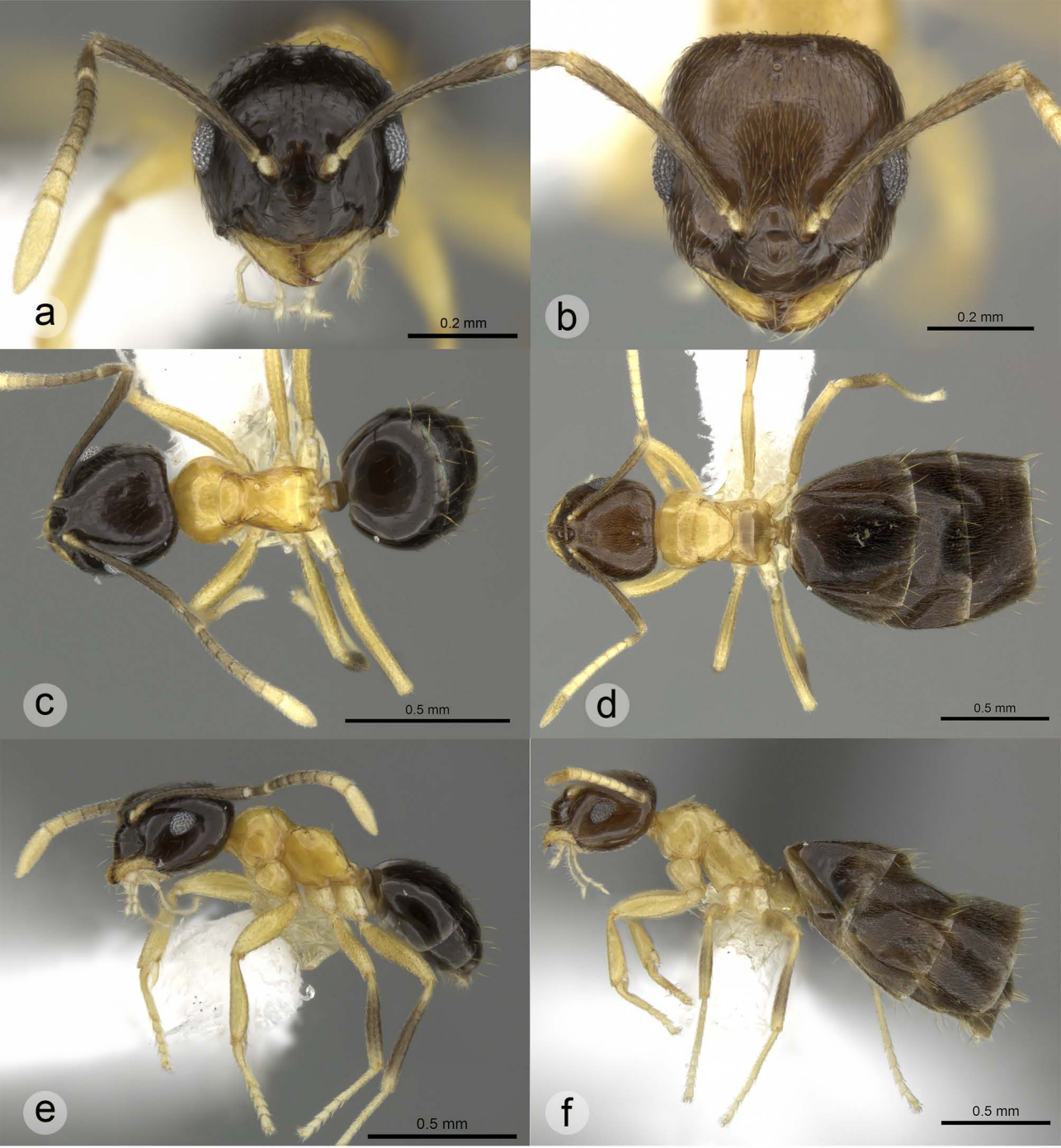

a
0.5 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm

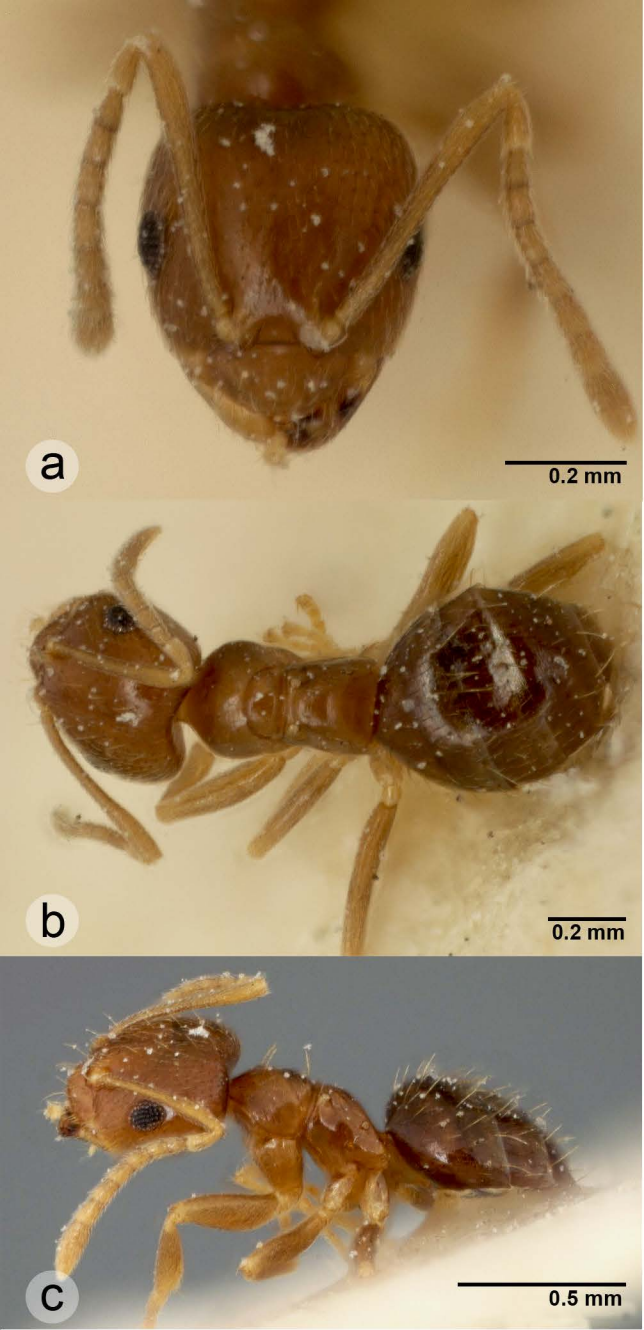

a
0.1 mm
b
0.2 mm
c
0.1 mm
d
0.1 mm
e
0.2 mm
f
0.1 mm
g
0.1 mm
h
0.2 mm

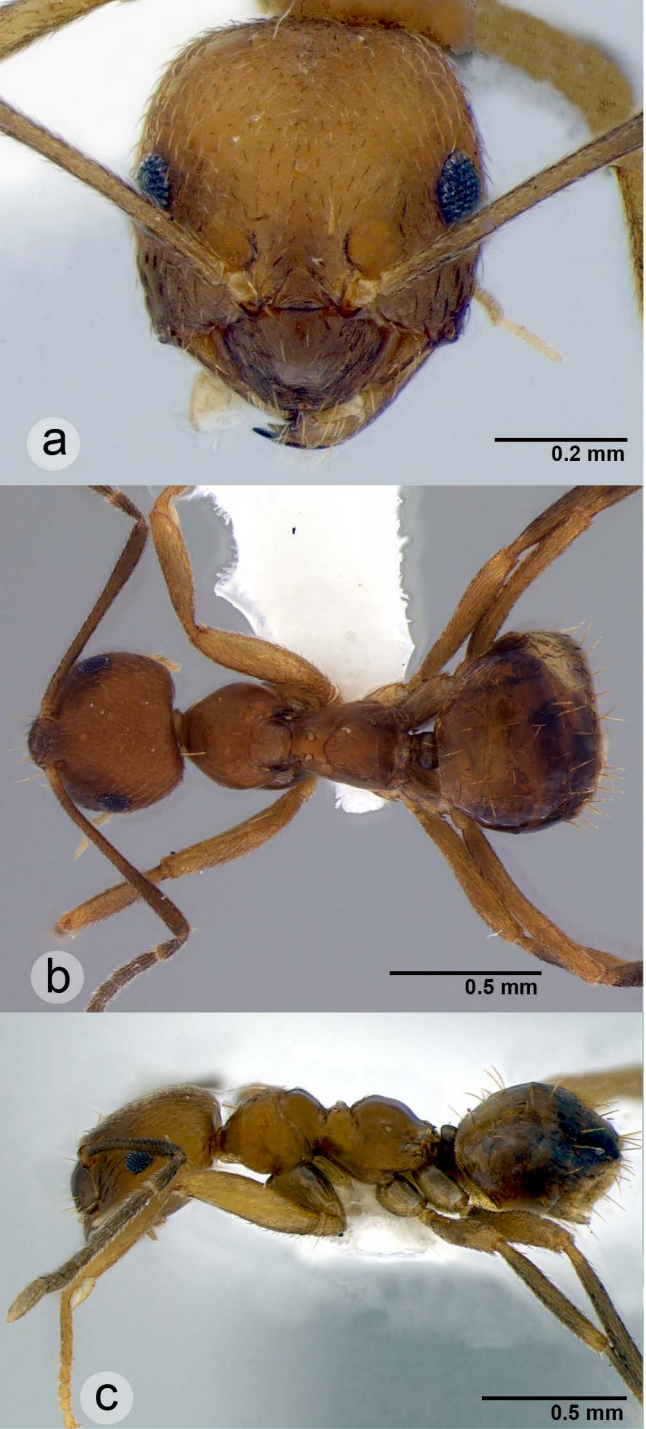

a
0.1 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm

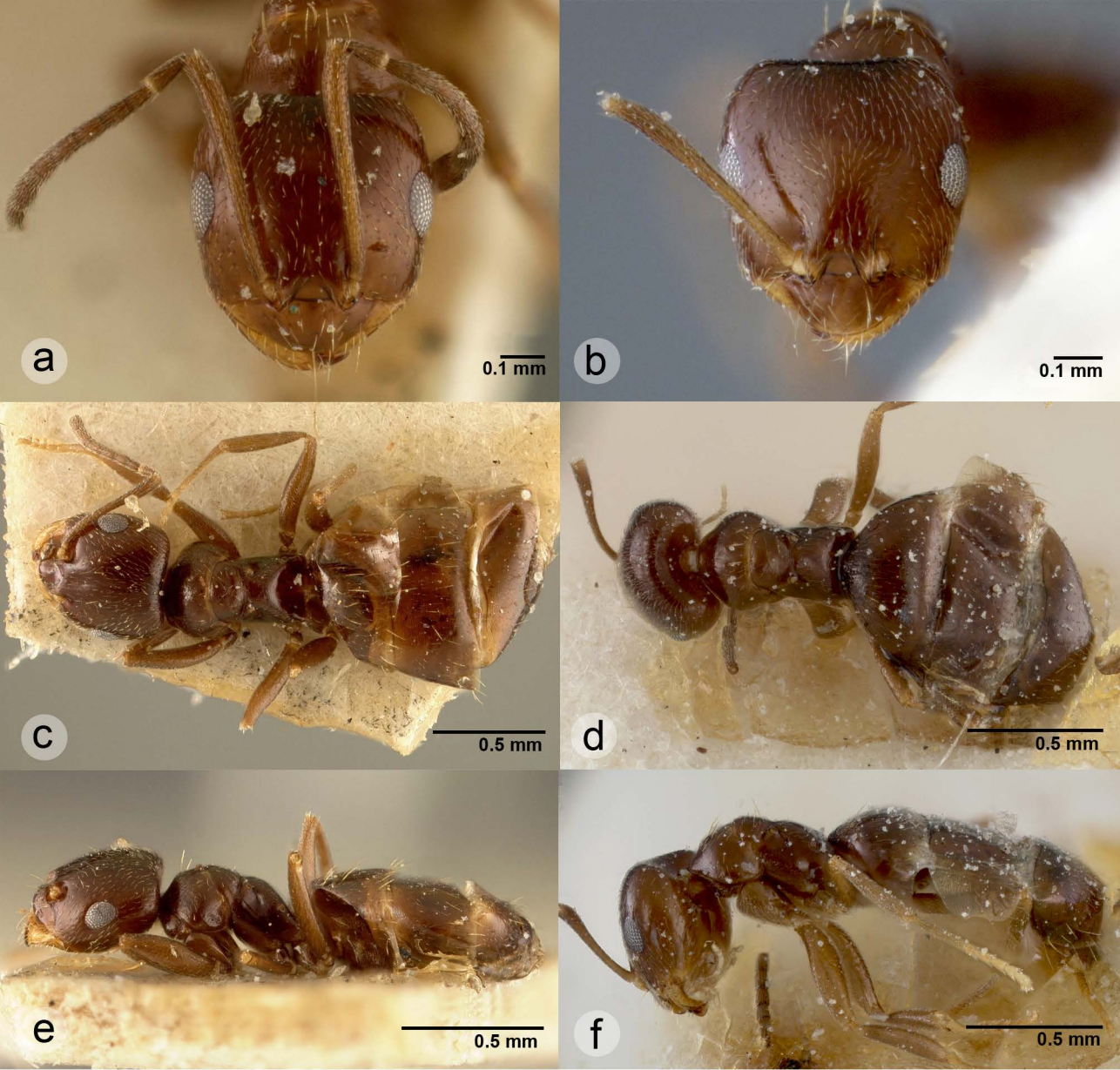

a
0.1 mm
b
0.2 mm
c
0.1 mm
d
0.1 mm
e
0.2mm
f
0.1 mm
g
0.1mm
h
0.2 mm

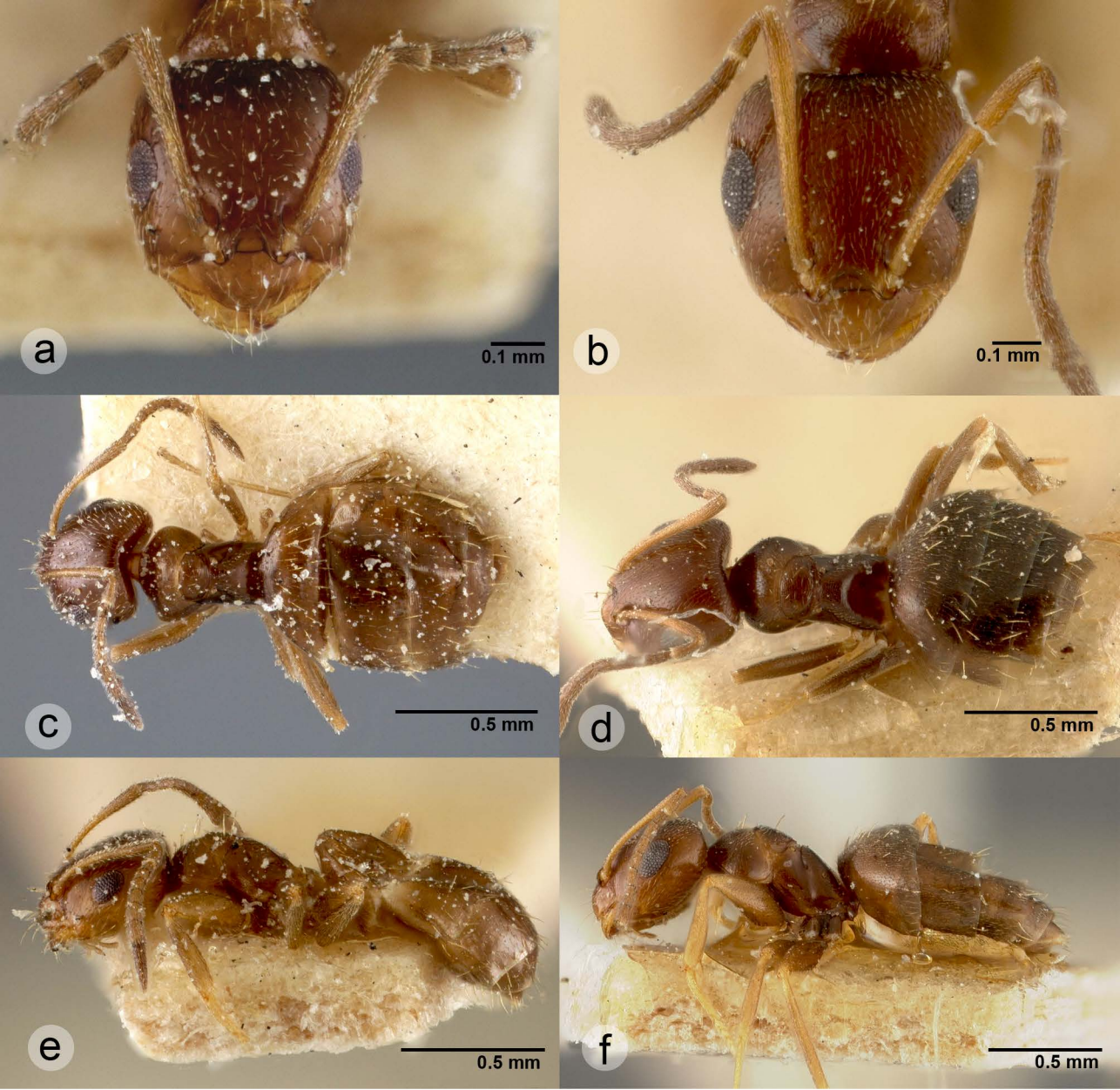

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.5 mm

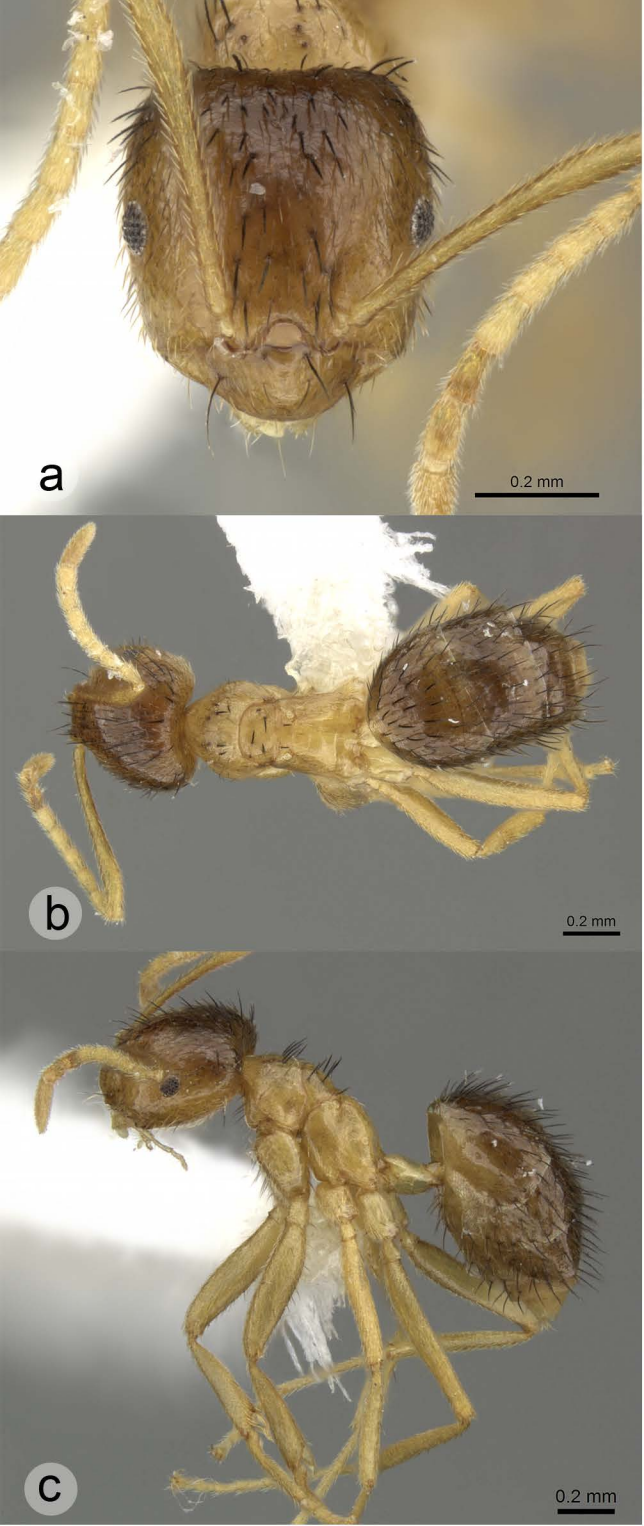

a
0.2 mm
b
0.2 mm
c
0.5 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.5 mm
f
0.5 mm


a
0.2 mm
b
0.2 mm
c
0.5 mm

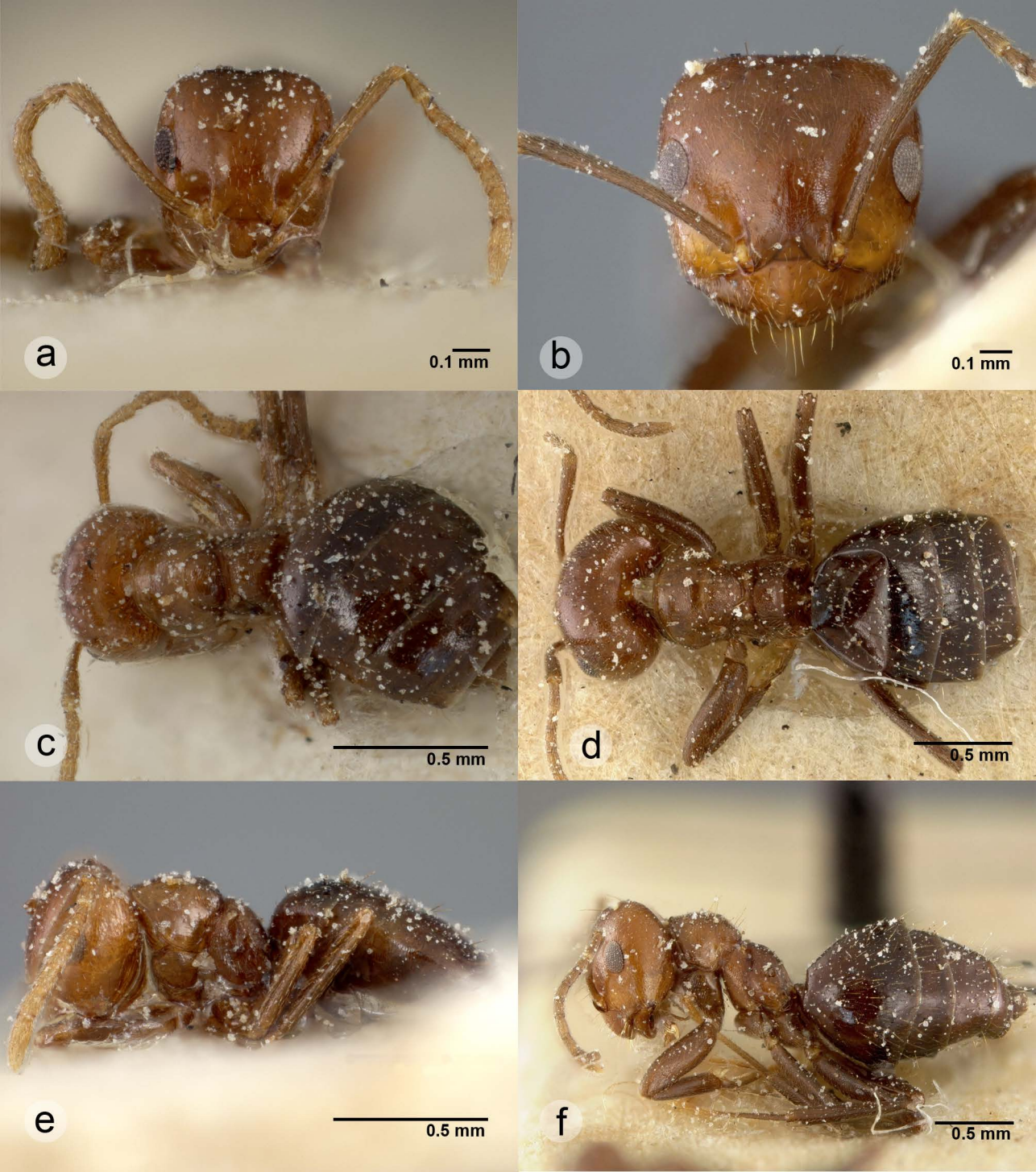

a
0.2 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm

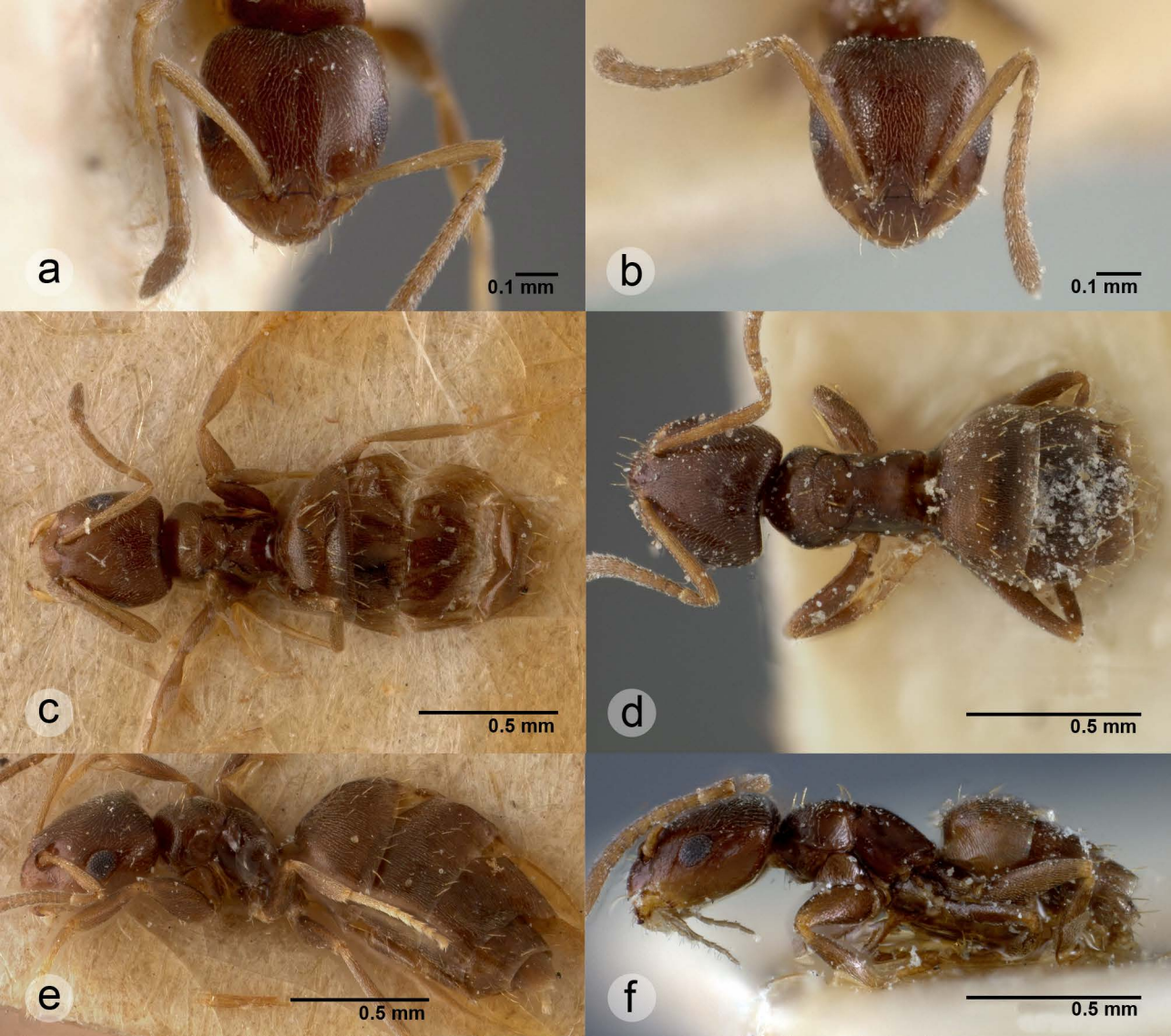

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.5 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.5 mm
f
0.5 mm

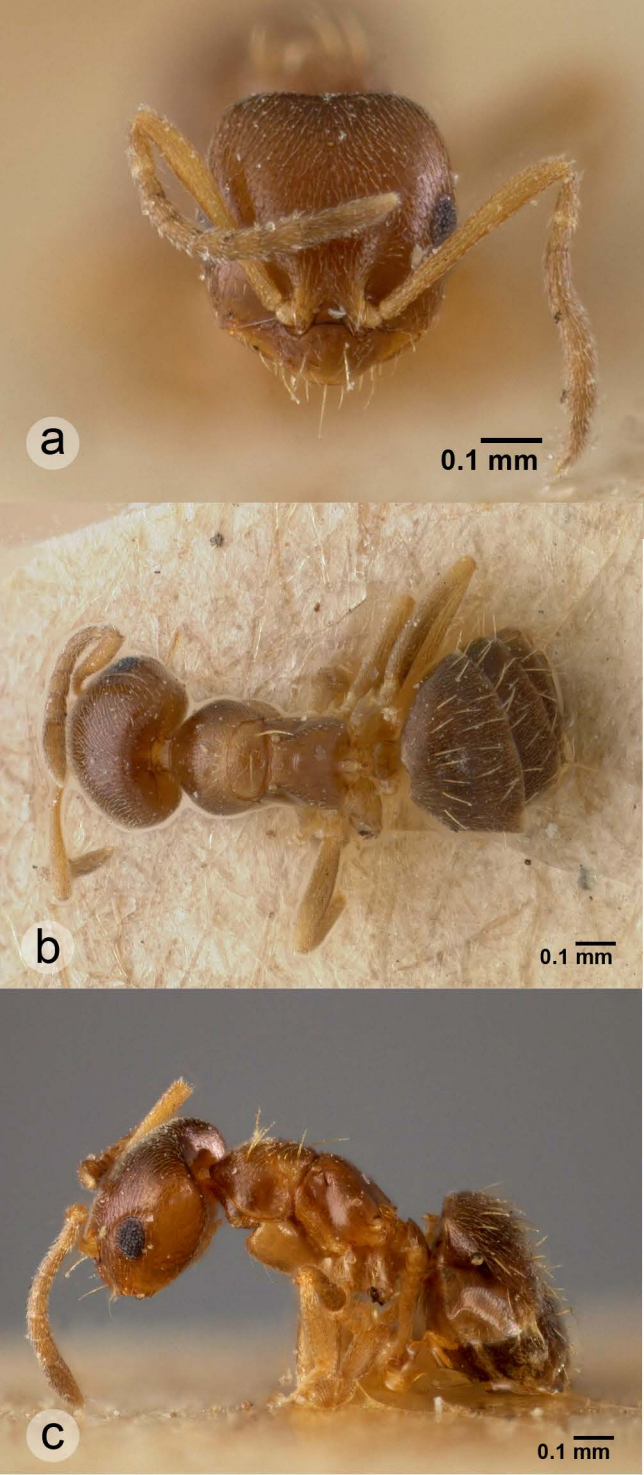

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.5 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.5 mm
f
0.5 mm

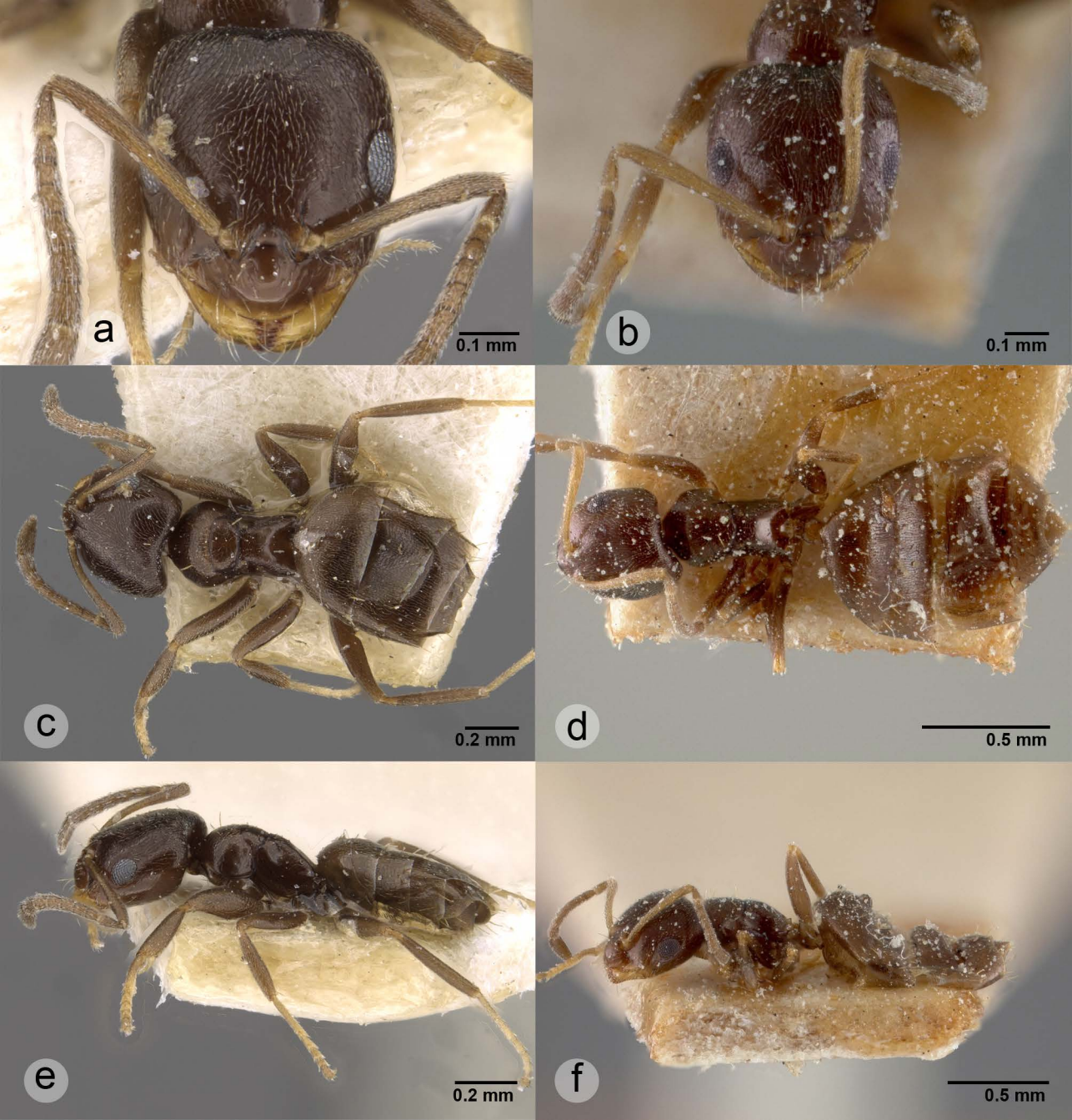

a
0.2 mm
b
0.2 mm
c
0.2 mm

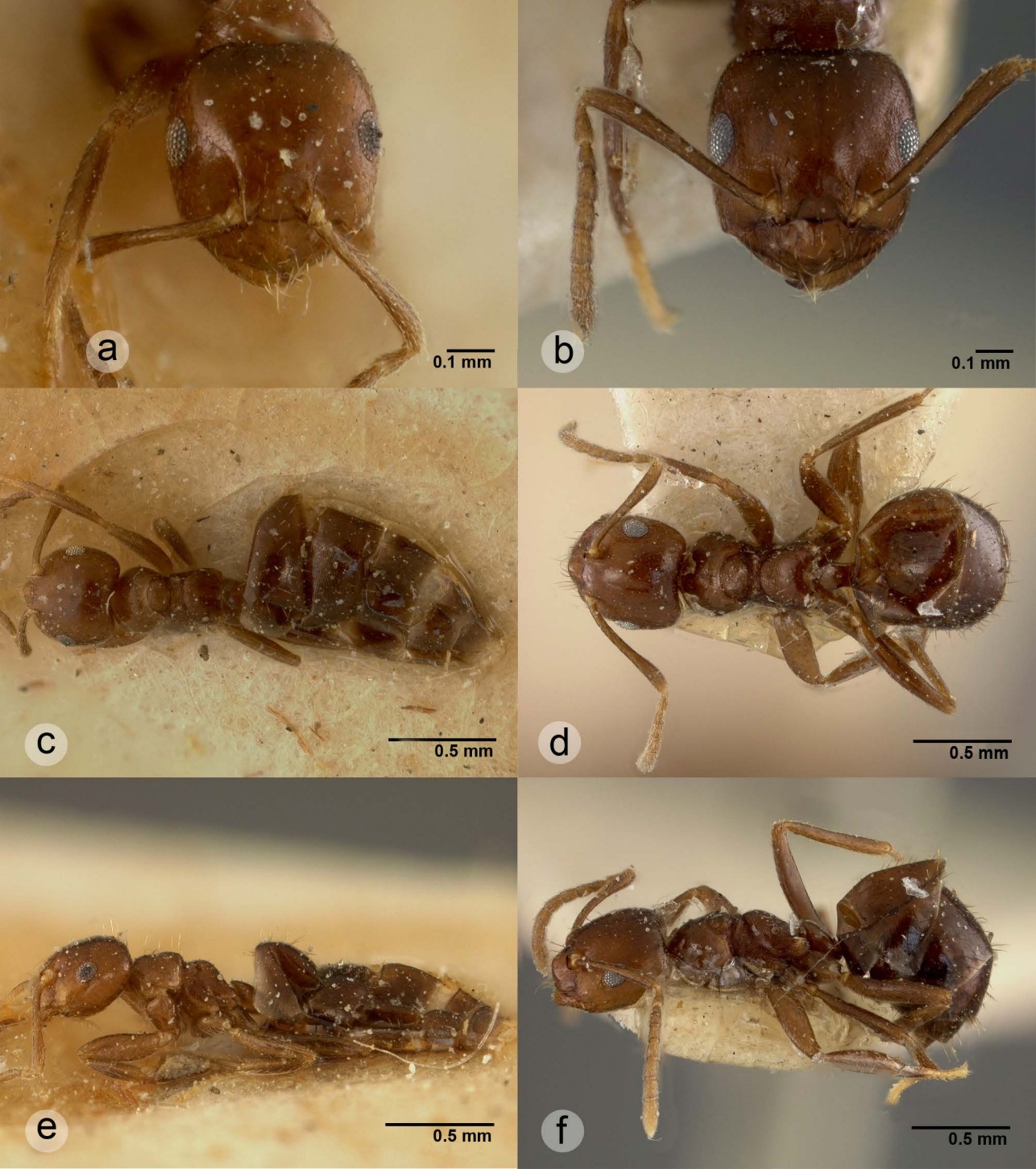

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.5 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.5 mm
f
0.5 mm
g
0.1 mm
h
0.5 mm


a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.5 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.5 mm
f
0.5 mm


a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.5 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.5 mm
f
0.5 mm


a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.1 mm

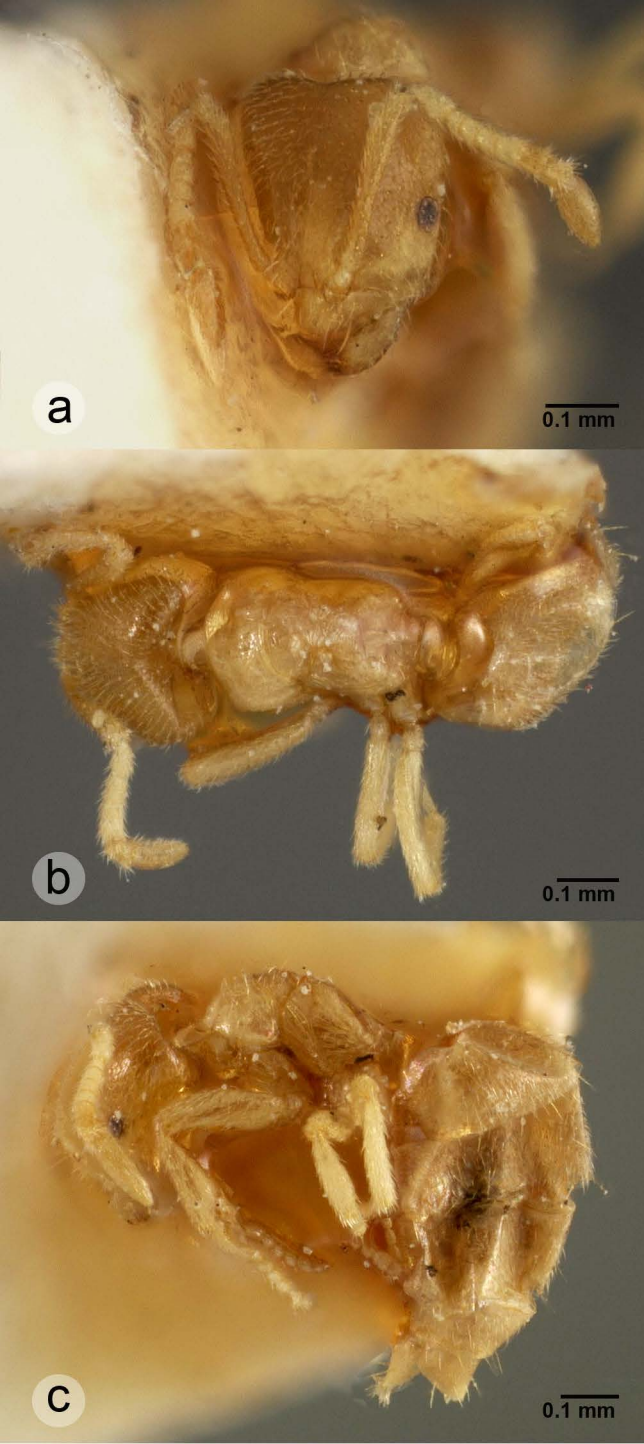

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.2 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.2 mm
f
0.5 mm

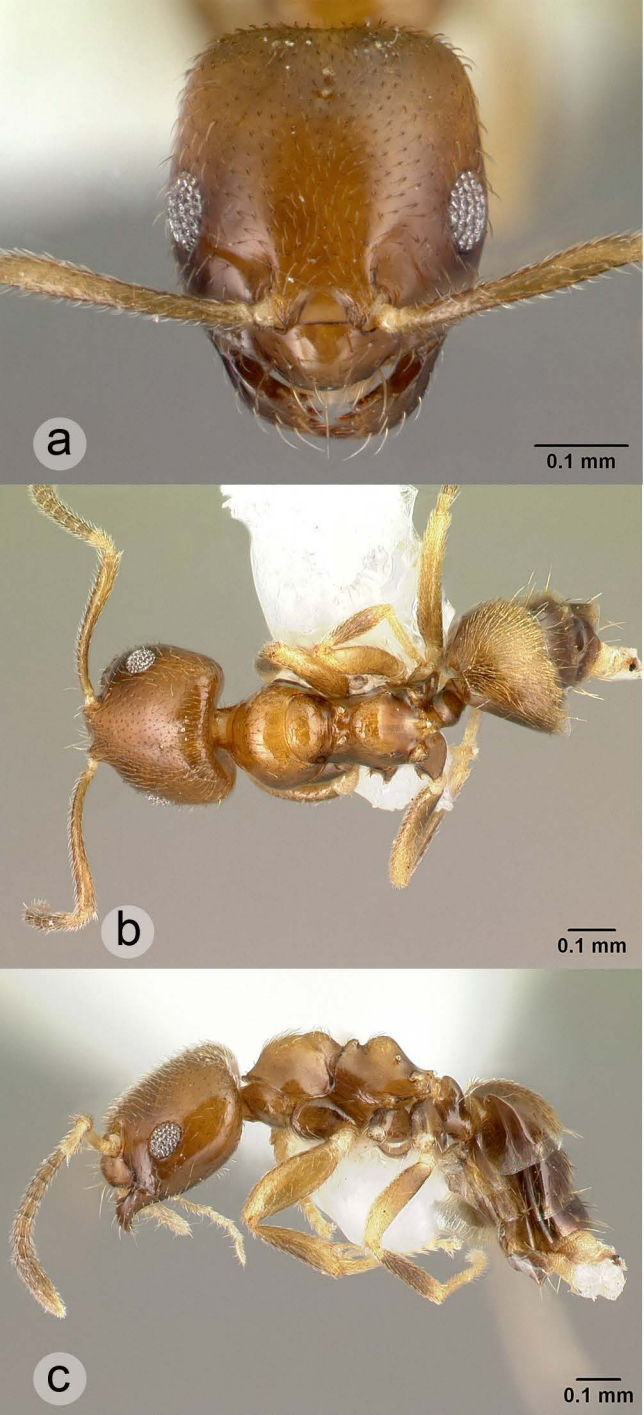

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.5 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.5 mm
f
0.5 mm

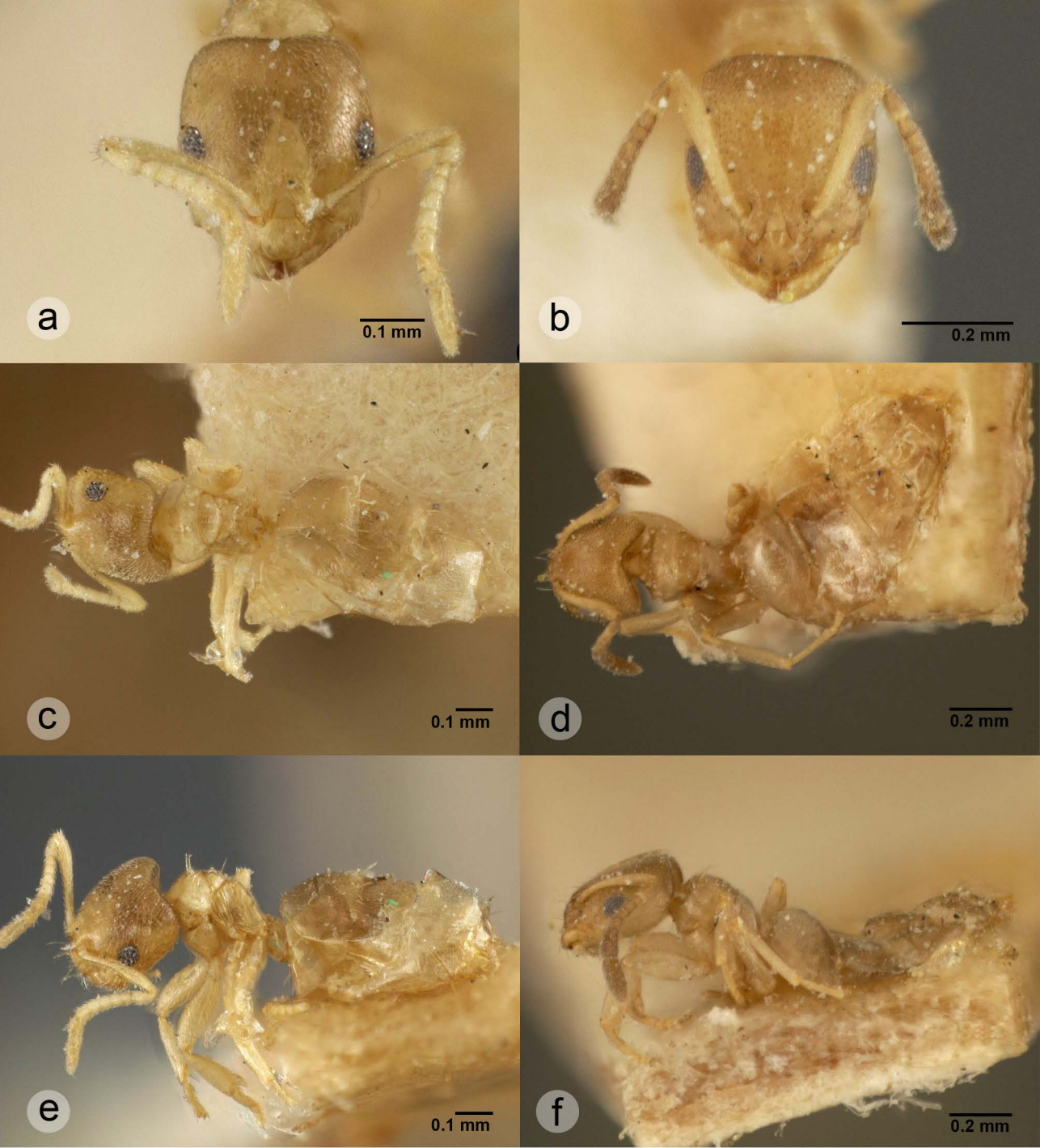

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.5 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.5 mm
f
0.5 mm

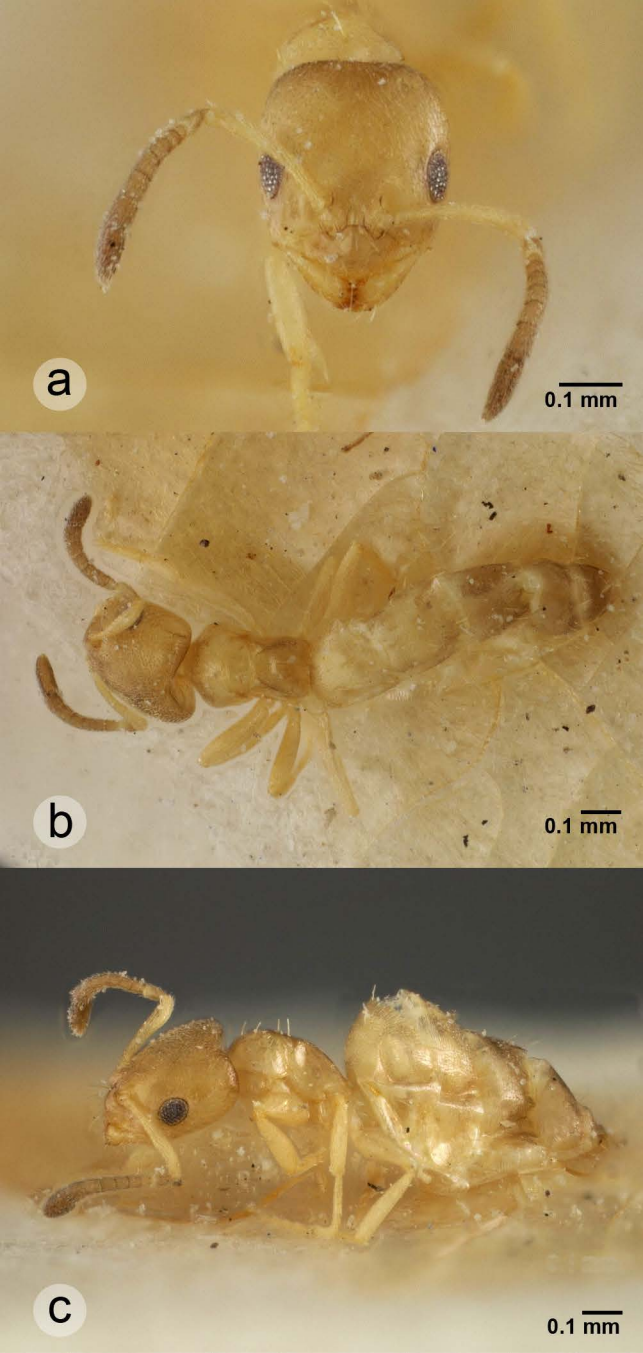

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.1 mm

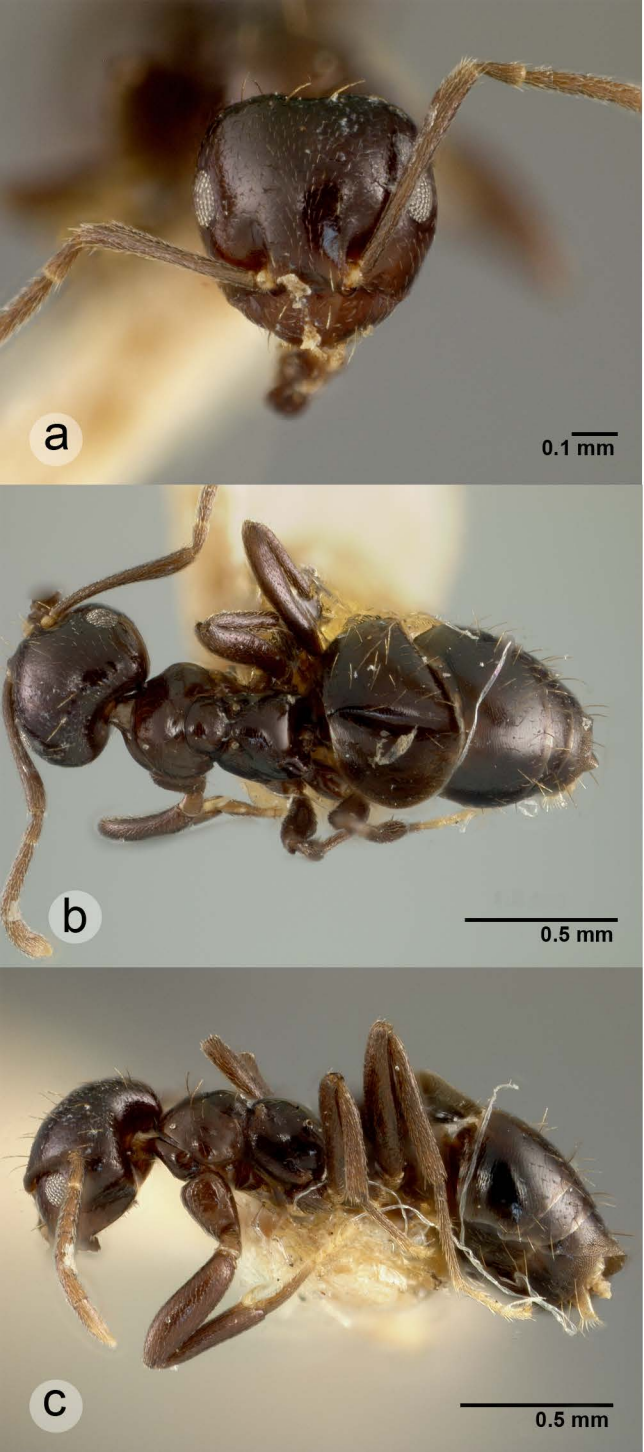

a
0.2 mm
b
c
0.2 mm
d
0.50 mm
e
0.2 mm
f
0.50 mm

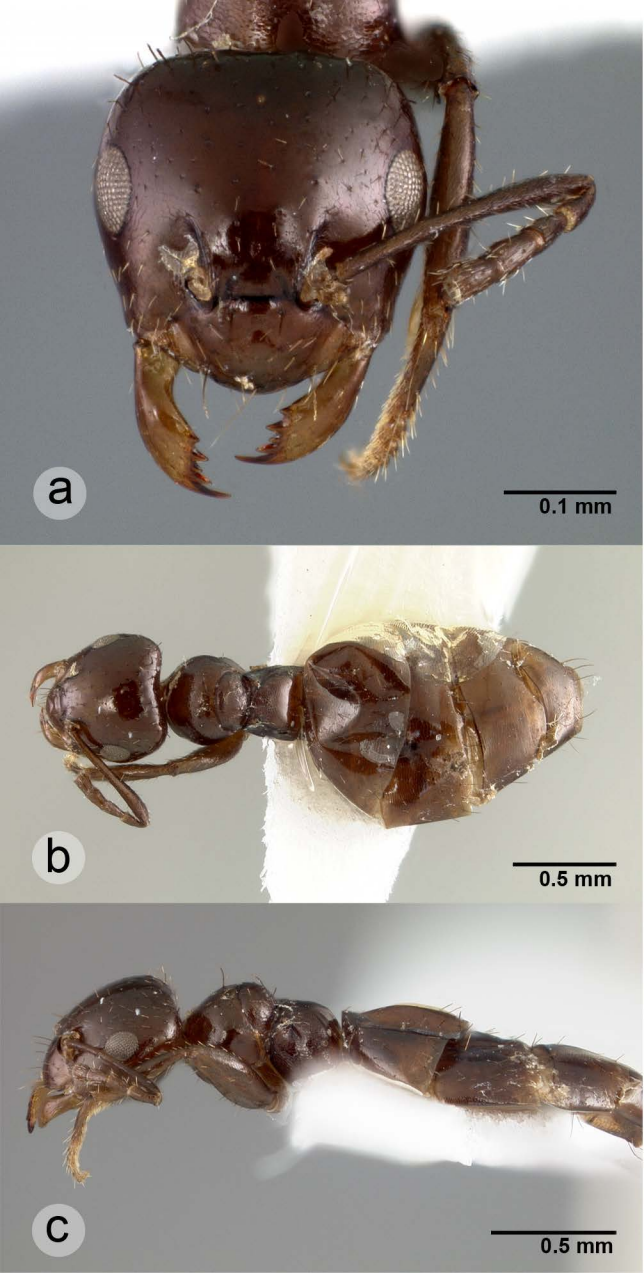

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.1 mm


a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.1 mm

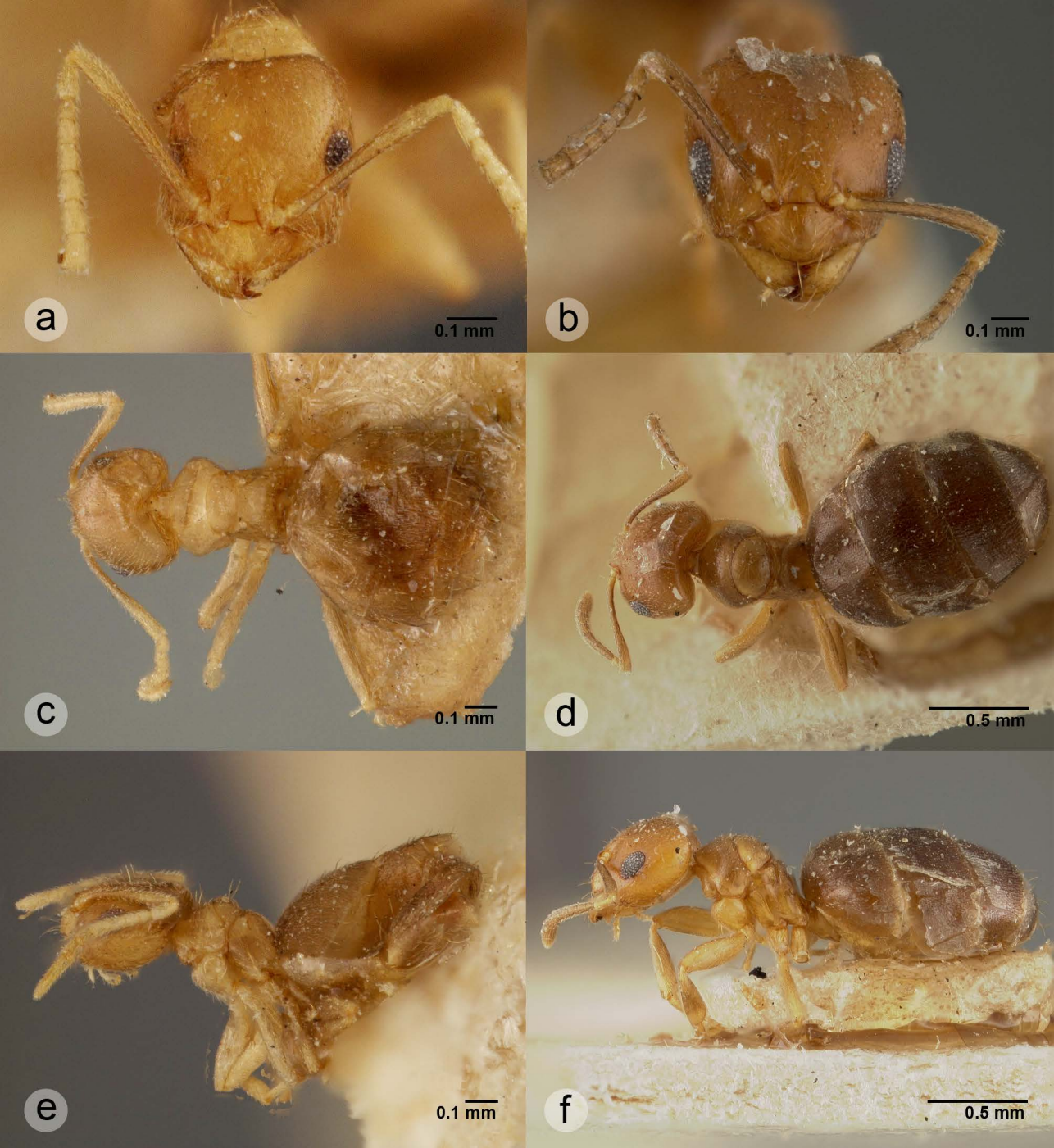

a
0.1 mm
b
0.2 mm
c
0.1 mm
d
0.2 mm
e
0.1 mm
f
0.2 mm

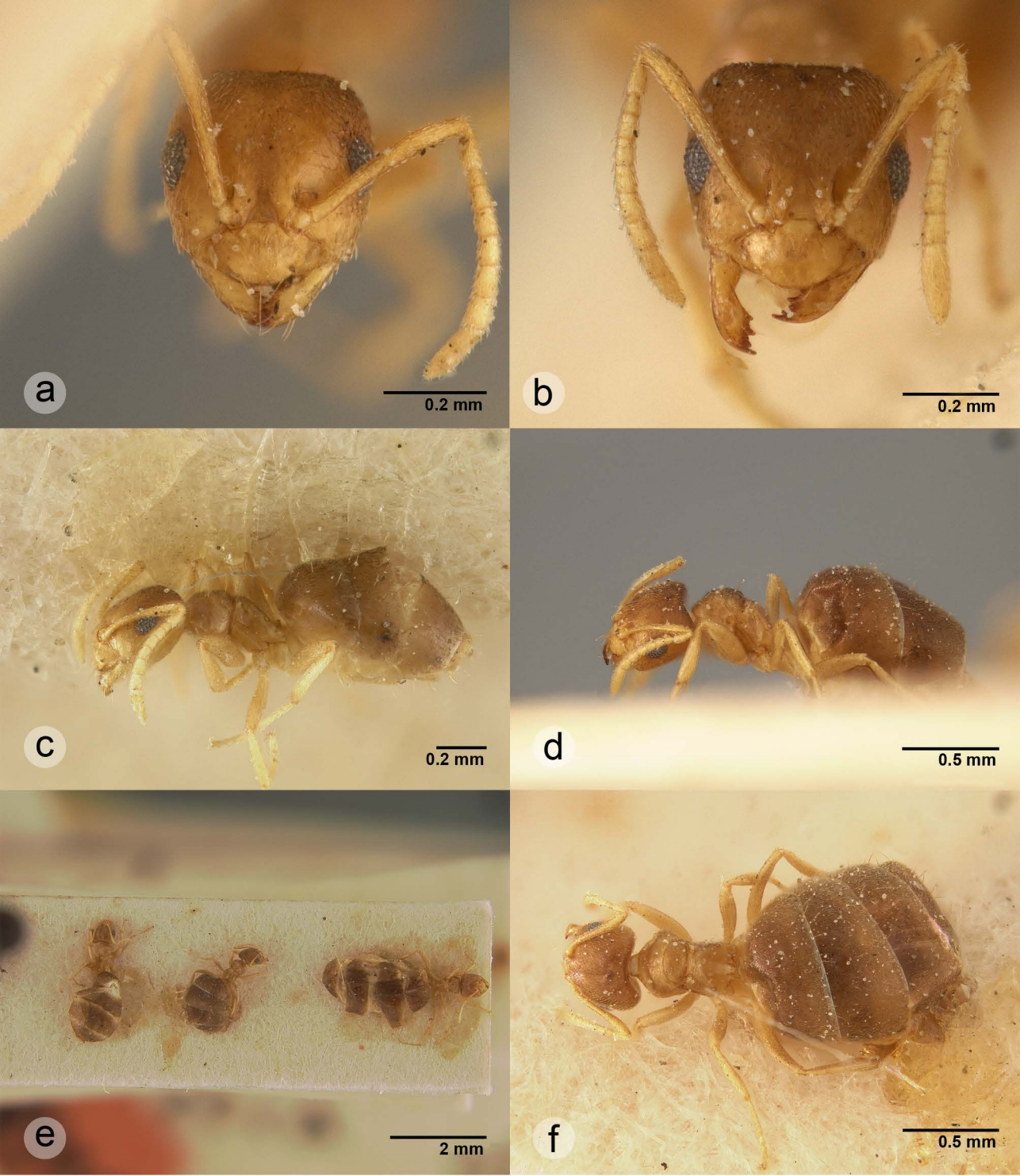

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.1 mm

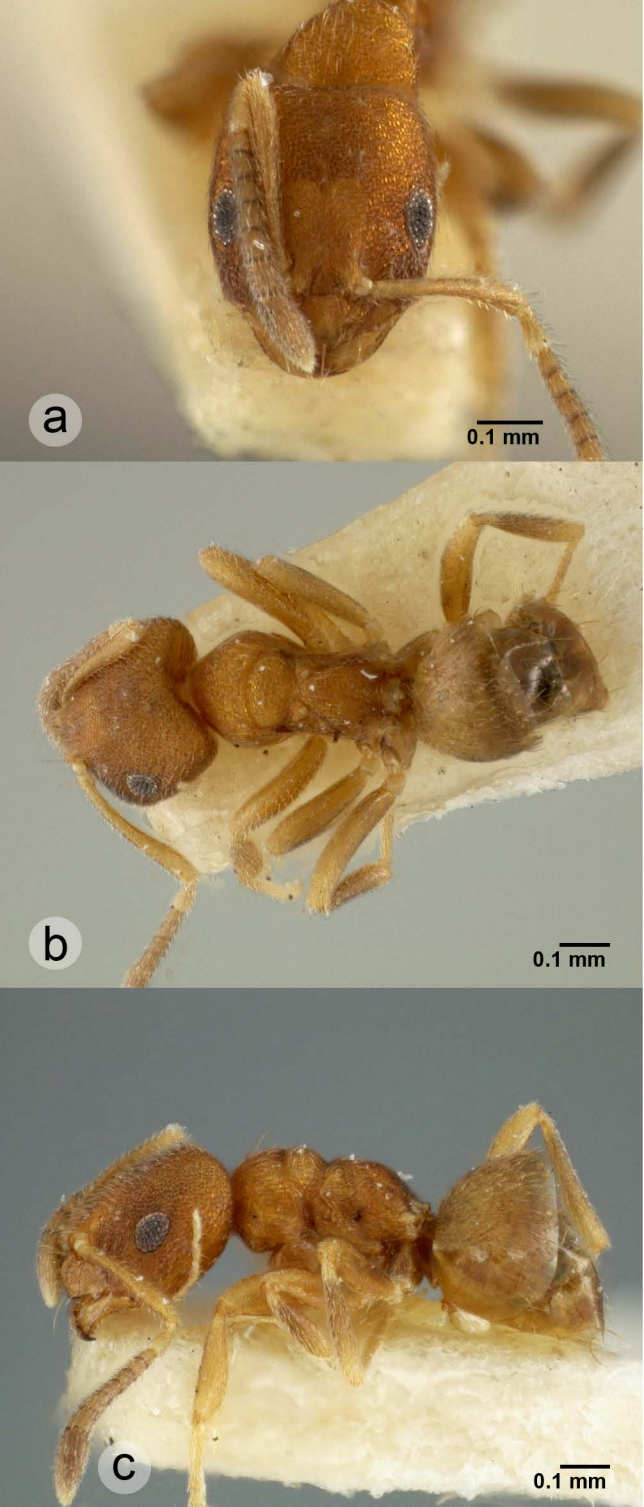

a
0.1 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm


a
0.1 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm

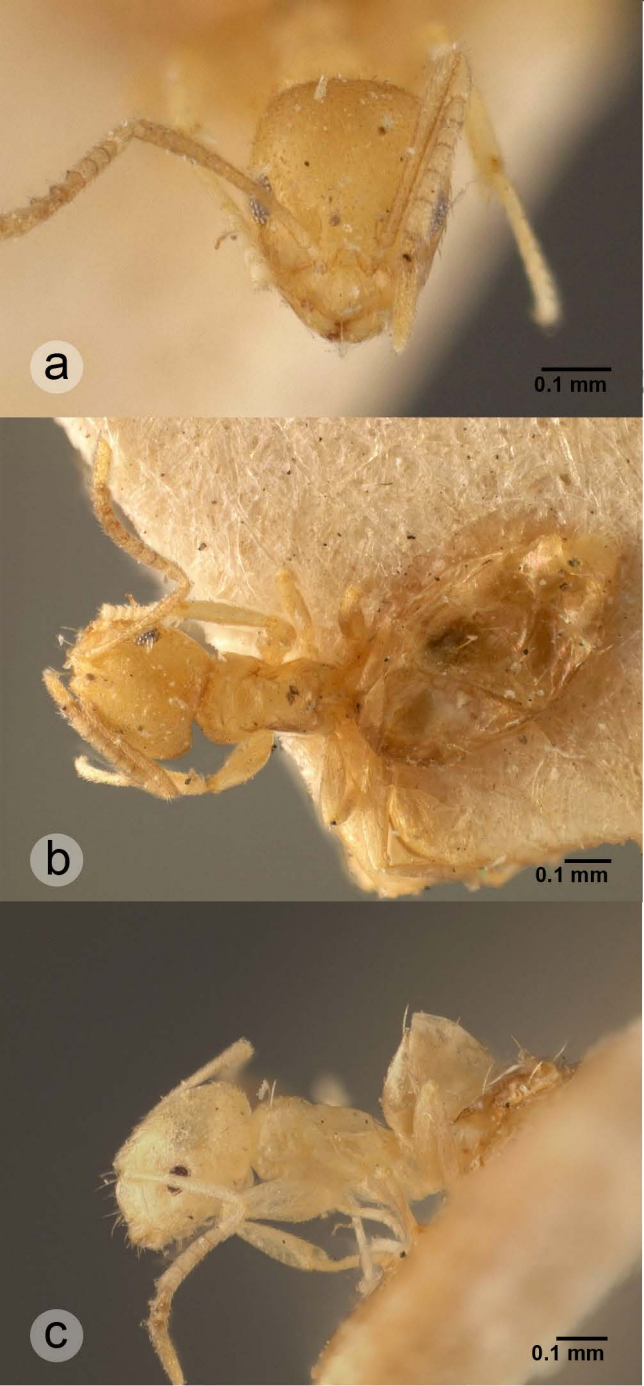

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.1 mm
d
1.00 mm
e
0.1 mm
f
1 mm

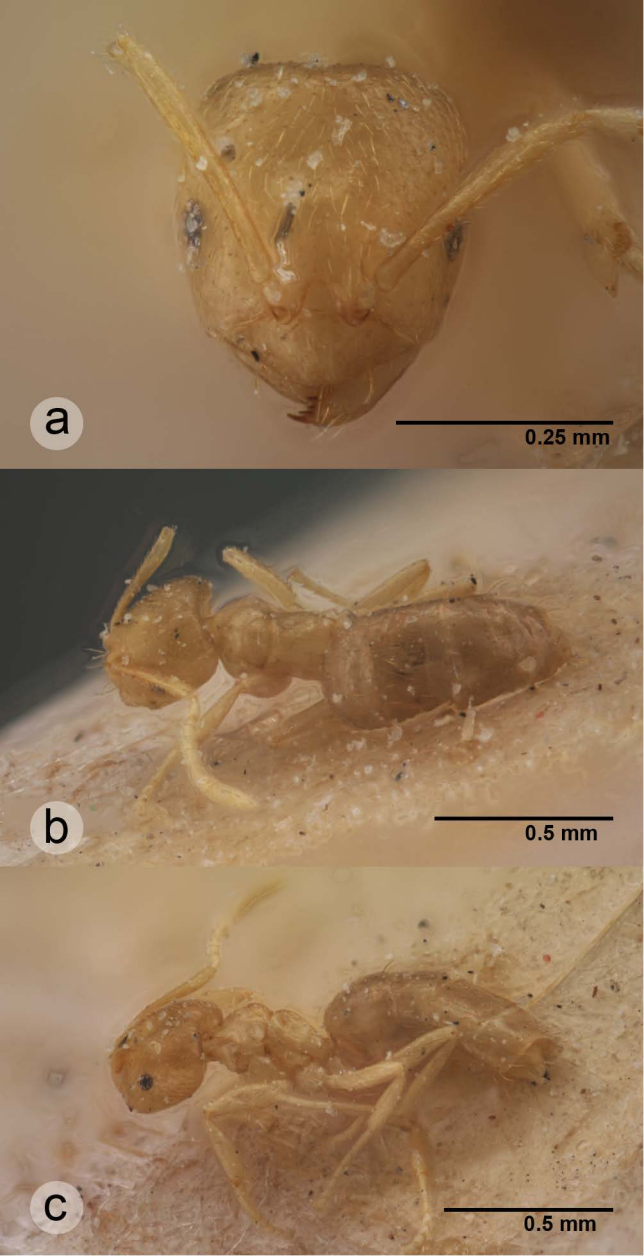

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.1 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.1 mm
f
0.5 mm

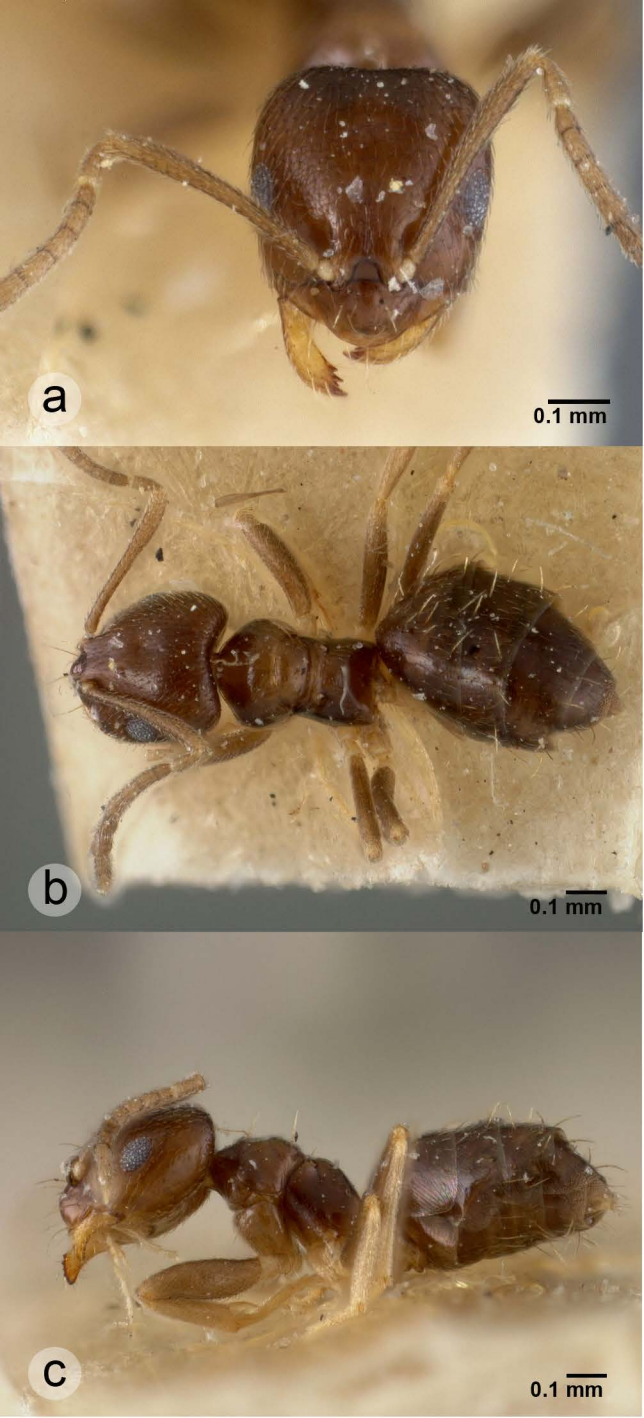

a
0.2 mm
b
0.2 mm
c
0.2 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
2 mm
f
0.5 mm

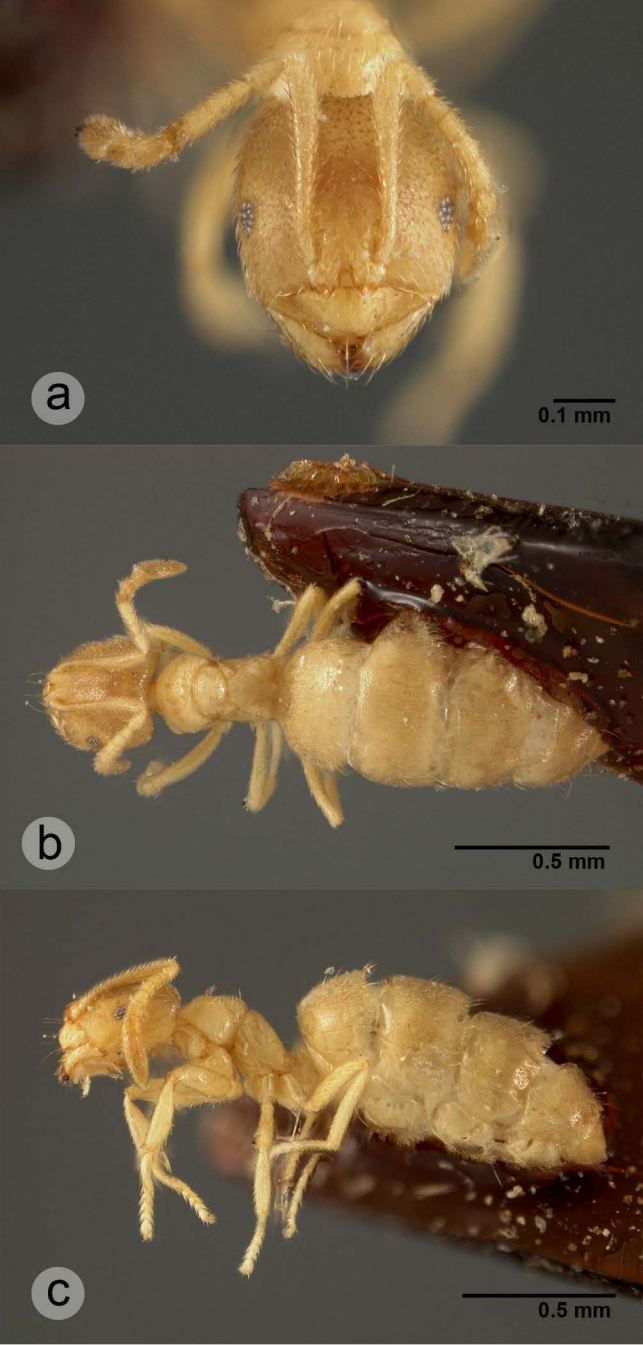

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.1 mm

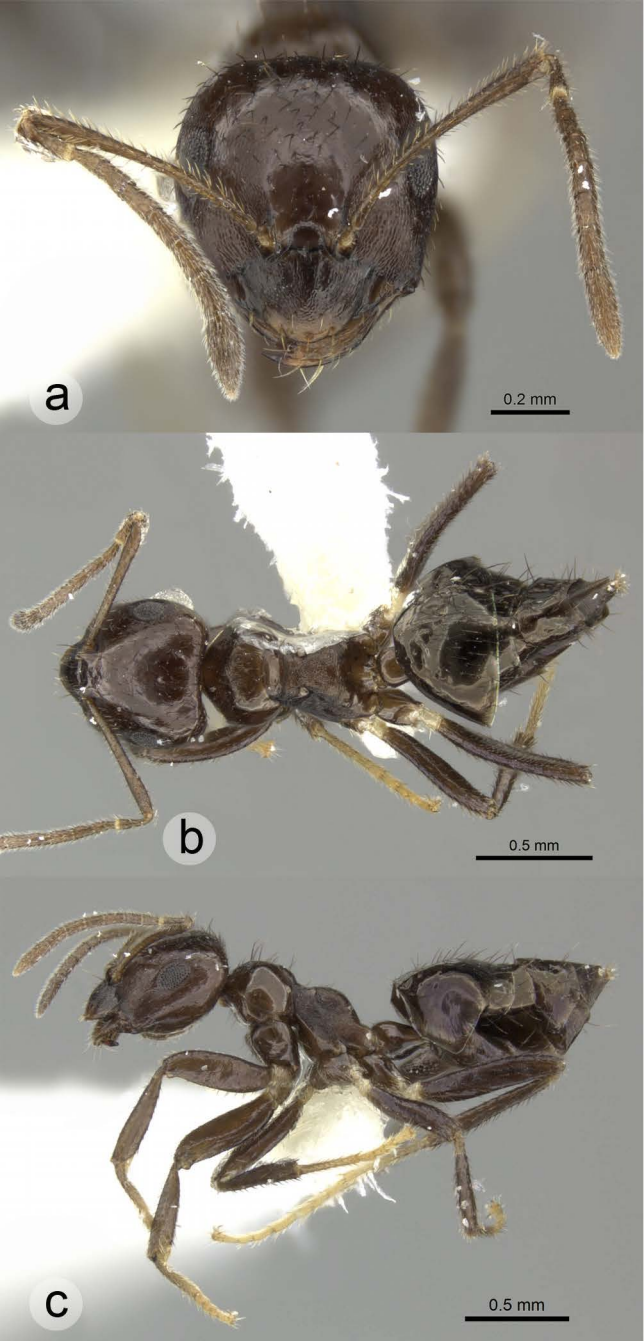

a
0.5 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
1.00 mm
d
1.0 mm
e
1.00 mm
f
1.0 mm

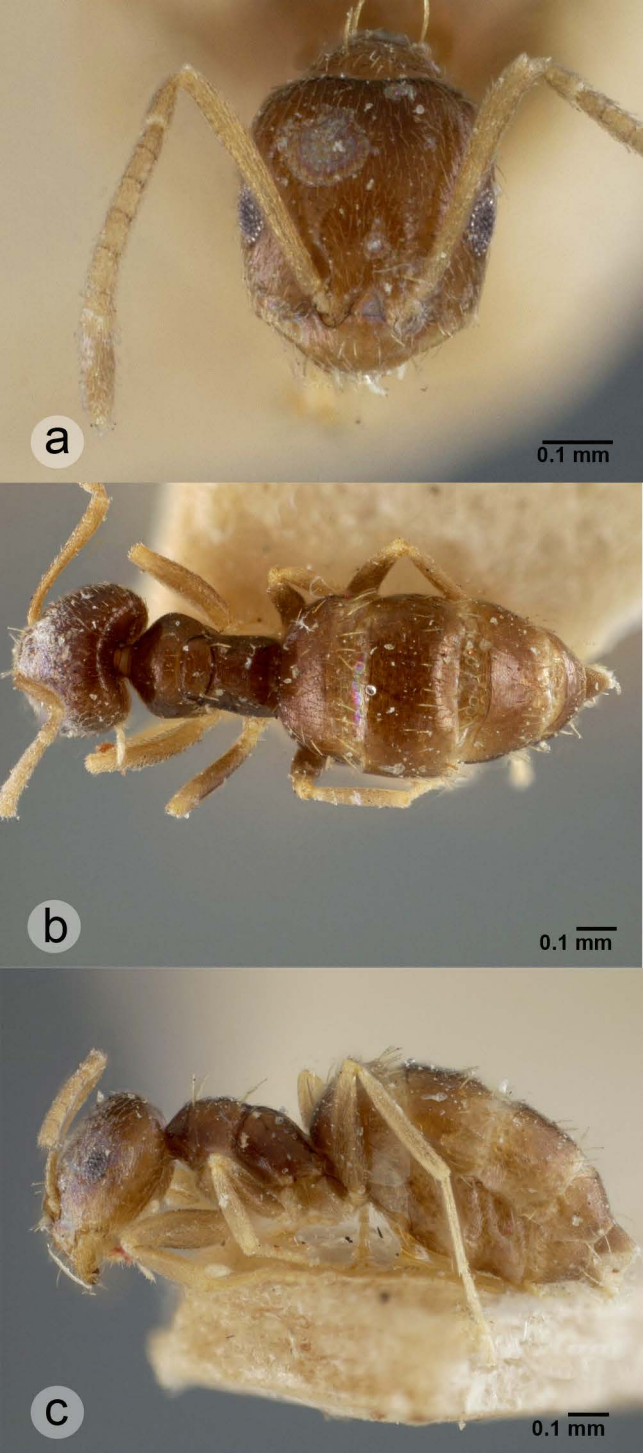

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.1 mm

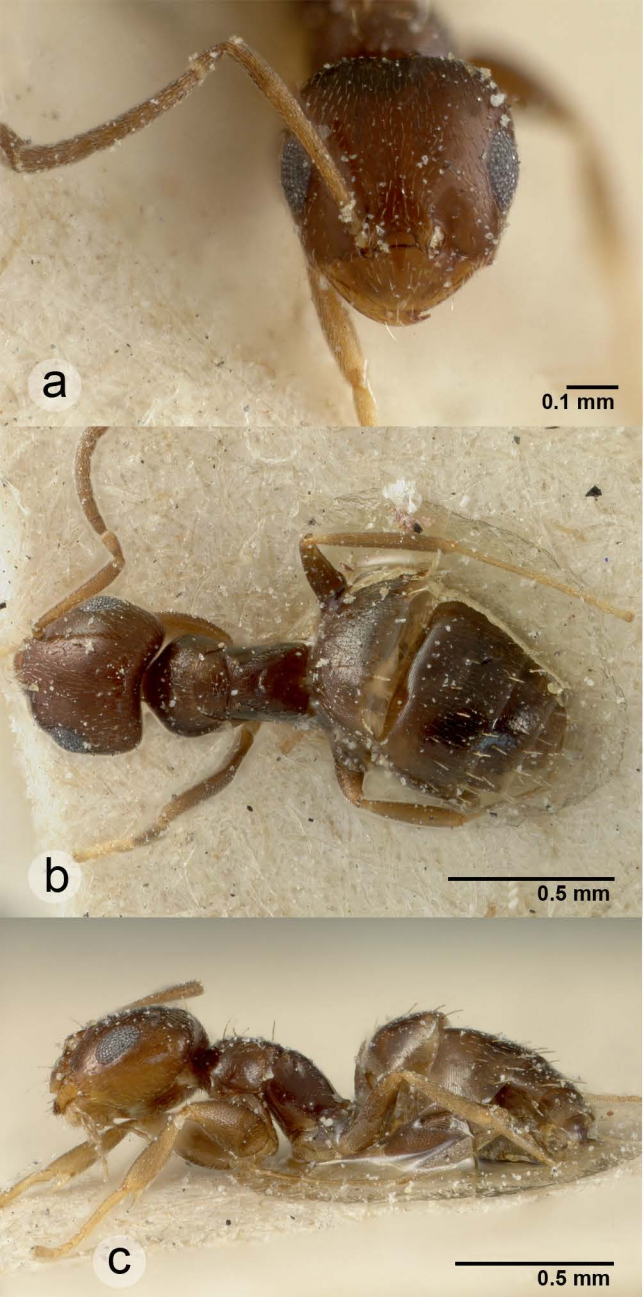

a
0.25 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm

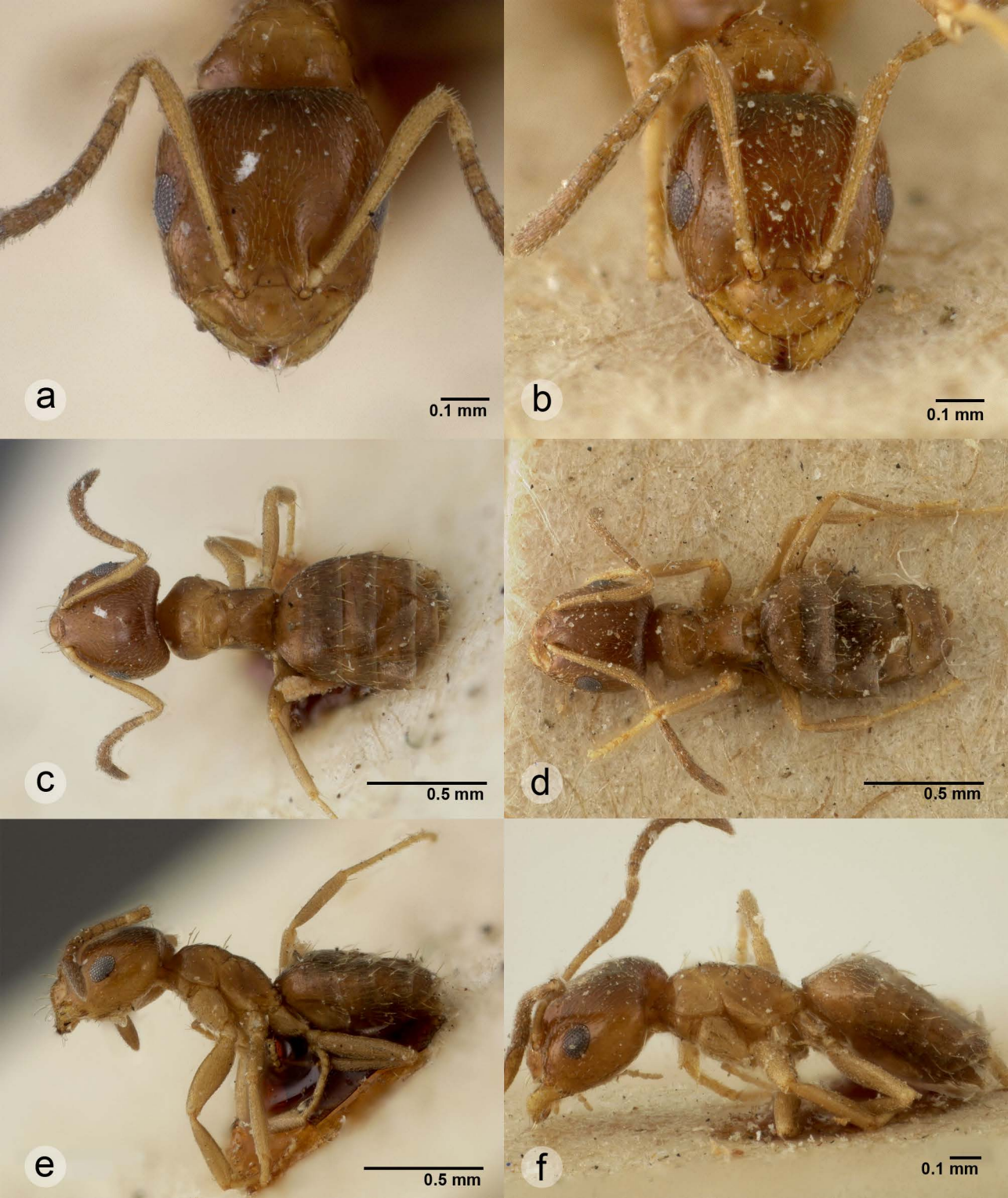

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.1 mm

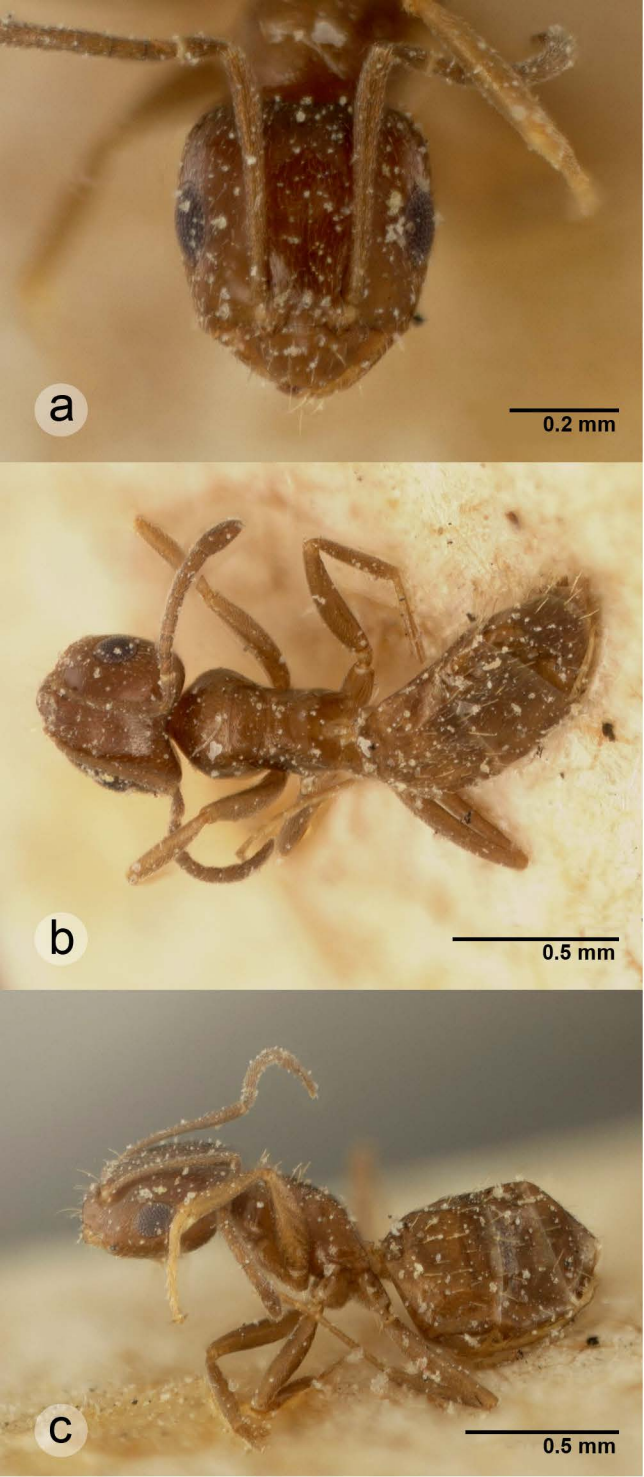

a
0.1 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm

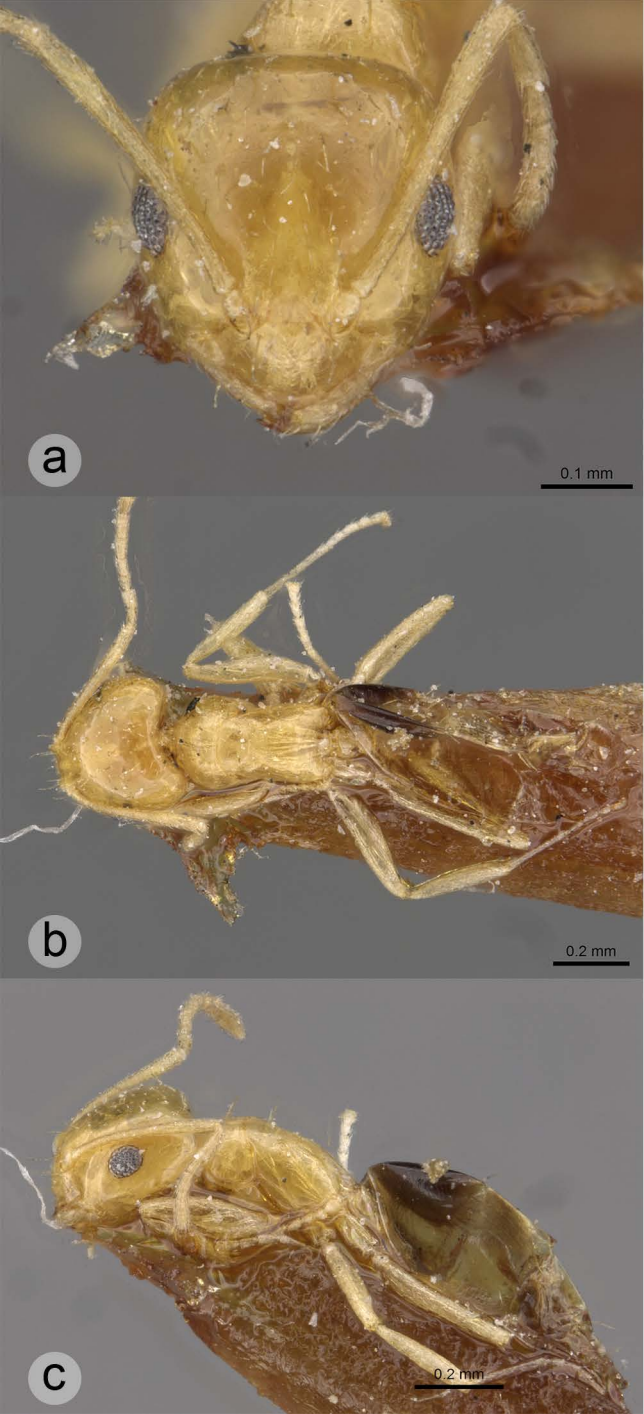

a
0.2 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm

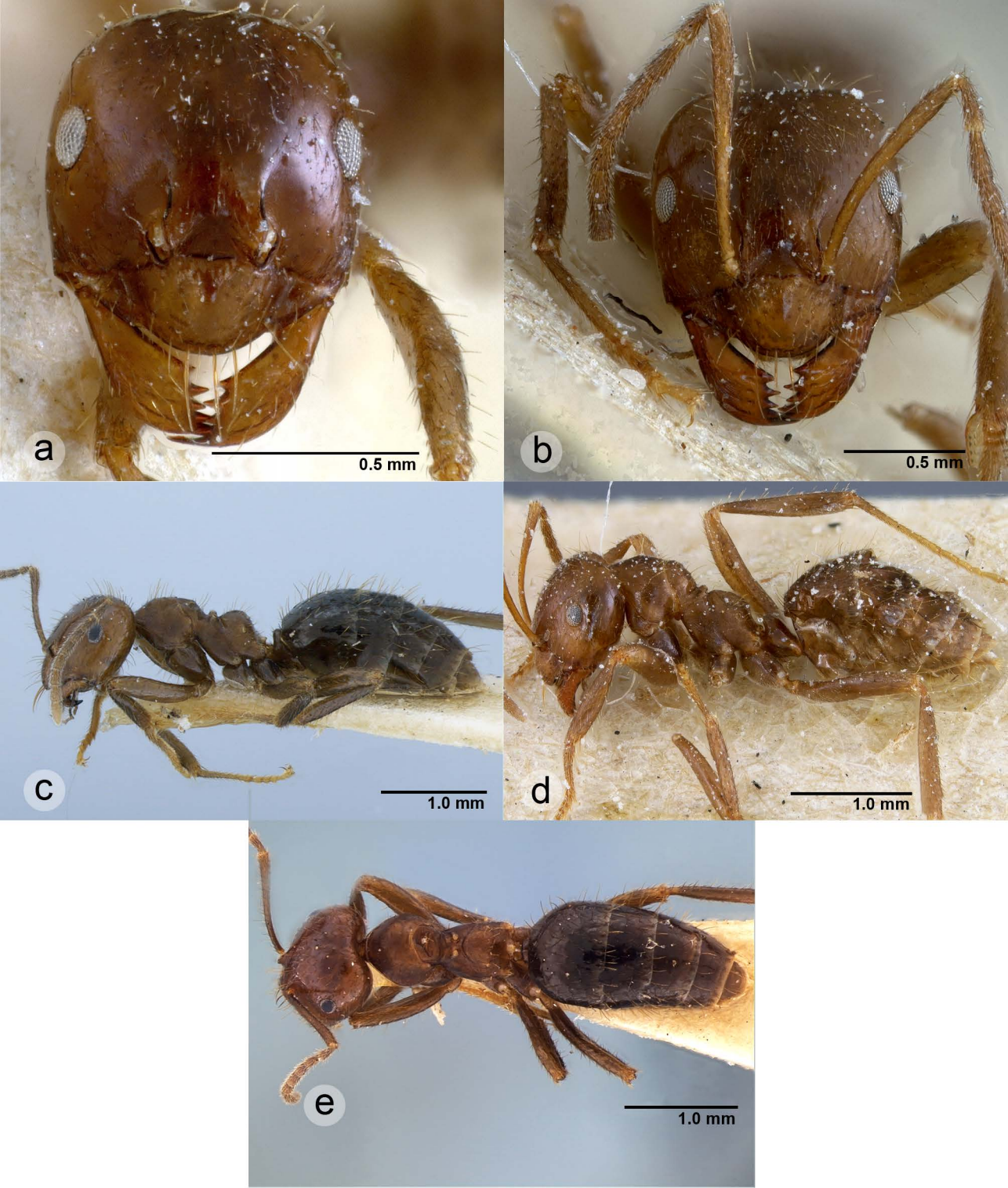

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.1 mm

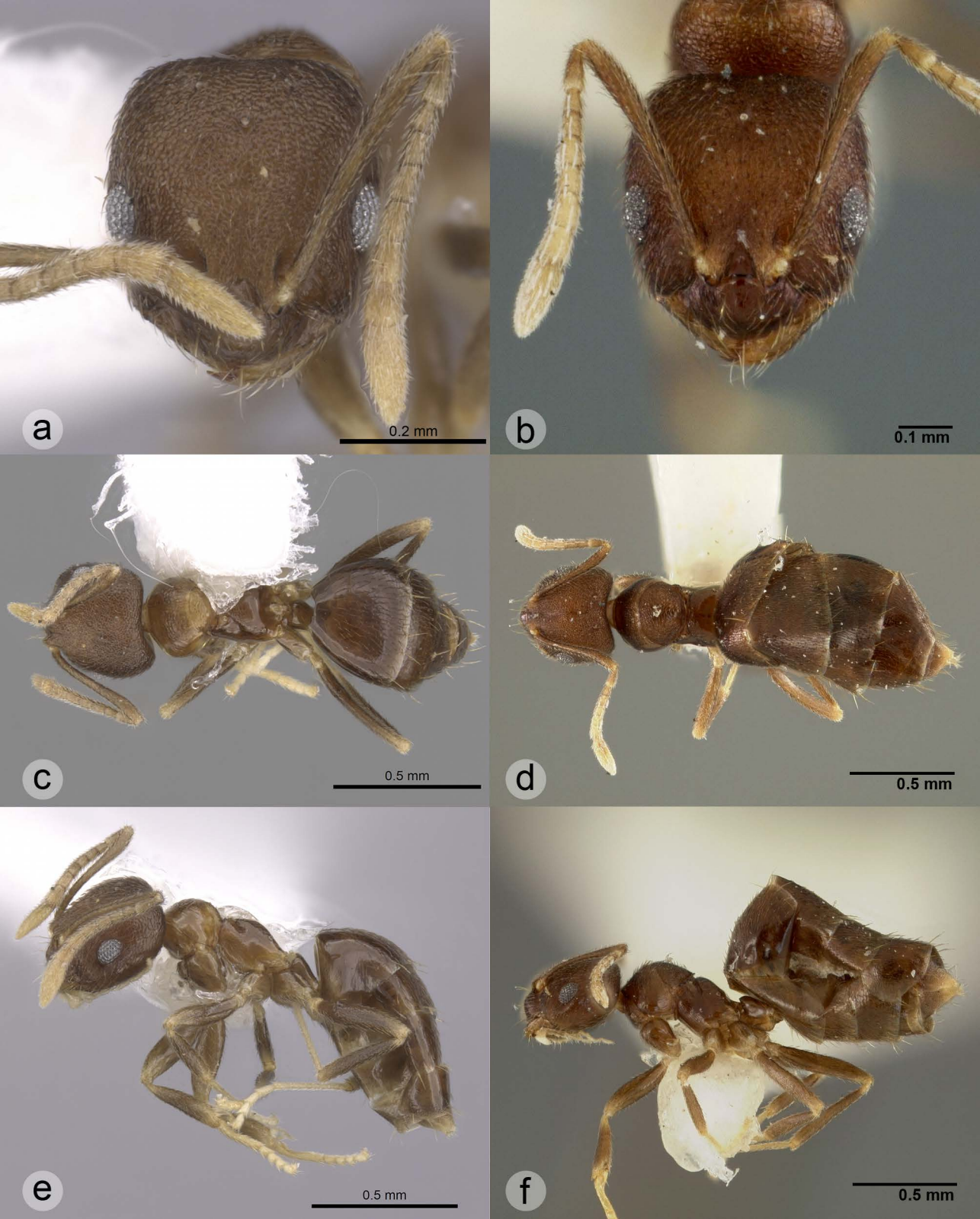

a
0.1 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm

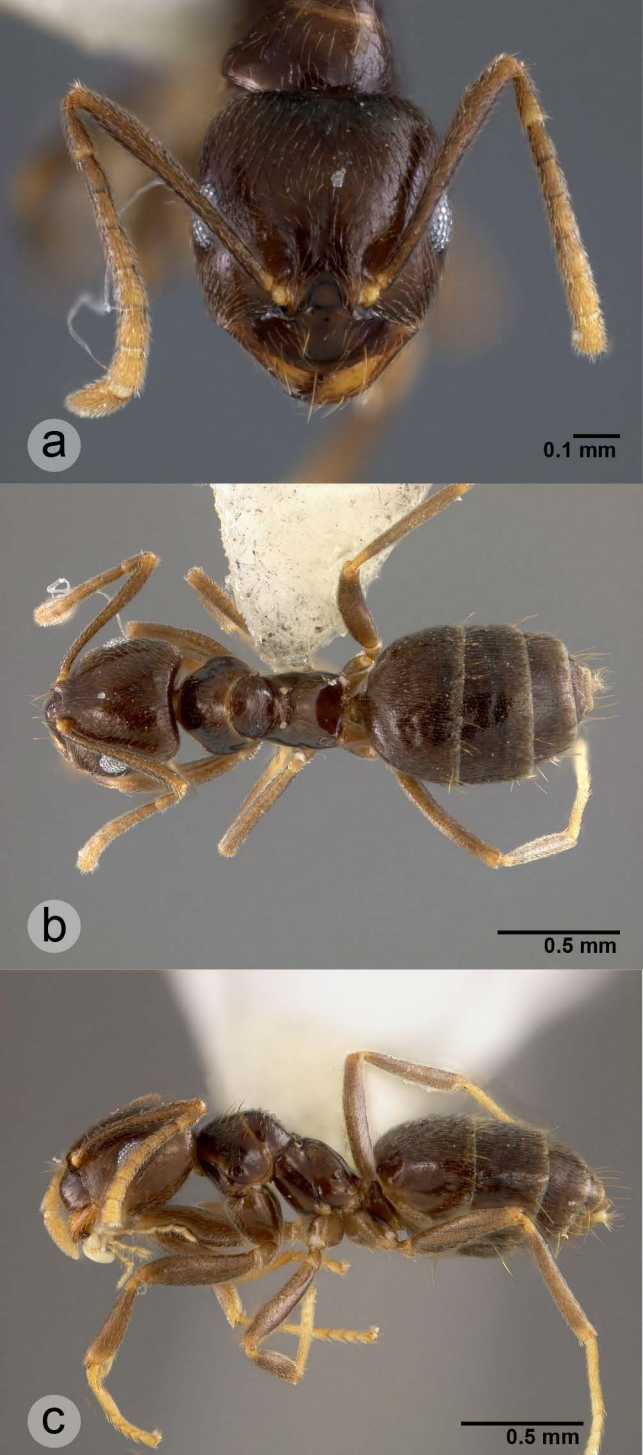

a
0.1 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.5 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.5 mm
f
0.1 mm

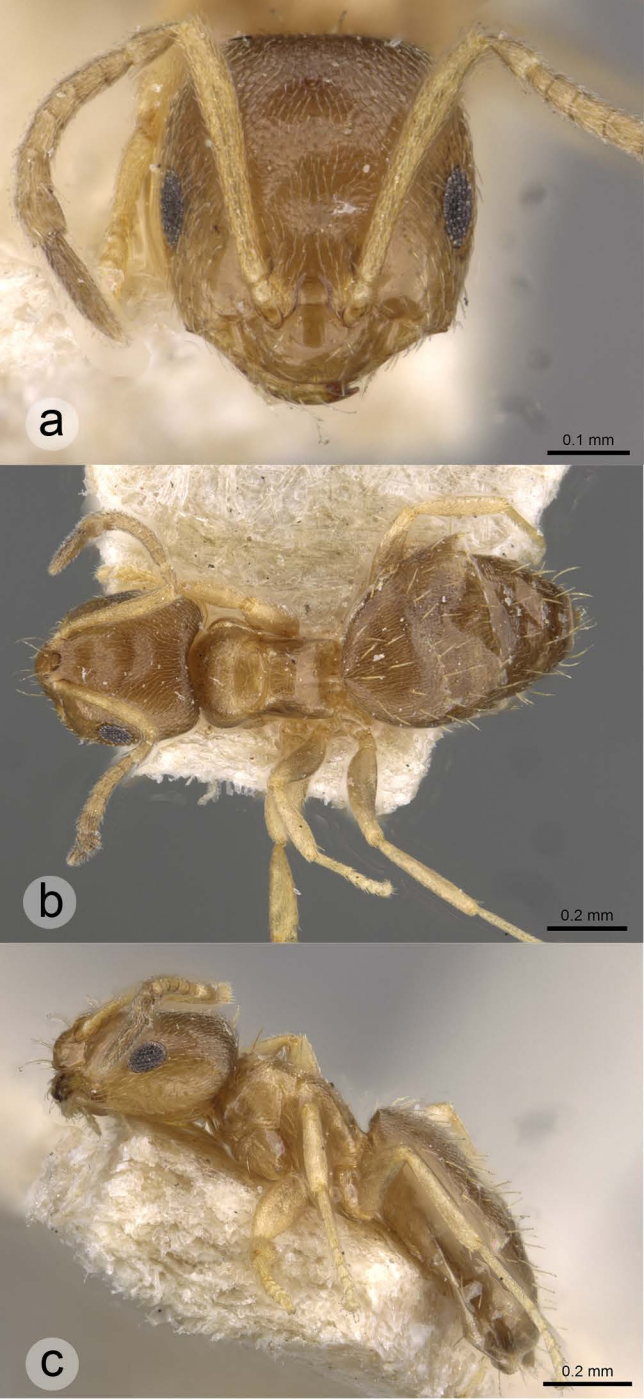

a
0.2 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm

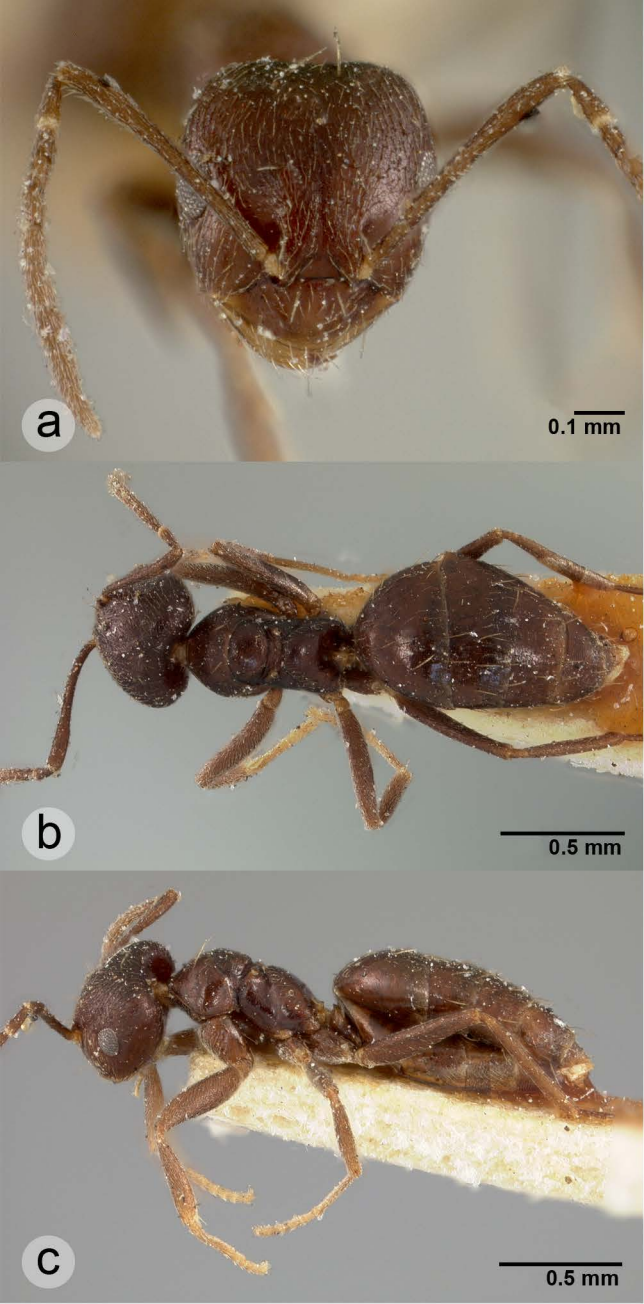

a
0.1 mm
b
0.2 mm
c
0.2 mm

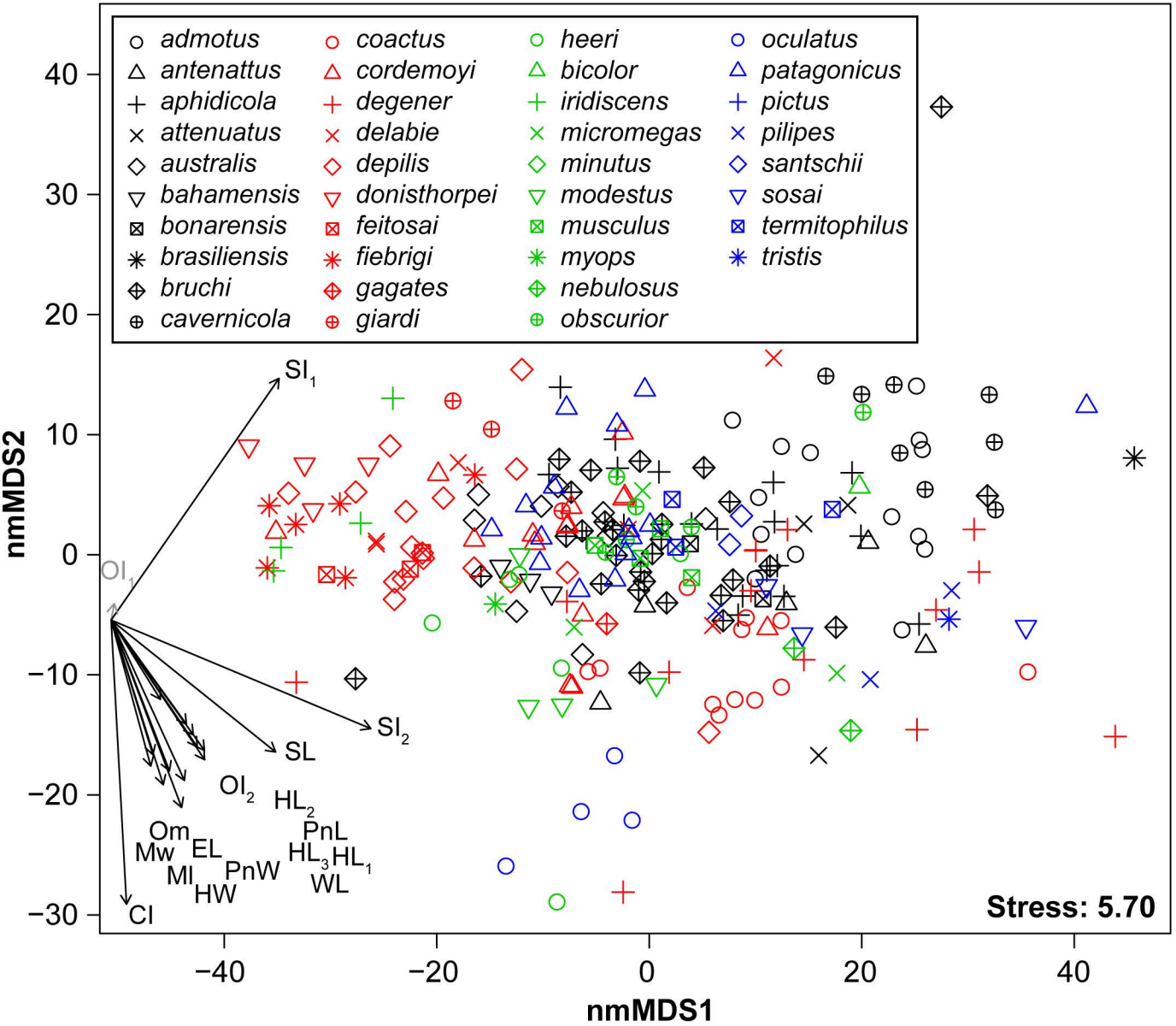

a
0.5 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
1.0 mm
d
1.0 mm
e
1.0 mm

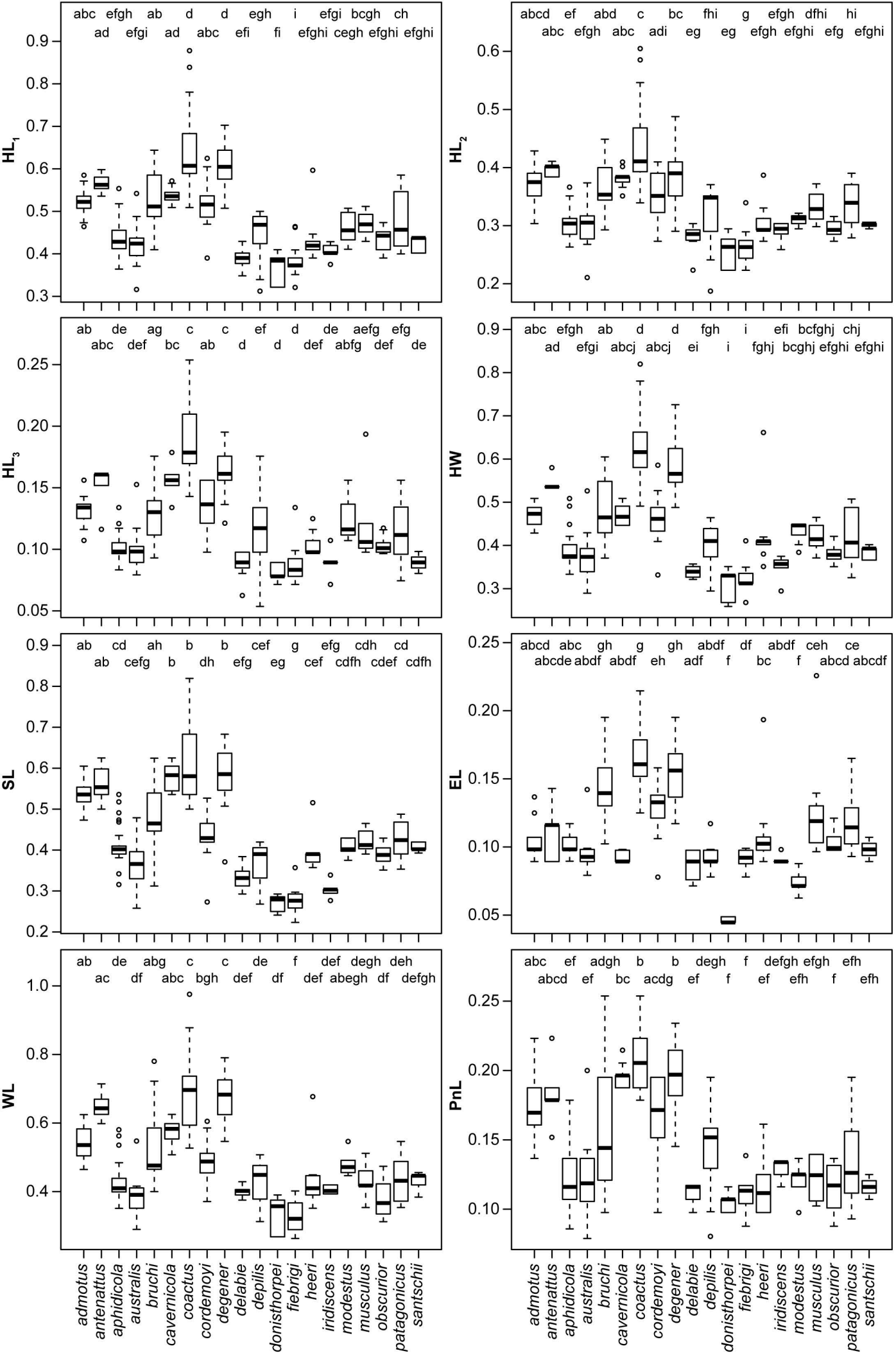

a
0.2 mm
b
0.1 mm
c
0.5 mm
d
0.5 mm
e
0.5 mm
f
0.5 mm

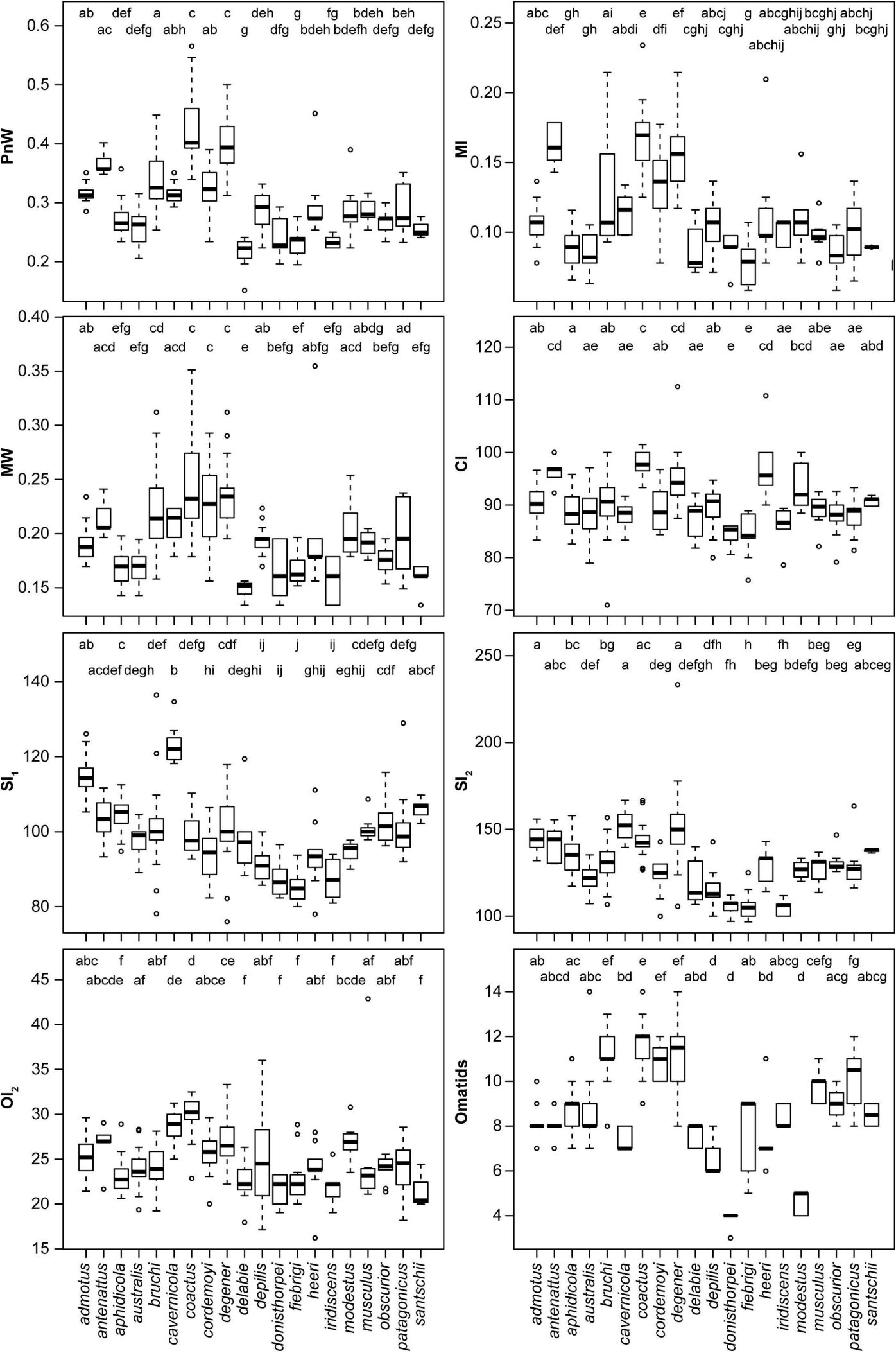

a
0.1 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm

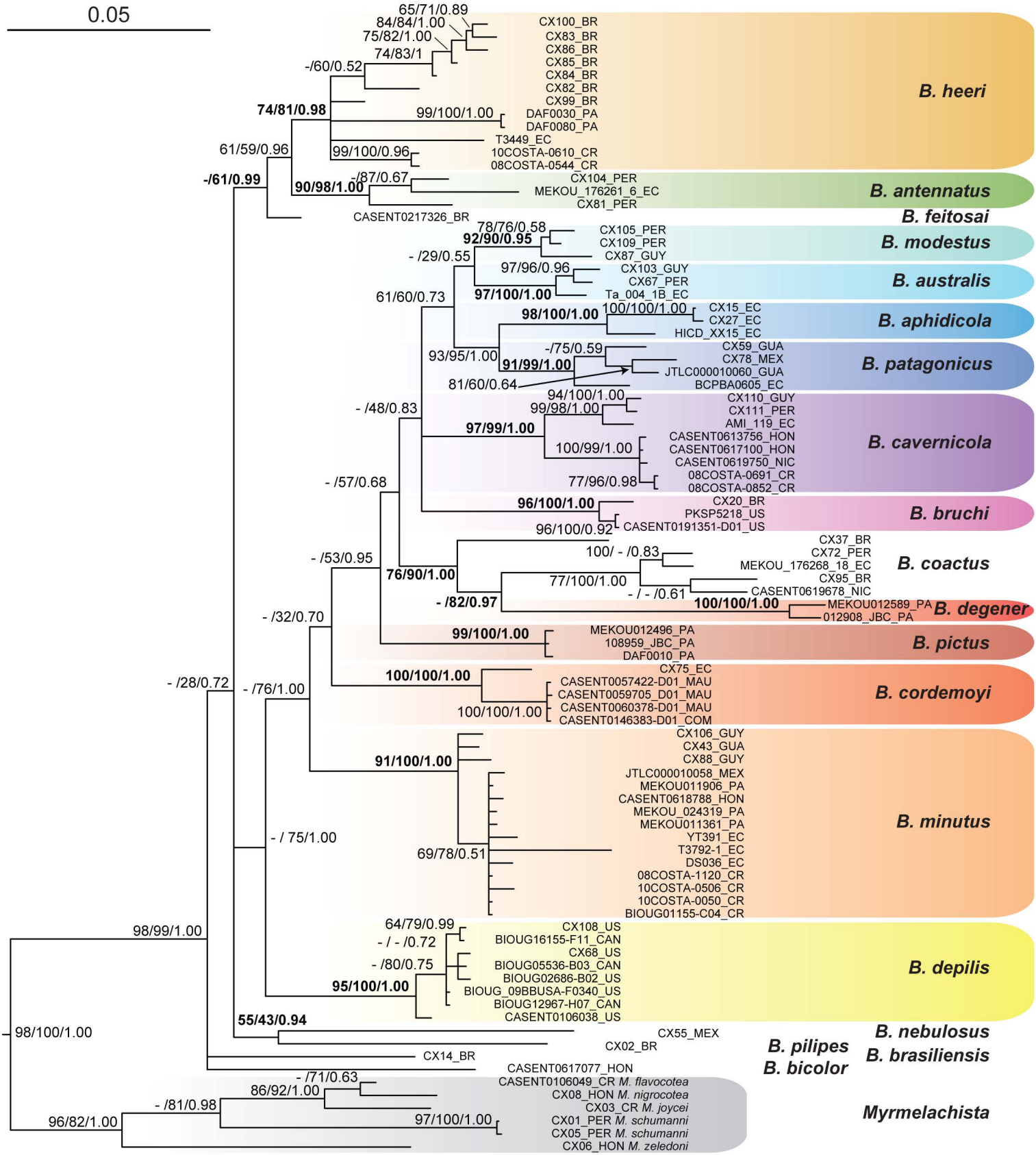

a
0.1 mm
b
0.2 mm
c
0.2 mm


a
0.1 mm
b
0.5 mm
c
0.5 mm


admotus
antenattus
aphidicola
attenuatus
australis
bahamensis
bonarensis
brasiliensis
bruchi
cavernicola
coactus
cordemoyi
degener
delabie
depilis
donisthorpei
feitosai
fiebrigi
gagates
giardi
heeri
bicolor
iridiscens
micromegas
minutus
modestus
musculus
myops
nebulosus
obscurior
oculatus
patagonicus
pictus
pilipes
santschii
sosai
termitophilus
tristis
SI1
OI1
SI2
SL
OI2
HL2
PnL
HL3
HL1
Om
Mw
EL
Ml
PnW
HW
WL
Cl
Stress: 5.70
nmMDS1
nmMDS2
40
30
20
10
0
−10
−20
−30
−40
−20
0
20
40


HL1
abc efgh ab d d egh i efgi bcgh ch
ad efgi ad abc efi fi efghi cegh efghi efghi
HL2
abcd ef abd c bc fhi g efgh dfhi hi
abc efgh abc adi eg eg efgh efghi efg efghi
HL3
ab de ag c c ef d de aefg efg
abc def bc ab d d def abfg def de
HW
abc efgh ab d d fgh i efi bcfghj chj
ad efgi abcj abcj ei i fghj bcghj efghi efghi
SL
ab cd ah b b cef g efg cdh cd
ab cefg b dh efg eg cef cdfh cdef cdfh
EL
abcd abc gh g gh abdf df abdf ceh ce
abcde abdf abdf eh adf f bc f abcd abcdf
WL
ab de abg c c de f def degh deh
ac df abc bgh def df def abegh df defgh
PnL
abc ef adgh b b degh f defgh efgh efh
abcd ef bc acdg ef f ef efh f efh
admotus
antenattus
aphidicola
australis
bruchi
cavernicola
coactus
cordemoyi
degener
delabie
depilis
donisthorpei
fiebrigi
heeri
iridiscens
modestus
musculus
obscurior
patagonicus
santschii


PnW
MI
MW
CI
SI1
SI2
OI2
Omatids
admotus
antenattus
aphidicola
australis
bruchi
cavernicola
coactus
cordemoyi
degener
delabie
depilis
donisthorpei
fiebrigi
heeri
iridiscens
modestus
musculus
obscurior
patagonicus
santschii


0.05
B. heeri
B. antennatus
B. feitosai
B. modestus
B. australis
B. aphidicola
B. patagonicus
B. cavernicola
B. bruchi
B. coactus
B. degener
B. pictus
B. cordemoyi
B. minutus
B. depilis
B. nebulosus
B. brasiliensis
B. pilipes
B. bicolor
Myrmelachista